MACWRITE II vs. MS WRITE vs. WRITENOW 2.0

DTP SERVICE BUREAUS
How to Find the Right One

CLIP ART BUYER'S GUIDE
45 Companies' Products

16 LASER PRINTERS
Third Annual Survey

COLOR PREPRESS

10 BEST INITS
Editors' Choice

SPECIAL ISSUE

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

32-Bit Color for QuickDraw—At Last

In a move that promises to accelerate the use of realistic color in graphics applications, Apple has finally released its version of QuickDraw for 16-, 24-, and 32-bit color graphics boards. The Color Extensions release, which Apple will provide to customers as a free upgrade through dealers and online bulletin boards, provides a standard way for applications to create and display graphics using over 16 million colors.

Since the previous version of QuickDraw was limited to 256 colors, few software applications could take advantage of 24-bit color, because each 24-bit graphic has only 16 million possible colors. QuickDraw allocates 8 bits for an alpha, or transparency, information. Although not a true, 24-bit color, this is a step in the right direction.

by Dan Littman and Tom Moran
90% of Macintosh spreadsheet users have been working on this program.
So have we.

Introducing Microsoft Excel 2.2.

In 1985, not long after the Macintosh was unveiled, Microsoft Excel became the most compelling reason to buy one.

Within minutes, it became a standard on the Macintosh. Before we knew it, a full 9 out of 10 Macintosh spreadsheet users were swearing by it. Not surprisingly, they still are.

But, of course, we weren't satisfied to leave well enough alone—and Microsoft Excel version 2.2 has come to the small screen. In a big way.

In mathematical terms, 2.2 is greater than 1.5. In technical terms, your spreadsheets aren't limited to 1 MB of memory—version 2.2 makes the most of even 8 meg machines. Which translates into spreadsheets of outrageous proportions.

Equally outrageous: 40% faster calculations—thanks to advanced intelligent recalc.

As for presentation? Version 2.2 also lets you highlight data in ways well worth highlighting: You can pick up to 256 different fonts per sheet, including up to six styles and eight colors. You can change row height. You can shade. And basically pack your documents with more visual punch than ever before.

Microsoft Excel version 2.2. Another improvement designed to make Mac enthusiasts even more enthusiastic.

Something 90% of you are already used to. And you other 10% easily can be.

Making it all make sense.
DEPARTMENTS

How to Contact Macworld ........................................ 12
Reprints, subscriptions, Macworld in microform, editorial contacts.

Commentary/Jerry Borrell ........................................ 23
An update from the front lines of desktop publishing.

Letters ........................................................................ 35

Art Beat.................................................................... 47
By Deborah Branscum/The artists and techniques behind selected illustrations.

The Iconoclast ......................................................... 53
By Steven Levy/When shareware becomes a free-for-all, someone's bound to be disappointed.

Conspicuous Consumer ............................................. 63
By Deborah Branscum/What you don't know can hurt you. A report on the occupational hazard of the 1990s.

State of the Mac .......................................................... 77
By Thom Hogan/Macs are changing—should you stay put, upgrade, or start over?

New Products .............................................................. 217
A quick look at new Macintosh hardware, software, and accessories.

HOW TO/Quick Tips ................................................... 237
By Lon Poole/Raw hard disks, mailing-list duplicates, quick disk ejection, and more.

HOW TO/Getting Started with Laser Printers .................... 247
By Jim Hood/From PostScript to QuickDraw printers: how they work and what to look for when you buy.

HOW TO/Insights on Excel 2.2 .................................... 255
By Charles Seiter/Making the most of Excel's new features.

Updates ...................................................................... 261
The latest software upgrade news.

Where to Buy ............................................................... 265
Contact information for products in this issue.

Best-Sellers .............................................................. 300

NEWS

Mac Bulletin ................................................................. 17
Late-breaking news.

Macworld News .......................................................... 93
- Color PostScript Output for Under $10,000 QMS's ColorScript 100 Model 10.
- More Best-Laid Plans
  Managing project managers.
- Saving the Rain Forest on Laser Disk
  Hypermedia ecology project.
- Hey, Mac, Call Your Office Commanding the Mac from afar.
- Government Style SGML comes to the Mac.
- Packing Lots of Memory in a Small Space
  4MB memory modules.
- But Does It Do Symbols? AI for the Mac.
- Accelerating 24-Bit Color
  Radius's QuickColor board.
- Cool, Clear Water
  Controlling desalinization with the Mac.
- Schlumbering Giants
  Highly specialized CAD.
- The Visual Almanac
  Educational multimedia at Apple.
- For Cosmic Kids (of All Ages)
  HyperCard-based adventure.
- MacPaint Meets Tesla
  Lightning as art.
- Flicker-free Color for the SE/30
  E-Machines' 72Hz monitor.
- Have Mac, Will Travel
  NexSys portable.
- Survey: What's Your Bottleneck?
  Most cite processing power.
**Features**

**Paging All Printers** ........................................ 120
By Jim Heid/Shopping for a printer can seem quite overwhelming. Get a head start with this overview of 16 laser printers.

**Write, Write, Write** ............................................. 130
By Robert C. Eckhardt/Want an alternative to expensive, multifaceted word processors? See how three moderately priced applications compare.

**The Clip Art Buyer's Guide** ................................. .. 138
By Erfert Fenton/Use our annual shopping guide to find out which clip art packages contain the images you're after.

**The Prepress Connection** ................................. 146
By Steve Rotb/Is Mac publishing going to Hell? How about Crosfield, Scitex, and Atex? New schemes for linking Macs to minicomputer prepress systems are bringing desktop publishing to the world of high-quality color.

**At Your Service (Bureau)** ................................. 154
By Erfert Fenton/How to find the right PostScript imagesetting bureau and get quality output without headaches.

**Start with Utilities** ............................................ 160
By Robert C. Eckhardt/Tame the multitude of INTs running loose in your System.

**Reviews**

**SuperCard 1.0** ........................................ 168
Hypermedia design environment.

**Microsoft Word 4.0** ........................................... 170
The latest version debuts.

**MacLife** ......................................................... 172
Battery-powered Sinclair Z88 portable computer.

**DocuComp 1.0** ............................................. 176
Document-comparison utility.

**Virtual 1.05** ................................................ 179
Virtual-memory system.

**Super 3D 2.0** ................................................ 181
Three-dimensional modeling programs.

**MacFontware** .................................................. 183
High-quality bitmapped fonts.

**Vision 1.01** ..................................................... 185
Advanced MIDI Sequencer.

**Agfa Focus S800GS** ........................................... 190
Gray-scale flatbed scanner.

**Aask 1.0, INITPicker 1.0, and Inix 1.1** ................. 192
INIT managers.

**Different Drummer** ........................................... 197
Graphic rhythm composer.

**Epson LQ 950 and Epson LQ Printer Software for Macintosh Computers 1.0** ......................... 199
24-pin dot matrix printer with Macintosh software.

**ExpressWrite 1.01 and QuickLetter 1.0** .............. 201
Letter-writing desk accessories.

**Window Shopping** ............................................ 205
FastTrack Schedule 1.02, ResumeExpert, UNITize 1.1, PictureBook 2.1
You need a gray scale scanner for your Mac. So you go to your ImageWriter. Pop out the ribbon cartridge. Snap in ThunderScan. Insert your artwork. And quicker than you can say Van Gogh, you're already going.

ThunderScan lets you import quality images into all painting, drawing and desktop publishing programs. Contrast and brightness are fully adjustable. And now ThunderScan 5.0 loads TIFF files and lets you display and edit grays on your Mac II.

Priced at just $249, ThunderScan proves you can become an artist, with just a little change.
There's A Better Way To Share Peripherals.

If you have TOPS® or AppleShare®, you don't have to run around anymore to share files. So why do it to share peripherals? A Shiva NetSerial lets Macs and IBM PCs or compatible MS-DOS computers on your AppleTalk® network share just about any serial device there is. In fact, most popular devices can't be shared any other way. Which is why many peripheral manufacturers recommend NetSerial for use with their products. It makes expensive peripherals, such as Hewlett-Packard plotters, LaserJet® printers, Hayes and compatible modems or almost anything else with a serial port available to any Mac or PC on your network. So you don't have to buy extra equipment or run around your office with floppy disks. You can even use the NetSerial to share a minicomputer. Installing and using the NetSerial is easy. Thousands are in use today. If you have an AppleTalk® network, you need a NetSerial. Call for the name of your nearest dealer: 1-800-458-3550.
It is the second largest river in the world and carries nearly twenty percent of the world's total water to the ocean. It starts high up in the Peruvian Andes and provides the only means of transportation through the largest rainforest. It is the Amazon. It was discovered by the Western World in 1541 by Francisco de Orellana.
RADIUS PRESENTS THE TWO MOST COLORFUL PAGES IN THE HISTORY OF MACINTOSH.

Now for the first time in the history of Macintosh, you can work across two full pages with the photographic quality of 24-bit color. Introducing the Radius DirectColor™ Series.

Completely compatible with Apple's 32-bit QuickDraw, it's the precise electronic medium for working with real colors, real type and real photographs across two full pages.

With simultaneous access to every one of Macintosh's 16.7 million colors, our Radius DirectColor/24™ is the perfect tool for retouching color photographs or producing high quality color publications.

If you don't require the full palette of Macintosh color, the Radius DirectColor/16™ lets you work with 32,768 colors simultaneously.

And, upgrading to the Radius DirectColor/24 is as simple as adding video RAM.

For those of you who use only 256 of the Macintosh colors at one time, there's the 8-bit Radius Color Display™ System.

No matter which Radius color system you choose, you'll be working across two flicker-free, paper-like pages that give you 30% more working area than commonly seen on other 19 inch displays. Which means your work is never cropped off at the sides or chopped off at the bottom.

Naturally, you'll also reap the benefits of all the classic RadiusWare™ features.

Including Tear-off Menus in every application. The ability to capture any portion of your image as a PICT file. Small or large menu bars. And direct control panel access.

So if you've been waiting to work with real colors across two real pages, visit a Radius Authorized Dealer. You can find one near you by calling 1-800-227-2795.*

And get ready to make some colorful history of your own.

radius™
Intelligent Hardware™

*If you live outside the continental United States, call 1-408-954-6652 for the name of a Radius International Distributor.

© 1989 Radius Inc., Radius, the Radius logo, Intelligent Hardware, Radius DirectColor, Radius DirectColor/16 and 24, Radius Color Display and RadiusWare are trademarks or registered trademarks of Radius Inc. All other brand names or trademarks or registered trademarks are the properties of their respective holders.
HOW TO ELIMINATE HOLES IN YOUR HARD DISK FOREVER

DiskExpress II features ALSoft's revolutionary new Disk Optimalic™ technology designed to optimize hard disk performance forever. It's the newest, fastest, safest way to optimize. DiskExpress II automatically optimizes whenever you stop working on your Mac and lay down your mouse. Because it's fully transparent, DiskExpress II intuitively works around your busy schedule without tying up your computer. DiskExpress II constantly prioritizes and groups your frequently used files for maximum performance. DiskExpress II also continually optimizes your disks one file at a time, so it can be interrupted at any time without scrambling any of your information. In fact, DiskExpress II can optimize even if there's virtually no free space left on your disk. DiskExpress II is also completely compatible with AppleShare™ and TOPS®, and it will dramatically speed up your network file server. To reserve your FREE DiskExpress II (retailing for $89.95 when released in September) including a FREE bonus of ALSoft's MultiPartition™ disk partitioner for even better performance, simply order DiskExpress 1.5 today (suggested retail $69.95). You'll not only start optimizing right now and save at least $20, you'll be the first to receive your new FREE DiskExpress II to keep you optimized forever.
NEW SUM II PROTECTS YOUR DATA, INSIDE AND OUT.

Recovers lost data on floppies and crashed hard disks. Repairs crashed hard disks in minutes with new SUM Quick Fix.

Protects your data against hard disk crashes and file deletions with an automatically updated hard disk "map."

Speeds up hard disks. Optimizes, defragments, erases free space, verifies data, and locks out bad sectors to keep disks fast and safe.

Provides complete data security. Creates hard disk partitions which you can encrypt and password protect. Encrypt files, folders, and entire volumes. Secure data with two forms of DES encryption.

No learning required. Easy user interface makes repair, recovery and hard disk tune-up a snap. Just tell SUM II what you want to do, and its new Disk Clinic automatically launches the utility you need.

For its unparalleled data protection, SUM II won MacUser's 1989 Editor's Choice, Macworld's 1989 Reader's World Class Award, and MacUser's Highest Rating, Five Mice. New SUM II is even better. Inside, SUM II features an improved Shield, the automatic data protection and recovery utility that has won over critics and Fortune 500 users alike.

Outside, SUM II extends its data recovery power by adding SUM Backup, a complete Mac backup utility which backs up selected files or entire hard disk volumes to floppy disks in minutes. With SUM Shield for protection and backup disks for insurance, your data survives virtually any disaster. Because it's protected quite literally, inside and out.

See your dealer or order today:
(800) 228-4122 Ext. 685G

Symantec Corporation, 1020 Torrey Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014, 408/253-9600.
Current SUM Users, or MacUser users, upgrade now to new SUM II. Call Symantec Customer Service at 408/252-3570. SUM is a trademark of Symantec Corporation. © 1989 Symantec Corporation

Circle 237 on reader service card
The Spectrum/24 card for the Macintosh II.
True color display on the most popular monitors. Including ours.

The first. And still champion.
Spectrum from SuperMac."The first high-performance color graphics card for the Macintosh."To bring 256 colors to a 19" display. And to smaller monitors, too. With the Spectrum's Virtual Desktop."So any part of an image too large to fit can still be seen. With hardware pan. And hardware zoom, for 2x magnification. Instantly.

Now we're first again. With the new Spectrum/24."Bringing the same high-performance features to true color. Fully supporting Apple"s 32-Bit QuickDraw."

Bring your work to life.
Work with up to 16.8 million colors. And display hundreds of thousands of colors at once. To create striking, photographic-quality images with lifelike tones and color gradations. For all your work in desktop publishing and graphic design. Presentations. Video and animation.

With the Spectrum/24, you choose the monitor. For the advanced graphics subsystem that's right for you.
No other card works with more popular color monitors. SuperMac's 19" and 18" high-performance and 19" standard displays. Apple's 13" color monitor. Plus NTSC RGB monitors and output devices. For the right advanced graphics subsystem for your business. And your budget.

Trade up to true color. SuperMac makes it easy.
With our TrueColor TradeUp"offer. Just send us your NuBus"compatible SuperMac, RasterOps" or Apple color graphics card. And get a Spectrum/24 at substantial savings. Contact Customer Service for details.

So move up to the ultimate in color display.
See your authorized SuperMac dealer today.
For the Spectrum/24 and the monitor that best meets your needs. For your best work—in true color.

TrueColor TradeUp™
U.S. Suggested Retail Price
$3,999
With TradeUp
$2,499


© 1986 SuperMac Technology All Rights Reserved. SuperMac, Spectrum/24, Virtual Desktop and TrueColor/TradeUp are trademarks of SuperMac Technology. Apple and Macintosh are registered trademarks, and QuickDraw is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. All other brand and product names are trademarks of their respective holders.

Circle 105 on reader service card
### Your choice.

See for yourself. Visit any of these authorized SuperMac dealers today. And find the advanced graphics subsystem that's right for you.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State</th>
<th>City</th>
<th>SuperMac Dealer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ALABAMA</td>
<td>Huntsville</td>
<td>SuperMac Dealer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARIZONA</td>
<td>Phoenix</td>
<td>SuperMac Dealer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CALIFORNIA</td>
<td>San Francisco</td>
<td>SuperMac Dealer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLINA</td>
<td>Raleigh</td>
<td>SuperMac Dealer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLORADO</td>
<td>Denver</td>
<td>SuperMac Dealer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLORIDA</td>
<td>Fort Lauderdale</td>
<td>SuperMac Dealer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEORGE</td>
<td>Portland</td>
<td>SuperMac Dealer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAWAII</td>
<td>Honolulu</td>
<td>SuperMac Dealer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDAHO</td>
<td>Boise</td>
<td>SuperMac Dealer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ILLINOIS</td>
<td>Chicago</td>
<td>SuperMac Dealer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDIANA</td>
<td>Indianapolis</td>
<td>SuperMac Dealer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KANSAS</td>
<td>Lawrence</td>
<td>SuperMac Dealer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAINE</td>
<td>Portland</td>
<td>SuperMac Dealer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MASSACHUSETTS</td>
<td>Salem</td>
<td>SuperMac Dealer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICHIGAN</td>
<td>Detroit</td>
<td>SuperMac Dealer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICHIGAN</td>
<td>Lansing</td>
<td>SuperMac Dealer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MISSISSIPPI</td>
<td>Jackson</td>
<td>SuperMac Dealer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MISSOURI</td>
<td>Springfield</td>
<td>SuperMac Dealer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MONTANA</td>
<td>Helena</td>
<td>SuperMac Dealer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEBRASKA</td>
<td>Omaha</td>
<td>SuperMac Dealer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEVADA</td>
<td>Las Vegas</td>
<td>SuperMac Dealer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEW HAMPSHIRE</td>
<td>Portland</td>
<td>SuperMac Dealer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEW JERSEY</td>
<td>Jersey City</td>
<td>SuperMac Dealer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEW YORK</td>
<td>Albany</td>
<td>SuperMac Dealer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NORTH CAROLINA</td>
<td>Raleigh</td>
<td>SuperMac Dealer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OHIO</td>
<td>Columbus</td>
<td>SuperMac Dealer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OREGON</td>
<td>Portland</td>
<td>SuperMac Dealer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PENNSYLVANIA</td>
<td>Philadelphia</td>
<td>SuperMac Dealer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOUTH CAROLINA</td>
<td>Charleston</td>
<td>SuperMac Dealer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TARKAS</td>
<td>Austin</td>
<td>SuperMac Dealer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEXAS</td>
<td>Dallas</td>
<td>SuperMac Dealer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VERMONT</td>
<td>Burlington</td>
<td>SuperMac Dealer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VIRGINIA</td>
<td>Richmond</td>
<td>SuperMac Dealer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WASHINGTON</td>
<td>Seattle</td>
<td>SuperMac Dealer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SuperMac Dealers:**
- Arizona
- California
- Colorado
- Connecticut
- Florida
- Georgia
- Hawaii
- Idaho
- Illinois
- Indiana
- Iowa
- Kansas
- Kentucky
- Louisiana
- Massachusetts
- Michigan
- Minnesota
- Missouri
- Montana
- Nebraska
- Nevada
- New Hampshire
- New Jersey
- New York
- North Carolina
- Ohio
- Oregon
- Pennsylvania
- South Carolina
- Tennessee
- Texas
- Vermont
- Virginia
- Washington
- Wisconsin
- Wyoming

**Contact Information:**
- 1-800-SUPERMAC
- supermac@supermac.com
- supermac.com
If you didn't make big profits during this rally, you need our software!

The Right Time™ computerized trading system was developed by an expert portfolio manager for his own personal use. Over the last nine years of in-market use the software has been perfected and made easy to use. Now it's available for any smart trader who wants to make quick profits from quick decisions.

Not only is The Right Time™ the best decision support system ever devised for traders, it's the only software that analyzes volume/price, support/demand, and global market trends - all at the same time.

Amazingly Precise.

The Right Time™ programs run on IBM (and compatible), Apple II and Macintosh personal computers. The software is easy to use, amazingly precise, and very, very clear in its signals.

It's also fast. You can update all of your stocks, commodities, indices or mutual funds data with Dow Jones in less than five minutes per day.

What's more, you can play “What If” games with individual stocks, commodities, indices, funds or options with results in about one second.

Results: Winning Trades.

There are seven Right Time™ programs available to help you make the right decisions at the right time.

Stock Program: “The program is amazing. Profitable trades have developed out of nowhere!” M.C., brokerage firm vice-president.

Index Program: “Computer whiz finds program for success. This program really works.” A.G., financial columnist.

Futures Program: “Profitable with four out of five winners. Paid for itself the first trade.” B.L., investment advisor.

Mutual Funds Program: “Accurately picked my last seven profitable trades. I couldn't trade without it.” L.S., individual investor.

Stock Program/Long Term: “Exactly what I've been waiting for from T.B.S.P.; Perfect for our more conservative clients.” G.M., stockbroker.

For More Information.

Call (714) 548-2874 for our free twelve page brochure. Each program costs $449, any two $699, any three $999, any four $1299 or all five for $1499. We also have manuals. For more information, circle #135 on your reader service card.

MACWORLD • OCTOBER 1989

HOW TO CONTACT MACWORLD

Subscription Services

For subscription service questions, call 800/254-1038, 800/525-8490, or write Subscription Services, P.O. Box 54529, Boulder, CO 80322-4529. To place new orders, call 800/642-9600.

Macworld in Microform

Macworld is available on microfilm and microfiche from UMI, 300 N Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, MI 48106-1346, 313/761-4700.

Back Issues of Macworld

Write to: Back Issues of Macworld, 144 Townsend St., San Francisco, CA 94107; 12 per issue ($20 overseas). Prepayment in U.S. funds necessary.

Macworld Editorial

Mail or Courier Macworld Communications, Editorial Dept., 5th Floor, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, 415/234-0505.

AppleLink: Macworld Connect: Macworld: ConnectServe: 70370, 702 Fax: 415-414-0766

Letters to the Editor: All your written comments, questions, and suggestions regarding any aspect of the magazine are read by our editor. We reserve the right to edit all submissions; letters must include your name and address. Direct all correspondence (by mail or electronically) to: Letters to the Editor.

Questions and QuickTips: Direct questions or tips on how to use Mac computers, peripherals, or software (by mail or electronically) to Quick Tips, Lon Poole.

Consumer Advocate: Been burned? Really steamed? Direct your concerns (by mail or electronically) to: Conspicuous Consumer, Deborah Brancuse.

New Products and Updates: Direct press releases and product announcements (by mail or electronically) and shrink-wrapped software upgrades (by mail or courier) to New Products Editor.

Editorial Calendars: For a copy of Macworld's editorial calendar, direct requests (by mail) to: General Information, Editorial Dept.

Reprints and Permissions: For written permission to quote or reproduce material from Macworld, direct requests (by mail) to: Reprints and Permissions, Editorial Dept.

Writing for Macworld: Please do not send us unsolicited manuscripts. If you're interested in writing for Macworld, send a stamped, self-addressed envelope along with a request for our writer's guidelines. Direct (by mail) to: Writer's Guidelines, Editorial Dept.

October 1989, Volume 5, Number 10

MACWORLD is published monthly by IDG Communications, Inc., 501 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107. Subscription rates are $120 for 12 issues/year in U.S., $150 for 12 issues, and $175 for 12 issues. Foreign subscribers may be billed in U.S. funds with additional postage. Add $1.00 per year for Canada and Mexico, add $4.00 per year for all other countries. Second-class postage paid at San Francisco, CA and at additional mailing offices.

Copyright © 1989 IDG Communications, Inc. All rights reserved. Macworld is an independent journal not affiliated with Apple Computer, Inc. APPLE, THE APPE LLOGO, AND MAC are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Printed in the United States of America. Copyright 1989 IDG Communications, Inc. All rights reserved. Macworld is published monthly by Macworld Communications, P.O. Box 54529, Boulder, CO 80322-4529. For subscribe service questions, call 800/254-1038, 800/525-8490, or write Subscription Services, P.O. Box 54529, Boulder, CO 80322-4529. For subscription service questions, call 800/254-1038, 800/525-8490, or write Subscription Services, P.O. Box 54529, Boulder, CO 80322-4529. Macworld is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. PRINTED IN THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.
atOnce!™ represents the next generation in accounting software. So easy to learn, the majority of business managers will be completely at ease doing their own accounting. So fast and flexible, professional accounting and bookkeeping firms can now use the Macintosh® as their platform of choice for handling numerous companies and volume data.

All modules (and up to 26 periods!) can be open simultaneously! Use atOnce!’s built-in financial reports or customize your own. Queue your reports and batchprint them—"in background! Full, context-sensitive help means "click" on any field, any button, anywhere, for instant "Help" and "Rules of Thumb." Use the mouse or keep your hands on the keyboard. We're talking productivity here, and that means power...especially when you can do it all...atOnce!™

Call for sales information and your atOnce! demo disk ($9.95 postage & handling)
1-800-622-4436
Layered Inc.
529 Main Street • Boston, MA 02129
617-242-7700 • Applelink:D0254

Layered Inc.
The First Family in Macintosh Accounting
According to Murphy's Law, if a floppy disk can fail, it will. Usually after you put a 90-page document on it. That's why you should use 3M diskettes. They're built to make things go right for a change. With our exclusive formulation and Mark Q Manufacturing Process, they break Murphy's Law millions of times a day. Year in and year out.

And our engineers have taken the same fanatic approach with all our
data storage products: diskettes, data cartridge tapes, computer tapes and optical disks. So when you get down to it, there are only two choices. Use 3M diskettes and break Murphy’s Law every day of the week. Or use something else. And give Murphy’s Law a chance to break you.

For more information about diskettes, call 1-800-888-1889, ext. 10.
We don’t mind telling you that the Mass Microsystems™ 45MB Removable Hard Drive is currently the best selling removable on the market. We also don’t mind telling you that it features a SyQuest™ mechanism, excellent driver software and an average access speed of 25ms. We are even willing to tell you that they’re available at your favorite dealer at a list price of $1,899.

Or you could buy a 45MB Removable Hard Drive from Ehman. It has the same SyQuest mechanism, excellent driver software, and the same access speed. Plus, the Ehman Removable has a one year warranty on the SyQuest mechanism and two years on all other parts and software. And it also comes with everything you need including cables.

Oh, and by the way, Ehman is sold direct for just $849. That’s a difference that makes a difference.

Since 1985 Ehman has been adding value to the Macintosh® with a broad line of quality peripherals, and backs all its products with a 30 day, hassle free, return policy.

Call us at 1-800-257-1666 and order your 45MB Removable Hard Drive from Ehman for $849. A real deal. Or get one from a dealer and pay an extra thousand bucks.

But don’t say we didn’t tell you.

Ehman
Quality Peripherals for Added Value
1-800-257-1666

All products mentioned are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.
INDUSTRY NOTES

Apple Interface Suit Narrowed

A San Francisco court has ruled that 1985 license agreements between Microsoft and Apple invalidate most of Apple's copyright infringement claims in its suit against Microsoft and Hewlett-Packard. Other look-and-feel questions, and the basic issue of copyrighting interface design, remain to be decided.

Apple Cuts SE Prices, Adds FDHD

Apple recently cut the suggested retail price of all 68000-based SEs by $500 and added the 1.4MHz FDHD SuperDrive to the SE models, which had previously had 100K drives. The FDHD drives permit the transfer of data files between Macs, DOS machines, PS/2s, and Apple II systems, all on the same floppy disk.

Micron to Distribute Memory through Microamerica

Micron Technology, one of the few U.S. makers of DRAM chips for general sale, has begun selling its line of memory upgrades through Microamerica. The products include the Xceed line of memory boards for Macs.

Softsel to Distribute Nodem LAN Interface

Softsel Computer Products has agreed to distribute Adaptec's Nodem LAN Interface unit, a device for linking Macs to Ethernet LANs. Because the Nodem connects to the SCSI port, it can support all Macs from the Plus up.

The Source Hangs Up

CompuServe Information Service has purchased The Source Telecomputing. The online messaging and database giant has shut down The Source and incorporated its 53,000 customers. At press time, CompuServe was deciding which Source databases it would provide access to.

300-dpi Color Printers Start Under $7000

Seiko Instruments U.S.A. announced its GD-5500 series of single-user and network 300-dpi printers, which range from low-end monochrome systems to three- and four-color devices in both single-user and network print-serving models. A monochrome, single-user printer with 1MB of RAM is priced at $6995. A four-color network server version that contains 6MB of RAM and can output letter-or tabloid-size paper will sell for $13,995. The printers include 35 outline fonts and are compatible with 32-bit QuickDraw. Single-user versions were slated to ship in September, with network versions to follow in October. For more information, call Seiko Instruments at 408/922-5800.

MultiSync Monitors Connect to Macs or PCs

NEC Home Electronics (U.S.A.) has introduced three monitors that can work with either the Mac II family or with IBM PCs and compatibles. The $3699 MultiSync SD is a 20-inch color display that works with VGA, 8514/A, or Mac II controllers at resolutions up to 1280 by 1024. The $1799 MultiSync 4D is a 16-inch monitor that works with the same controllers at resolutions up to 1024 by 768. The $349 MultiSync GS2A is a 14-inch gray-scale display. NEC expects to begin shipping all three monitors in September. For more information call NEC at 312/860-9500.

PLI and Xyxis Ship Erasable Optical Drives

Peripheral Land Inc. (PLI) and Xyxis Corporation have both begun shipping erasable optical disk drives. PLI's device, called Infinity Optical, is based on a Sony magneto-optical drive. Infinity Optical's media can be formatted in sectors of either 512 bytes or 1024 bytes. The 512-byte format stores 573MB on both sides of the disk and has an average access time of 75ms. The 1024 format stores 625MB with a 90ms access time. A one-drive version has a suggested retail price of $5495, and a two-drive configuration lists for $10,995.

The Xyxis drive, called the XY600RW, stores up to 600MB with an average access time of 61ms. It lists for $4995. For more information call PLI at 415/657-2211, or Xyxis at 612/944-8288.

Maynard Enters Mac Market with Three Tape Drives

Maynard Electronics Corporation, a longtime player in the IBM PC backup arena, has announced three tape drives for the Mac. The MaynStream 60, 150, and 2200HS can store 60MB, 150MB, and 2200MB, respectively. All three come with software that lets users choose from a variety of options, including using Boolean logic to define what will be backed up. Now shipping, the 60MB drive lists for $1595, the 150MB model for $1895, and the helical-scan 2200MB version sells for $7495. For more information, call Maynard at 407/331-6402.

Interleaf Slashes Price of Publishing Software

Interleaf has reduced the price of Interleaf Publisher, its text-and-graphics publishing software, from $2495 to $995. Designed for the Mac II, Interleaf Publisher includes word processing, graphics manipulation, and automated desktop publishing capabilities. Interleaf is working on a version for 68030-based Macs. For more information, contact Interleaf at 617/577-9800.

Microsoft Office to Ship on CD ROM

A version of The Microsoft Office—a bundled set of the latest versions of Excel, Word, PowerPoint, and one Microsoft Mail node—should now be available on CD ROM with all the documentation in HyperCard format and with special search algorithms to facilitate finding information. The tutorials take advantage of CD ROM's capabilities by, for example, using Farallon ScreenRecorder tapes in (continues)
INDUSTRY NOTES

Mac Consultants to Enforce Standards
The Macintosh Consultants Network is formulating plans to assure that its members follow the Network's code of ethics and is establishing procedures to resolve disputes between consultants and their clients. For more information, call MCN at 206/453-2729.

Symantec: Q1 in the Black
Symantec closed its first quarter after going public last spring with profits of $1.24 million on income of $11.2 million. This compares with a loss of $480,000 on income of $8.8 million for the same period in 1988.

GCC Sets Up Direct Sales Channel
GCC hardware pioneer GCC Technologies has launched a direct sales campaign to market its peripherals through mass catalog mailings. Under the new program GCC is offering overnight shipping for $9.95, a 30-day "no questions asked" money-back guarantee, extended business hours, and longer warranties. The company also has added a toll-free number (800/422-7777) for orders and free technical support.

MacGuide Magazine Closes
The August issue of Denver-based MacGuide was the magazine's final issue. Last spring, the quarterly Mac product catalog had attempted to relaunch as a vertical market-oriented monthly.

SuperMac to See Light of Day
SuperMac Technology has signed a national distribution agreement with CompuLand. CompuLand has 818 stores, and the two companies expect sales of SuperMac products to reach $10 million the first year.

MGMSstation Changes Hands
MicroCAD/CAM, the publisher of MGMSstation, has been absorbed by Aura Systems, a firm specializing in electromagnetics, electrophysics, microwave technology, and expert systems. MGMSstation CAD and MGMSstation CAM are being renamed auraCAD and auraCAM, respectively. For more information, contact Aura Systems at 212/337-1406.

PageMaker Add-on to Simplify Database Publishing
A new product developed by Aldus employees will automatically assign style attributes and other formatting to tab-delimited text files as it imports them into PageMaker. The new program will be able to flow information from spreadsheets and databases into PageMaker designs and will be able to merge data fields to produce form letters, mailing labels, and other complex documents. Aldus is not publishing this product. At press time, the publisher had not set a name for the new product, but expected to ship it in September. It will probably list for $149 and come with a selection of templates. For more information contact Benware at 206/547-9623.

Now with Twice the Security
ASD Software is preparing two products to provide security to Mac users and administrators. Version 2.0 of FileGuard adds password protection for accessing files and volumes; creating, copying, and changing files; copying or launching applications; and other controls. FileGuard 2.0 alters low-level SCSI information, application code, and files so that a protected hard disk remains secure even when attached to a different Mac or started up from a floppy.

A hard disk backup program called Twins will maintain a mirror image of one hard disk on another hard disk, making a backup available immediately in case of a crash. Twins can be set to run at shutdown, at intervals, or in real time. ASD plans a later version of Twins that will add the ability to keep two mirror-image backups, as mainframe computers generally do.

Both products should be available now. FileGuard 2.0 will list for $249, and a network version is under development. At press time, Twins' price had not been set. For more information, contact ASD Software at 714/624-2594.

1stAid Software's Second Line of Defense
The publishers of 1stAid Kit and Anti-Virus Kit are planning two new disk- and file-protection products. Complete Undelete keeps a record of the directory path for up to the last 500 deleted files, allowing you to retrieve deleted files. A single CDEV manages installation, space allocation, and recovery, and a special feature makes the drive delay overwriting deleted sectors.

Sector Collector helps recover data from disk sectors that have gone bad and then collects bad sectors into a dummy file, preventing the drive from trying to write to them again. This saves the user from having to reinitialize a hard disk after a sector goes bad.

Both products should be available now. 1stAid Kit for $159.95. The bundled set will integrate the two products into the 1stAid Shell. For more information, call 617/783-7118.

Adding It Up
Version 2.0 of Symantec Utilities for Macintosh (SUM), which should be available now, provides a still-simpler shell and simplifies the series of questions that walk you through recovering a disk. The new version also integrates into the SUM shell a backup program written by the same company that wrote Redux, and an encryption program.

SUM 2.0 will list for $149.95. SUM 1.0 owners will be able to upgrade for $39.95. For more information, contact Symantec at 408/253-9600.

Microsoft Fixes Excel 2.2 Bug
A bug in early copies of Microsoft Excel version 2.2 causes formulas cut from one cell and pasted into another cell to sometimes fail to update references to other cells. The buggy version's creation date and modification date are both May 5. (To check this, in the Finder select Excel on the locked, unaltered original floppy—don't use a working copy—and choose Get Info from the File menu.) Microsoft will send the free bug-fix, whose modification date is May 19, to registered owners who request it by calling product support at 206/882-8088.
The easiest way to learn Macintosh software is to play it by ear.

The fastest way to learn software is to have an expert sit beside you and talk you through the program, step by step. With your hands on the keyboard, trying each new skill as it's explained, learning is a snap.

So Personal Training Systems gives you that expert—on an audio cassette. Each 90-minute tutorial contains the cassette, example files on a disk, and a quick reference card. It's like having your own private tutor ... only this one works anytime, anywhere, and doesn't charge by the hour.

In addition to training on the Macintosh itself, tutorials are available for Microsoft Excel, Word and Works; Aldus PageMaker and Persuasion; Adobe Illustrator 88; and HyperCard. Since we offer beginning, intermediate and advanced levels for each software program, there's sure to be one that meets your needs.

All our tutorials are unconditionally guaranteed. You'll learn how to use your Mac or favorite software program—without opening a book or attending a class—or your money back.

So if you're looking for a fast, convenient, affordable way to learn, contact Personal Training Systems by calling 1-800-TEACH-99, or mail in the coupon below. Because we know you have better things to do with your time.

## YES, please send me information on Personal Training for:
- Macintosh
- Excel
- Word
- PageMaker
- Illustrator 88
- FileMaker
- HyperCard
- Persuasion
- Works

---

Nome __________________________
Company ________________________
Street __________________________
City ____________________________ State ____________________
Zip ____________________________
Number of Macs __________________

PERSONAL TRAINING SYSTEMS
P.O. Box 54240 • San Jose, CA 95154 • 408-559-8635
800-TEACH-99

MW1089
RasterOps 24-bit color for MacII & SE/30.

How we broke technology barriers, to deliver the worlds most advanced 24-bit color board.

The new RasterOps ColorBoard 264 rewrites the price book for 24-bit color.

Combine it with Apple's® 13" color monitor, or any Mac-compatible 640 x 480 monitor. You get advanced, third-generation 24-bit color, allowing you to display over 300,000 colors simultaneously.

If you have an Apple 13" color monitor, then you are ready for 24-bit color.

If you are going to buy a 13" color monitor, this is the only board you should consider.

Why? For the quality design and features described in this ad.

And for real, 24-bit color.

24-bit systems let you work with over 16 million colors simultaneously. This is the most accurate way to produce true-to-life colors. With 24-bit color, you can display and manipulate photographic quality images, to create stunning presentations and documents.

24-bit color unlocks the potential of desktop publishing, presentations, and video. Apple's 32-bit QuickDraw™ is the standard.

Now, we have made it affordable.

RasterOps 264 Chip Set

Barrier: Providing professional color capability to Macintosh® users at a price everyone can afford.

Breakthrough: Resulting from many man-years of engineering development time, RasterOps has reduced the large number of components needed (sometimes as many as thirty) to produce 24-bit color video display cards, to a set of two proprietary custom chips utilizing the most advanced VLSI chip design and manufacturing technology. Selecting the most advanced high density CMOS chips throughout, this board has the lowest chip count of any 24-bit card in the industry. The fewer the chips, the less the heat, and the more reliable the product.

SetGamma and DirectSetEntries

Barrier: To see the effects of color corrections in real time, as you make adjustments to gamma, brightness and contrast.

Breakthrough: Your ColorBoard 264 directly supports Apple's DirectSetEntries and SetGamma QuickDraw instructions in hardware. Instantly see the effect of changes to your color image. You can watch the color tones change as you move the mouse. Without this dynamic support, you have to guess at the color correction, enter the new value, and wait for the new screen to repaint. No waiting with the 264.

Color Modes

Barrier: The color mode of the display (2, 4, 16, 256, or millions) affects the speed of your work. When you are word processing you want documents to scroll fast.

Breakthrough: With RasterOps' custom Very Large Scale Integration CMOS chips, all color modes are available including 2, 4, 16, 256, or millions of colors. You decide what color level you need and when you need it.

300 nanosecond Bus Cycle

Barrier: 24-bit color takes a lot of memory. One screen image can take up to 900,000 bytes. Slow memory slows your screen draw time.

Breakthrough: These 1 Megabit Video RAMs provide more memory in less space, and operate at 100 nanosecond speeds, providing the fastest possible read-write cycles available on the Macintosh, at 300 nanoseconds.

"Millions of Colors For Millions of People!™"

Both the Mac II family and SE/30 version of the RasterOps ColorBoard 264 are fully compatible with Apple's 32-bit Color QuickDraw. RasterOps is an Apple licensed supplier of the Apple 6.03 System Software, including 32-bit color QuickDraw. A copy is shipped with each ColorBoard 264.

All registered and unregistered trademarks are the sole property of their respective companies.
**Dual Oscillators**

**Barrier:** With the onslaught of multimedia and video applications, our customers don’t want to invest in a board that locks them out of video.

**Breakthrough:** Two separate oscillators. The left to support Apple’s 13” color monitor at a resolution of 640 by 480, and the right oscillator to output 8-bit gray scale video directly to VCRS or TV monitors. It will also output RGB NTSC video for external encoding in 24-bit True Color. When you need video, and it’s coming fast, you’re ready.

---

**Power Draw**

**Barrier:** Power and heat. Your board draws its power through the NuBus. Apple specifies a maximum of 2.1 Amps per slot. Many boards require over 4.0 Amps. Amps mean heat, which is deleterious to your Macintosh, and a drain on the power supply.

**Breakthrough:** Through the extensive use of CMOS circuits, VLSI parts that replace multiple parts, low chip count, and 5 mil copper traces, the RasterOps ColorBoard 264 needs less than 1.0 Amp. Your system runs cooler. You can use other slots without fear of overloading your power supply.

---

**DAC 473**

**Barrier:** Convert a 24-bit image from digital values in memory to analog signals of Red, Green, and Blue, using the least amount of power and board space.

**Breakthrough:** We are the first to use this advanced, DAC (Digital to Analog Converter) 473. The single, low power chip does a better, faster job, and replaces 3 chips. If you want the best, ask for the DAC 473.

---

**SMOBC Fabrication**

**Barrier:** The accepted, easy way to manufacture a board is wave soldering. But this doesn’t allow efficient use of robots, and doesn’t create a “Clean” board.

**Breakthrough:** We use an advanced, Solder Mask Over Bare Copper board fabrication technology and surface mounting of components through efficient, dependable robotics. Note the clean, simple appearance of this board.

When you turn the board over, you will see a smooth golden surface, the trademark of a SMOBC board. It costs more and requires a greater design effort, but the benefit to you is a more reliable board.

---

**Auto Sensing**

**Barrier:** Allow user to change monitors and frequency without setting a switch, changing an oscillator, or making a selection from the control panel.

**Breakthrough:** Circuitry that automatically senses which monitor you are using and switches automatically from 66.7 Hz to 30 Hz. You just plug in your Apple-compatible monitors, the board will take care of the necessary adjustments.

---

**Bus Buffering**

**Barrier:** The NuBus transmits power spikes and bus noise. These can destroy data as well as circuitry on the display card. Spikes can also cause pixels to trip, causing spots on the screen.

**Breakthrough:** We designed sophisticated bus buffering circuitry to isolate the hostile NuBus environment from critical components on the board, protecting your video investment, and your data.

---

**RasterOps Literature Package**

For your nearest dealer and literature on the most advanced Macintosh graphics products, call: Information Hotline: 1-800-952-6300, Dept.X24
IF ALL PRINTERS WERE EXACTLY ALIKE... THEN HOW WOULD YOU TELL THE DIFFERENCE?

It's true. La Cie's Panther PDX, Qume's CrystalPrint Publisher and Jasmine's DirectPrint are the same printer. We agree that it's an unbeatable printer for today's desktop environment. That's why we're selling it. But don't take our word for it, take MacWEEK's, MacUser's and La Cie customers.

MORE PRINT QUALITY

"Tom Elliot, editor in chief of Research Magazine, liked the printer so much that he recommended it."
Cheryl Adams, MacWEEK, June 1989
The Panther PDX is an ultra high-speed PostScript-compatible printer that brings extra value to the desktop and occupies less space. Whatever they've got in them, it sure works."
Tom Elliot, Editor in Chief, Research Magazine
MacWEEK, June 1989
The advanced Casio ICS engine produces blacker blacks, finely detailed type characters and halftones at 300 dpi resolution.

All your jobs come out crisp and clean, because there are no scan lines like the LaserWriter output.

MORE PRODUCTIVITY

"The time difference was amazing."
Les Kaufman, Avionics System Manager, Naval Aviation Depot
MacWEEK, June 1989

MORE FOR LESS

"La Cie sells the same printer for $1000 less." MacWEEK, June 13, 1989

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COMPANY</th>
<th>PRODUCT</th>
<th>PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>La Cie</td>
<td>Panther PDX</td>
<td>$3,499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qume</td>
<td>CrystalPrint</td>
<td>$4,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jasmine</td>
<td>Direct Print</td>
<td>$3,495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abatron</td>
<td>Quickstep</td>
<td>$4,495</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Includes $1,000 package of fonts from Casady and Green.

La Cie's Panther PDX uses a high-speed Weitek RISC chip. This high-speed RISC chip makes the Panther run 5 times faster than the Apple's LaserWriter LINT and 40 times faster when printing mixed text and graphics. The Panther speeds past the LaserWriter LINTX—even with a hard drive. In fact, the Panther PDX is one of the fastest printers on the market today.

MORE FOR YOU

"Then I saw the Panther PDX at the La Cie booth and bought it with $1000 worth of fonts for $1000 less." Les Kaufman, Avionics System Manager
MacWEEK, June 1989

La Cie is even including $1000 worth of FREE fonts from the Casady and Green library for all customers who purchase the Panther PDX. That is 84 fonts in 22 volumes.

THE PANTHER PDX... WILL MAKE THE DIFFERENCE

Order your Panther PDX now including FREE fonts worth $1000!

Call us now.
1-800-999-0143

LaCie LTD.
16285 SW 85th, Bldg. 306, Tigard, OR 97224
(503) 684-0143
FAX (503) 624-0919

Circle 145 on reader service card
It has been a long six months since we began producing Macworld through electronic means. A time during which we have matured in our use of the tools and learned about the limitations of electronic publishing technology. Our travails have been more difficult by the evolution of the new design we put in place in the May issue. The type was too small in places, and our pages at times seemed distracting due to overuse of different page elements to break up the dense content of the articles. Our designers needed time to learn to use the power of page composition software effectively.

We felt all of the problems, much more than most of our readers. In fact, the lack of reader response to our changes was—deafening. Still, we knew our work was being observed. Elle, a magazine with our size format, even sent a team of designers to study how we work. Our sins may have been multitudinous, but the onlookers were asking how we were making our mistakes.

Today we are at a stage where designer Dennis McLeod brings full page proofs (minus illustrations) to content and approval meetings with the editorial staff. We view layouts of various sections of the magazine at an early stage, when it is possible to make changes fairly painlessly. Our designers' demand for Laser-Writer IINTX output has outgrown the one machine in the department. We use our QMS ColorScript 100 to evaluate color type, illustrations, even cover concepts. We’ve installed the first of the 24-bit color boards from Super-Mac Technology that drive Apple’s 13-inch monitor, and we are testing the under-$1000 board from RasterOps that does the same. Our copy editors are even being equipped with full page displays, so they can make changes to electronic forms of manuscripts.

Just in time for our September issue we implemented a beta version of the 24-bit color extension for PageMaker, called PageMaker Color Extension. Soon thereafter, swearing could be heard at odd hours, bouncing off cubicle walls. Certainly the extensions were a boon in allowing us to specify tint (mechanical or process) colors directly within PageMaker, and in potentially saving us time and money in the stripping phase of page composition, but we ran into problems. A number of pages within the first set came up missing color in type and images. At times, entire pages disappeared during processing cycles on the Linotronic. One particular set of tricky issues revolves around color type that’s knocked (reversed) out of a black background, requiring a workaround in order to make an effective trap for the type.

We’ve had better results with the Barneyscan Slide Scanner, which gives us the ability to look at 35mm images incorporated into page layouts. Unfortunately, most of our images come from professional photographers who use 125mm film, and we still have no way to scan those in-house and must rely on traditional service bureau methods (a Crosfield laser scanner). But for departments and news sections that use the lower-quality transparencies, the Barneyscan offers new potential to graphic artists evaluating page designs.

**VISIONARY**

Another long-awaited event, our test of the Scitex Visionary system, finally happened. The appointed day came and a group of us trooped down to Balzer/Shopes, a local color-separation supplier, to test the future. Truth to tell, it ain’t what it’s cracked up to be. But let’s start at the beginning. I have been looking for one source that can produce type, continuous-tone separations, mechanical color separations, and separations of graphics files (PICT, EPS). Currently we have these things done at four separate places. In addition, I dream of a single, reliable source of these materials. No more standing in line waiting for some quarterly newsletter to roll off the Linotronic at a service bureau. DTP doth strange bedfellows make.

(continues)
It takes less than thirty minutes for an 8-bit Abaton Upgrade to invade your Apple scanner. And once the upgrade is in place, you'll see more detail in your scanned images. Details that won't show up on a 4-bit scanner.

Like subtleties in shading or gradations. Because with Abaton's 8-bit Upgrade, your Apple scanner can read 256 shades of gray (versus the 16 shades you currently get). So your black-and-white photographs look as good on your computer as they do on paper. And you'll see more of the richness and subtlety of the original photo when the scanned image is printed on a phototypesetter. Which means that you can use your scanned images as final art.

The Abaton 8-bit Upgrade is completely painless. There's no dragging your scanner down to the local store. You simply place the order, and within 48 hours a technician will call to schedule the thirty-
minute upgrade at your home or office.

Your upgraded scanner is covered for 90 days with our basic warranty, or you can extend your warranty for longer coverage. There's no risk to you.

But the biggest advantage is that the Abaton 8-bit Upgrade makes it easier for you to publish. Because now you can see exactly what each page looks like — photographs and all. Then you can send everything to a phototypesetter and eliminate the need for position prints.

This 8-bit Upgrade spells the end of paste-up as we know it.

If you want more gory details on Abaton's 8-bit Upgrade Invasion, call Abaton at 1-800-444-5321. And let Abaton make your ideas easier to publish.

Abaton
We Make Your Ideas Easier to Publish™
But I digress. I envisioned Visionary and the more recently announced VIP (Visionary Interface to Postscript) as a mythical product floating in a bed of clouds, bathed in a golden light, that would really make life easier. Follow the yellow brick road—you get the picture. I really wanted this stuff to work, but every time I called to set up a meeting to test it, people were . . . uh, out, call again. The Wizard is busy, go away. No, not that bad.

However, I was beginning to wonder.

On the day of the test, a group of us wandered into the room where gleaming new Visionary products reside. We saw the Visionary workstation (a Mac II) replete with VIP software, 8-bit RasterOps monitor and color video board, QuarkXPress software, the gateway station (in this case, a Mac II with a 19.2 kilobaud modem), and the Scitex assembly station (designer furniture hooked up to a freezer-size box with a couple of printed circuit boards in it). The assembly station uses proprietary Scitex software that does the actual color touch-up work and page composition, readying the data to be sent to the Scitex film plotter. Not evident were the laser film scanners, too big to fit in this already jammed room.

Earlier we'd sent the specifications for our pages and our grid to Balzer/Shapes, and one of the staff had prepared an XPress version of our electronic page grid to accept the text and pictures that we brought with us. First we tested graphics files with VIP and discovered that Visionary would not accept more than 256 colors in EPS files (another dialog box: too many colors!). The riposte came that we could have our illustrators use fewer colors. Our response (after five years of working with Mac-based illustrators, watching their skills with computer graphics slowly mature) was that the tools should not limit the creativity of the illustrators, and perhaps Scitex should figure out how to get its system to read all the color fills and gradients that PostScript can create.

Next we tried to "VIP" our encapsulated PostScript PageMaker files—that is, to have the VIP software convert the files to a bitmap image that Visionary can use. The first problems were unrecognized PostScript strings or field errors in the dialog box, related to the custom fonts that we had designed in Fontographer. VIP could not read them, so we had to return to the original PageMaker files and laboriously change the type to fonts recognizable to VIP.

You can imagine our feeling as the realization slowly dawned that Visionary could not read the encapsulated PageMaker files directly, instead using VIP to create uneditable bitmaps. Scitex bundles VIP with specific machines. So someone at the service bureau would have to convert all our files to the Visionary system. And given the problems with both type and graphics, I was not encouraged by the likelihood of having to spend hours on the phone trying to help the VIP operator figure out the problems with our pages.

The answer to the more troublesome question of what the pages will look like (continues)
Software Ventures presents the all new 1990 model:

**MicroPhone II version 3.0**

A "Stunning" Achievement in Software Engineering

The software that takes the hassle out of telecommunications. Like a finely crafted European touring sedan, MicroPhone II offers you unsurpassed power and allows you to communicate with style and agility.

Here are seven reasons why, if you're serious about telecommunications, you should consider owning MicroPhone II:

**Power train.** MicroPhone II is charged by the most powerful scripting engine for telecommunications, offering variables, string and math functions, arrays and file manipulation. You develop scripts with either the program's learn mode or its point-and-click script editor.

**Design.** Surprisingly, with all its unparalleled power, MicroPhone II is simple to use. Menus, dialog boxes and on-screen controls are well organized and pleasant to look at. Its "outstanding" manual is easy to read, clearly laid out and contains a thorough index.

**Speed.** Routinely clocked at 18,000 bits per second over ordinary telephone lines, MicroPhone II is the fastest telecom software around. Its file transfer protocols — XMODEM, 1K XMODEM, YMODEM, YMODEM-G, Kermit and ZMODEM — are all optimized to make your files fly across the country or around the world. The intelligent ZMODEM negotiates the most treacherous channels of a packet-switched network and resumes broken transfers with no loss of data.

**Color options.** MicroPhone II lets you assign color icons to your scripts, thus turning the *icon bar*, shown here, into your control panel. The icon bar can be scrolled, resized and placed vertically or horizontally anywhere on the screen, awaiting your next click. Choose icons from the large collection provided with the software, or create your own.

**Cruise control.** Flexible scripting means that MicroPhone II can run on automatic while you're taking care of other important business. Whether collecting your electronic mail in the background, or calling Paris at midnight to transmit the daily sales report in French, the program is always at your service, saving you time and money.

**Reliability.** Because Software Ventures' engineers value your time on-line, they spend countless hours applying the most rigorous testing procedures to ensure that the program is crash-resistant. In the words of *The Macintosh Buyer's Guide*, MicroPhone II is "the most reliable of all the telecom programs we tested."

**Test drive.** Software Ventures so firmly believes in its superior technology that it gives you an unprecedented chance to test drive MicroPhone II for 30 days risk free. If for any reason you wish to return the program, you may do so for a full refund of your purchase price directly from Software Ventures — no questions asked.

But enough talk. Start using MicroPhone II today and find out for yourself why Jim Seymour and John Dvorak are the great communicators. After all, having invested all this money in the best hardware in the world, don't you deserve the best software?

**Jim Seymour:**
"... arguably the best communications software ever written."

**John C. Dvorak:**
"... stunning. Fast, slick; it does everything except slice bread."

But enough talk. Start using MicroPhone II today and find out for yourself why Jim Seymour and John Dvorak are the great communicators. After all, having invested all this money in the best hardware in the world, don't you deserve the best software?

**Jim Seymour:**
"... arguably the best communications software ever written."

**John C. Dvorak:**
"... stunning. Fast, slick; it does everything except slice bread."

MicroPhone is a trademark of Software Ventures Corporation. Copyright © 1989 Software Ventures Corporation.
2907 Claremont Avenue Berkeley California 94705 (415) 644-3232

Circle 48 on reader service card
At Microtech, we make it our business to take care of your business. Our commitment is to offer you not only quality products, but real business solutions. Solutions you can count on. Because the more you demand, the more we deliver.

Only top-of-the-line components are used in manufacturing Microtech products to ensure product solutions worth raving about. Like our NOVA 80, which Macworld rated “the cream of the crop...the fastest and least expensive external drive...”. With unprecedented reliability, NOVA hard drives can work for any business solution.

For security and unlimited storage capacity, the high performance Microtech R45 removable cartridge drive is the perfect solution. Our Tape Backup Systems provide lightning fast, reliable solutions for archiving.

And only Microtech drives come with the longest warranties in the industry at no extra cost. Like five years on our external and internal hard drives and two years on our removable and tape backups. No one else offers that kind of confidence. No one! In addition, you’ll get hundreds of dollars worth of free software, including MacTREE PLUS, DS Backup, and a number of useful public domain programs. And now all of our hard drives come with demos of 4TH DIMENSION and SHOWCASE F/X.

We understand that along with great products, great service must follow. Before and after the sale, our dedicated customer service representatives are on hand to provide you with knowledgeable and friendly support. Toll free! And for 24-hour service, our MicroLink® BBS provides technical support and software updates. Taking customer service a step further, Microtech offers the exclusive Step-Up™ Expansion Program, an easy, affordable upgrade path designed to help you keep pace with today’s technology.

Quality products. Fantastic prices. Unequaled warranties. Dedicated customer service. These are the solutions you demand, and Microtech delivers. Takin’ care of your business is our business, too. Call Microtech today.

1-800-325-1895
### Nova Hard Drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>External</th>
<th>Internal</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N20 - 20MB</td>
<td>N40i - 40MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$520</td>
<td>$569</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N40 - 40MB</td>
<td>N80i - 80MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$649</td>
<td>$919</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N80 - 80MB</td>
<td>N100i - 100MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1019</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N100 - 100MB</td>
<td>N150i - 150MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1099</td>
<td>$1399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N150 - 150MB</td>
<td>N320i - 320MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1469</td>
<td>$2699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N650i - 650MB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$3430</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Tape Backup Systems

| NT60 - 60MB | $799 |
| NT150 - 150MB | $1099 |

### Removable Hard Drives

| R45 - 45MB | $1099 |

---

**MICROTECH INTERNATIONAL, INC.**

158 Commerce St, East Haven, CT USA 06512

© 1999 Microtech International, Inc. All product names and logos are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. The 5 year limited warranty is offered on hard disk drives sold and delivered in the U.S. or Canada. Certain restrictions and exclusions apply. Terms and conditions of the 5 year warranty are available upon request. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. MasterCard and Visa accepted at no extra charge.

Circle 243 on reader service card
INTERNATIONAL CONNECTIONS

One bright note regarding electronic publishing at Macworld has been our increasing success in communicating with our sister publications. There are now Macworld magazines published in Australia, Sweden, the United Kingdom, Denmark, and Taiwan (as an insert in PC World Taiwan). Japan is likely to follow with a publication in 1990. Both the Australian and UK magazines are connected to our offices via 2400- and 9600-baud links, respectively. They use Farallon's Timbuktu Remote and log onto our network, where they access E-mail, text, and graphics files for use in producing their own magazines. Australia's Osmund Iversen has been particularly successful—he even beat us out with our own story on the IICx last March. The United Kingdom's Ian Winter uses many of our How To departments in the British Macworld, complete with their Illustrator and FreeHand illustrations.

WHAT DO WE REALLY NEED?

We're doing a lot and thinking about the future, but we need some help from the vendors. Barco's announcement of screen calibration software for the Mac could help. Having several screens in the design group calibrated (using the same RGB colors) would help. Having the screens calibrated to CMYK color schemes would be even better, but that is nowhere on the horizon. Color Studio is finally out, as are new versions of Lightspeed and PhotoMac for color prepress work. Erasable optical drives promise to alleviate our storage problems with files for 24-bit color illustrations (7MB to 12MB for each small photograph). New color printers are bringing prices down. Seiko's new B-size printer is under $10,000, and QMS has a new A-size color printer in the same price range. The necessity for transmission within production and design zones on the network will dictate that we go to Ethernet soon.

What we really need is software that displays CMYK color swatches on the screen in a verisimilitude of color from a known color system such as Munsell or Pantone. Then we need that incorporated into Illustrator et al., so that we can actually see our output on an RGB screen. We also need a 125mm scanner. The list goes on and on.

Despite all the disappointments and holes, the winter of 1989/90 will, I believe, prove to be the time when we move from "maybe we could do color" to "we're doing color prepress work on the Mac." (I know some do already—Macworld needs higher quality.) And desktop publishing is about to go through another explosive growth period.
Oracle for Mac Solves DBMS Puzzle

SQL/HyperCard Combo Produces Sophisticated Applications

By Susan Janus

Database giant Oracle Corp., of Belmont, Calif., recently rounded out the list of platforms supported by the company's relational database-management system (DBMS) with the release of Oracle for Macintosh. The new DBMS teams the power of Oracle's Structured Query Language (SQL) with HyperCard's customizable and easy-to-use interface.

Oracle for Macintosh

DBMS Brings New Power and Face to Mac Application Development

WHAT CORPORATE BUYERS LIKE

- Offers SQL capabilities
- Uses HyperCard to mask complexity of database applications
- Can link different Oracle database platforms with network version
- Can provide good documentation and support

"ORACLE for Macintosh is a well-designed product...a programmer can, with just an hour's training, create a database on a host with a simple Macintosh interface in three minutes—honest." - MacUser, June 1989

"ORACLE for Macintosh is exciting for companies that have Oracle (or DB2) databases on a mainframe and want a practical Mac data entry and development system." - MacWeek, March 14, 1989

"Get yourself a copy of ORACLE for Macintosh and get a flexible toolkit that can be molded to solve just about any database problem." - MacGuide Magazine, June 1989

"ORACLE for Macintosh is a well-designed product...a programmer can, with just an hour's training, create a database on a host with a simple Macintosh interface in three minutes—honest." - MacUser, June 1989

"ORACLE for Macintosh is exciting for companies that have Oracle (or DB2) databases on a mainframe and want a practical Mac data entry and development system." - MacWeek, March 14, 1989

"Get yourself a copy of ORACLE for Macintosh and get a flexible toolkit that can be molded to solve just about any database problem." - MacGuide Magazine, June 1989

Until 10/31/89, for $299 you can access the number one SQL database from either HyperCard or 4th DIMENSION. With our 30-day money-back guarantee, the only thing you stand to lose is a great buy. Call today.

$299 Two-Thumbs-Up Special Offer Ends

10/31/89

Dan Shuler, President of ACS, developers of
HyperCard

Guy Kawasaki, President of ACHS, developers of
4th DIMENSION

Oracle for Macintosh DBMS Brings New Power and Face to Mac Application Development

Oracle Provides the Groundwork

The key benefit of Oracle's product is that "all the fundamental technical work—the protocol, the database design work—has been done by Oracle," Menz said. "I just have to build the HyperCard interface and do the database design work."

The result will be an Oracle relational database application on the VAX with a HyperCard front end that Mac users feel comfortable with, he explained. Also, the company will have one logical relational database instead of numerous fragmented databases. This allows tighter security, improved data integrity and better performance, he added.

"ORACLE for Macintosh is a well-designed product...a programmer can, with just an hour's training, create a database on a host with a simple Macintosh interface in three minutes—honest." - MacUser, June 1989

"ORACLE for Macintosh is exciting for companies that have Oracle (or DB2) databases on a mainframe and want a practical Mac data entry and development system." - MacWeek, March 14, 1989

"Get yourself a copy of ORACLE for Macintosh and get a flexible toolkit that can be molded to solve just about any database problem." - MacGuide Magazine, June 1989

Until 10/31/89, for $299 you can access the number one SQL database from either HyperCard or 4th DIMENSION. With our 30-day money-back guarantee, the only thing you stand to lose is a great buy. Call today.

$299 Two-Thumbs-Up Special Offer Ends

10/31/89

Dan Shuler, President of ACS, developers of
HyperCard

Guy Kawasaki, President of ACHS, developers of
4th DIMENSION
Rodime Introduces the Standard for Hard Disk Technology.

COBRA DRIVES SET THE STANDARD. Cobra high performance internal and external hard drives are the finest drives available for your Mac. With capacities of 45MB, 70MB, 100MB, and 210MB, Cobra is the answer to all your storage needs. External Cobra drives come in a new, sleek low profile cabinet that fits neatly beneath your Mac Plus, Mac SE or Mac SE/30. Internal Cobra drives come with two mounting brackets. One, for installation in the Mac II or Mac IIx, and one for mounting in the Mac SE/30 or Mac SE which allows you to keep both floppy ports active.

FAST 18ms ACCESS TIME. Nothing is faster! With an average access time of 18ms Cobra is the fastest drive available on the market for the Macintosh line of computers. Cobra drives also come with a 16K Caching Buffer which allows even faster access to your data, (sub 18ms), by storing frequently used data in "instant access" RAM.

CONVENIENT SINGLE POWER SOURCE. With the external Cobra, the flip of one switch on the drive activates your CPU, printer and other peripherals, eliminating cumbersome cables.

LED'S THAT PUT YOU IN CONTROL. Now you can be aware of the status of the drive at all times, with power-on, drive activity and fault warning lights.

ONE YEAR WARRANTY. Rodime Systems offers the level of reliability, innovation and support only an original equipment manufacturer can provide.

FREE BACK-UP AND UTILITY SOFTWARE. Cobra drives come with a FREE copy of FASTBACK™ back-up software, a $99.00 value, as well as Rodime's Utility Software which allows partitioning (including A/UX), media verification, formatting and driver installation.

RODIME'S COMMITMENT TO QUALITY. At Rodime Systems, the craftsmanship built into every drive is our commitment to produce the finest, most reliable drives available. When you buy a Rodime Systems product, you are buying years of manufacturing experience, state of the art engineering and peace of mind that comes from knowing that more Mac users have chosen Rodime drives than any other.

Rodime Systems 851 Broken Sound Pkwy.
Boca Raton, Fl. 33431 407-994-5585
UK: Nasmyth Rd., Southfield Industrial Estates
Glenrothes, KY6 2SD, Fife, Scotland 992-774-704
France, Parc d'Affaires de Jouy-en-Josas
5bis Rue du Petit Robinson, 78530 Jouy-en-Josas, 1-34-659798

Fastback is a trademark of Fifth Generation Systems, Inc. Macintosh, Mac SE, Mac SE/30, Mac II, Mac IIx and A/UX are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Cobra is a trademark of Rodime Systems.
Special Anniversary Offer

YEARS STRONG

We're celebrating our fifth year anniversary. Join us for incredible savings on every issue of Macworld.

Discover Macworld with a Special Anniversary Savings Rate!

12 ISSUES JUST $24

POWERFUL

Each issue is packed with powerful techniques, straight-shooting reviews, tips and how-tos.

☐ YES, send me one year (12 issues) for only $24.00. That's almost 50% off the annual cover price of $47.40.

☐ Even bigger savings! Send me two years (24 issues) for just $37.90.

Name ____________________________

Company ____________________________

Address ____________________________

City/State/Zip ____________________________

☐ Please Bill Me

☐ Payment Enclosed

MACWORLD

INTUITIVE

Develop an understanding of the Macintosh with thought-provoking articles and insightful features.

☐ YES, send me one year (12 issues) for only $24.00. That's almost 50% off the annual cover price of $47.40.

☐ Even bigger savings! Send me two years (24 issues) for just $37.90.

Name ____________________________

Company ____________________________

Address ____________________________

City/State/Zip ____________________________

☐ Please Bill Me

☐ Payment Enclosed

MACWORLD

FRIENDLY

User-friendly hints and applications to make using the Mac more fun and productive than ever before.

☐ YES, please send a one year subscription (12 issues) to my associate or friend listed below for only $24.00. That's almost 50% off the annual cover price of $47.40.

☐ Please Bill Me Later.

Send Gift To:

Name ____________________________

Company ____________________________

Address ____________________________

City/State/Zip ____________________________

☐ Please Bill Me

☐ Payment Enclosed

MACWORLD
When You Subscribe Today!

No other magazine helps you like Macworld. Powerful, Intuitive and Friendly. Macworld is a wealth of information which keeps you up to date on the latest products, news, tips and tactics. Dedicated exclusively to the Mac II, SE and Plus.

We look out for your interests. We tell you what's new for the Mac. What it does. Who it's for. Compare similar products—and name names! Discuss pros and cons. Assess value for money for both hardware and software.

Macworld helps you make the most of your Mac.

MAIL THE ATTACHED CARD TODAY!
Say Goodbye to Financial Hassle!

Why waste time doing your finances? Quicken slashes time and effort every month... perfectly organizes your finances... and provides instant insight into your money matters.

Breeze Through Financial Chores
Quicken takes the drudgery out of routine finances. It automates everything from bill paying to bookkeeping... reconciliation to reporting. Quicken does in minutes what used to take hours.

Quicken actually learns your regular bills. Just confirm payment amounts, and in seconds, Quicken performs 14 bookkeeping steps, categorizes expenses, and hands you printed checks addressed for mailing. And, Quicken keeps perfect records of all your handwritten checks.

A Bigger Picture with Smaller Effort
Quicken automatically organizes your finances. Imagine always knowing how much money you have... and exactly where it's going. At the click of a button, Quicken generates insightful reports such as Income and Expense, Cash Flow, Budget vs. Actual, Job Costing, and more.

Relax at Tax Time
Stop dreading tax time. Quicken keeps important tax data at your fingertips automatically. In seconds, you can print an itemized list supporting your deductions. Plus, Quicken links directly to top selling tax software like MacInTax.

NEW VERSION 1.5
FAR MORE THAN A CHECKWRITER
- Far more flexible reports:
  • Multi-column reports show spending and profit trends over time
  • A/R aging and customer history reports
  • A/P reports by supplier
  • "Modeless" reports recalculate automatically on screen
- Improved payroll handling
- More ways to split transactions
- New wallet-size and laser voucher checks
- New Canadian dates and tax categories

SPECIFICATIONS
Software Compatibility: Exports to SYLK, Text, Excel®, HyperCard® and MultiTax.
Hardware Compatibility: All Macintoshes with at least 512K RAM. Works with your printer and monitor; we guarantee it. Capacity: Unlimited; number of bank accounts and transactions subject to available disk space; maximum amounts to $9,999,999.99.
Other: Unlimited FREE technical support. Not copyrighted.

Quicken is available at most computer and software stores.

Try Quicken FREE for 30 Days
Order from the coupon below, and if you're not completely satisfied for any reason, simply return it for a full, no-questions-asked refund. So, why wait? Say good riddance to financial hassle, and order Quicken today.

Send in the coupon, or call 1-800-624-8742 U.S. and Canada.

$59.95

Order from the coupon below, and if you're not completely satisfied, I may return it within 30 days for a full refund. Quicken Version 1.5 for Macintosh, US $59.95, includes free shipping by air. California residents, please add sales tax. For coupon orders, allow 10 days for delivery (longer to Canada).

Mr. / Ms. / Miss / Mrs. / Dr. (please circle)
Name

Address

City State Zip

Daytime Phone

Preferred payment method (check one)
□ Check enclosed (no purchase orders or COD, please)
□ Visa □ MasterCard □ American Express

Card No. Expiration

Signature

Mail to:

Order from the coupon below, and if you're not completely satisfied, I may return it within 30 days for a full refund. Quicken Version 1.5 for Macintosh, US $59.95, includes free shipping by air. California residents, please add sales tax. For coupon orders, allow 10 days for delivery (longer to Canada).

Mr. / Ms. / Miss / Mrs. / Dr. (please circle)
Name

Address

City State Zip

Daytime Phone

Preferred payment method (check one)
□ Check enclosed (no purchase orders or COD, please)
□ Visa □ MasterCard □ American Express

Card No. Expiration

Signature

Mail to:

Order from the coupon below, and if you're not completely satisfied, I may return it within 30 days for a full refund. Quicken Version 1.5 for Macintosh, US $59.95, includes free shipping by air. California residents, please add sales tax. For coupon orders, allow 10 days for delivery (longer to Canada).

Mr. / Ms. / Miss / Mrs. / Dr. (please circle)
Name

Address

City State Zip

Daytime Phone

Preferred payment method (check one)
□ Check enclosed (no purchase orders or COD, please)
□ Visa □ MasterCard □ American Express

Card No. Expiration

Signature

Mail to:
TAKE YOUR IDEAS TO A HIGHER LEVEL

Now you can sell your design ideas almost as fast as you create them. ModelShop™ is powerful, yet easy-to-use architectural design software that lets you sketch your ideas in three dimensions.

With ModelShop, you can quickly explore designs from a variety of views — including fast perspectives. And significantly reduce the time spent on costly revisions and presentations.

ModelShop easily handles everything from tiny architectural details to urban planning models — all while maintaining a 1/1000-inch accuracy!

What’s more, ModelShop creates letter and poster-sized prints on a standard ImageWriter or LaserWriter. Or dramatic color views on a color printer or film recorder. You can even export color views to other graphic applications for further rendering.

Take it from a higher authority. Call (415) 543-3848 today. Ask for a demo disk.

Paracomp, Inc.
123 Townsend Street, Suite 310
San Francisco, CA 94107. 415-543-3848

ModelShop is a trademark of Paracomp, Inc. Other brand and product names are trademarks of their respective holders. © 1989 Paracomp, Inc.
LETTERS

A forum for Macworld readers

The Real Waldo

Ice coverage of video in the June issue ["Star Quality"], but I have one correction to make: the Waldo was not invented and certainly not named by Jim Henson. It was first described and named by science fiction master Robert Heinlein more than 40 years ago. He wrote a short story called "Waldo" about a brilliant, handicapped, and irascible scientist not unlike Stephen W. Hawking. In order to overcome his handicap, Waldo builds a space station (no gravity) and outfits it with armatures that allow him to manipulate the outside world. Now that the Waldo is becoming a reality, it's important to give credit where it's due.

Seth Godin
Mount Vernon, New York

Jim Henson's character was in fact derived from the science fiction story. Thanks for setting the record straight.—Ed.

Taking a Stand

I've just read Deborah Branscum's article in your May issue [Conspicuous Consumer]. As one of those swindled by Liss, I'd like to express my feelings, not so much about Liss as about your magazine—one of Liss's primary means of reaching the public.

You tell us that Atlanta's Better Business Bureau had been receiving calls about Liss as early as January 1988, and you imply that if we were wise consumers we'd have checked this out and been forewarned. Yet your magazine carried Your Mac Source ads at least through April.

A magazine that trumpets its services to its readers should regularly monitor the performance of its advertisers, both by keeping in touch with the appropriate agencies and by soliciting comments from readers. A warning to an advertiser from a magazine, which has the power to make improper conduct widely known, has a lot more clout than a complaint from an individual customer—or even a large group of them.

Jeff Farina
Hoboken, New Jersey

We forward reader complaints to advertisers and other vendors in an attempt to resolve disputes. Macworld's advertising department stopped accepting ads from Your Mac Source after it became apparent that customers were not receiving products they had ordered.—Ed.

Getting Up to Speed

In "Ten Ways to Speed Up a Mac" [April 1989], the author says "You can also accelerate a Mac SE by transplanting the Mac II's 68020 processor and 68881 coprocessor." Does this mean I can simply replace chips on the SE board, or do I need to buy an accelerator board? I have 4MB of memory I don't want to lose.

Kenneth C. Beck
via CompuServe

You do need one. Chances are your 4MB of RAM has 120-nanosecond chips and will work with an accelerator. Or buy an accelerator that can use the RAM on the SE system board, as discussed in "Processors: Is Faster Better?" (Macworld, March 1989).—Ed.

Added Dimensions

Your June 1989 article on animation, "Move It!" contains several inaccuracies. The product comparison chart lists our entire Dimensions line of software at $2500. While this is correct, the only product needed for imaging and animation is Dimensions Presenter, which retails for $495. The Export/Import section of the chart fails to list Presenter's support for the PICS animations format. Presenter imports as well as exports MacPaint files and accepts 3-D files from a variety of other programs and formats, including DXF, VersaCAD, and Super 3D.

Eric Hardiman
Visual Information Development
La Puente, California

Corrections

In "Insights on ReadySetGo 4.5" (August 1989), the power search-and-replace tip should read: "To search for or replace a tab character, type \t (option-d followed by l) in either the Find or Replace text fields. To search for or replace a return character, type \n (option-d followed by r or n.)."

Truevision (800/858-8783) makes three NuBus boards that provide 32-bit color capability: the NuVisa 1M, the NuVisa 2M, and the NuVisa 4M, which offer 1MB, 2MB, and 4MB of RAM, respectively (Macworld News, June 1989). All three support 1, 2, 4, 8, 16, and 32 bits per pixel.

The phone number for (continues)
The fact that you’re considering a Macintosh II shows you’re serious about computers. That you want to reach as far as a great system will let you. So you can reach your potential.

Well, now there’s a way to go even further.

By giving your Mac II a MacSync™ monitor from NEC.

MacSync is designed solely for the Macintosh II Video Card. And because it is the direct result of some meaningful conversations with Mac II users, it has all the features you’ve always wanted in a monitor.

For instance, you asked for easier, more convenient controls. So we moved them up front. You also wanted a 14” non-glare screen to reduce
the Macs.

fatigue. A smaller footprint and a tilt-swivel base, for more comfortable viewing. They’re yours. What’s more, we give you a cabinet that looks as good from the back as it does from the front. And a HyperCard stack on-screen user reference guide called MacSync Valet.

All at no extra cost.

And if you don’t mind us saying so, that’s the least you and your Macintosh II deserve.

MacSync from NEC. We’ve taken everything we’ve learned about making great color monitors. And applied it to the Macs.

For literature, call 1-800-826-2255. For technical details, call NEC Home Electronics (USA) Inc. 1-800-FONE-NEC.
Advanced Logical Software (Where to Buy, July 1989), maker of Aneatool, is 213/653-5786.

Featured on our August 1989 cover (but unattributed) was this photo of the RasterOps 24-bit color display.

Neglected Fonts

Erfert Fenton's otherwise fine article in the May issue about PostScript fonts ("Enhancing PostScript Fonts") neglected to mention our collection of over two dozen Hebrew PostScript fonts that are compatible with our Hebrew-English word processing and page-layout products, Rav Ktav, AllPage, and MacKtav. Several of these fonts are also available in formats compatible with English applications.

Alan Rosenbaum
Datka Corporation
Chicago, Illinois

Pascal Comparisons

We appreciate the positive review of Think's Lightspeed Pascal 2.0 in your June issue, but we would like to correct a few inaccuracies that may confuse your readers.

The add-on tutorial you mentioned, Just Enough Pascal, was included with Pascal only during a special introductory period. It lists for $75.

You state that "it's difficult to predict which compiler will produce better object code from your source, especially for large programs." Actually, code generation can be compared using several standard benchmarks or by building a large project. Think Pascal has a two-pass optimizing compiler that, according to our benchmarks, consistently generates smaller, faster code than TML Pascal for any project, small or large.

Your review commented on TML's customer support but did not indicate whether you had tested our support as well. Symantec provides free phone support, a forum on CompuServe, and a 30-day, money-back guarantee for all its products.

Julie Bingham
Symantec Corporation
Bedford, Massachusetts

Compilation results on real applications (compiled code size 200K to 400K), which typically include text handling and graphics manipulation, show more variation in size and execution speed than those for the small numerical benchmarks on which Symantec bases its claim.—Ed.

Macworld and DTP

Your May 1989 issue begins with your explanation of the change to DTP to produce your magazine [Commentary]. In explaining your reasons for using PageMaker, you say that "PageMaker was an emotional favorite with many of the designers." You go on to suggest that Quark may be a less...

(continues)
THE HARD DISKS THAT SURVIVED HARD DISK HELL.

Practically all hard disks perform well under ideal conditions. UltraDrive hard disks are designed to perform well in a far less hospitable environment. A world we've duplicated at the industry's most grueling proving ground for hard disks. The GCC School Of Hard Knocks.

In the design stage, we shock components and assembled hard disks in both operating and non-operating states. Next, vibration tests mimic the jostling of car, truck and air transport.

Then, we drop our disks over 20 times from varying heights in varying operating and non-operating states on every face and edge. They're exposed to a wide range of humidity and temperatures—from 122°F to −40°F. And finally, every hard disk is burned-in for 14 hours before shipment.

All of these proven hard disks come with a generous software library which normally retails for several hundred dollars. Including Symantec's SUM II, a utilities package featuring data recovery, deleted file recovery, DES security, and backup. You also get UltraWare, including a disk management program featuring true SCSI partitioning (DiskManager™), a rapid print spooler (QuickSpool™), and over 3 MB of selected shareware software.

But UltraDrive hard disks don't just work longer and smarter than others, they also cost less. In fact, the UltraDrive series is priced up to 50% less than Apple's.

Toll-Free, Hassle-Free, Risk-Free.

To order your internal or external UltraDrive, call 800-422-7777 from 9 to 9 on weekdays, or 10 to 4 on Saturdays. Our expertly trained staff is glad to answer questions, provide technical support, and offer advice on choosing any of our products. Ask for our free catalog.

When your order is received by 8 PM (EST), it will be shipped the same day via overnight delivery for only $9.

UltraDrive comes with a 30 day money-back guarantee. Just return your hard disk for a full refund, no questions asked.

Two Year Warranty.

Finally, UltraDrive carries a full two year warranty on parts and labor (ask for details). We also offer repair service at any one of hundreds of GCC dealers.

The UltraDrive Family.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MODEL</th>
<th>EXTERNAL</th>
<th>INTERNAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UltraDrive 20</td>
<td>$549</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UltraDrive 30</td>
<td>$629</td>
<td>$529</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UltraDrive 45</td>
<td>$699</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UltraDrive 80</td>
<td>$949</td>
<td>$849</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UltraDrive 155</td>
<td>$1499</td>
<td>$1399</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For the name of the authorized GCC Technologies dealer nearest you, or To Order, Call 800-422-7777.

We are glad to accept MasterCard, Visa, American Express, or your company's corporate purchase order.
than-stable company and that you chose to go with an “older, larger company.”

I'd like to point out that I was using Quark products before PageMaker was a glint in anyone’s eye. Quark is one of the oldest Apple developers in existence, and it published what is still an emotional favorite with many Apple II users, Word Juggler. Quark also created the first typesetting program for a personal computer—Typeface (for the Apple III).

You have done Quark a disservice in judging its stability by the size of its advertising revenues rather than looking at the whole picture.

Ralph Pollock
ImageSetters Electronic Publishing
Service Center
North Hollywood, California

Desktop Divergence

As a typographer and desktop publisher, I must loudly protest Jim Heid’s conclusions (“Page-Layout Contenders,” April 1989). The article is not only misleading, but quite inaccurate. QuarkXPress, PageMaker, and ReadySetGo shouldn’t even be in the same category, let alone be compared as equals (or nonequals, as the author suggests).

PageMaker is perfect desktop-publishing software, while ReadySetGo and QuarkXPress are typographical programs best suited for use in a print-media industry such as advertising, in-house typography, and related areas.

Those of us in the industry rely on absolute typographic control, such as a full range of point sizes, vertical and horizontal text distortion, and the ability to expand and condense type, type in half-point increments, adjust leading in half-point increments, reverse type, and overlap letters.

Why shun all the typographical control we’ve had in the past? After all the years I’ve spent learning typography, I’m certainly not willing to settle for less.

Cyndie L. Shaffstall
MS Graphics
Tucson, Arizona

The RAM Gulper

I must comment on Erfert Fenton’s article “Brushes with Color” in the May issue. I was appalled by her complaint about the measly 690K that Studio/8 requires, but there was no mention of the real memory hog—PixelPaint. This RAM gulper wolfs down a whopping 1757K. On my 2MB Mac II, that left just 48K of memory.

My point is that the article is somewhat misleading and incomplete. First, if you don’t have at least 4MB of RAM, forget about PixelPaint. Second, the chart on page 153 should have a row indicating the amount of memory required by each application.

Gary D. Van Aken
Littleton, Colorado

We were referring to the amount of hard-disk real estate Studio/8 takes up, but you have a point that many graphics programs are RAM hogs. Although you complain that PixelPoint 1.1 takes 1757K, Studio/8’s application memory size is 2200K. We encountered no memory problems with any of the paint programs we tested, but then we were using a 5MB Mac II.—Ed. (continues)
FOR THOSE OBSESSED WITH PERFORMANCE, A HARD DISK THAT MATCHES YOUR OBSESSION.

Today there are any number of peripherals designed to push the performance envelope of the Macintosh®. But none pushes harder than an ingenious new series of hard disks from GCC Technologies: Its name is UltraDrive℠: a complete family of 40 to 175 MB hard disks that relegates all others to the status of underachievers.

No Hard Disk Works Faster.

Simply stated, UltraDrive S is the fastest hard disk in its class. A distinction made possible by an on-board RAM cache that speeds access to recent or sequential data requests. By a capability called 'one-to-one interleaving' that feeds data as fast as your Macintosh can take it. And by amazing average access times as low as 12 ms.

All of which is good news indeed for anyone who works with large spreadsheets, sophisticated graphics or other data-intensive applications.

No Hard Disk Works Smarter.

Each UltraDrive S hard disk comes with an extensive software library ordinarily retailing for several hundred dollars. Including Symantec's® SUM II, a comprehensive utilities package featuring data recovery, deleted file recovery, DES encryption security, and a powerful backup program.

You also get UltraWare℠: GCC’s own software package which includes a disk management program featuring true SCSI partitioning (Disk Manager℠), a rapid print spooler (QuickSpool℠), and over 3 MB of selected shareware software.

In sum, to anyone obsessed with performance, UltraDrive S provides an ideal vehicle for self-expression. And at a price over 35% less than Apple's® hard disks, it even performs better as an investment.

Toll-Free, Hassle-Free, Risk-Free.

To order, call 800-422-7777 from 9 to 9 on weekdays, or 10 to 4 Saturdays. Our expertly trained staff will be glad to answer questions, provide technical support, and offer advice on choosing and getting the most out of any of our products. Ask for our free catalog. When your order is received by 8:00 PM (EST), it will be shipped the same day via overnight delivery for only $9.

What's more, we guarantee satisfaction. If after trying UltraDrive S for up to 30 days you aren't completely satisfied, just return it and we'll cheerfully refund your money, no questions asked.

Two Year Warranty.

Finally, UltraDrive S carries a full two year warranty covering both parts and labor (ask for details). But that's not the only way we ensure your peace of mind. We also offer repair service at any one of hundreds of GCC Technologies dealers.

The UltraDrive S Series.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MODEL</th>
<th>EXTERNAL</th>
<th>INTERNAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UltraDrive 40 S</td>
<td>$799</td>
<td>$649</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UltraDrive 80 S</td>
<td>$1099</td>
<td>$949</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UltraDrive 100 S</td>
<td>$1299</td>
<td>$1149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UltraDrive 175 S</td>
<td>$1799</td>
<td>$1699</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For the name and location of the GCC Technologies dealer nearest you, or

To Order, Call 800-422-7777.

We are glad to accept MasterCard, Visa, American Express, or your company’s corporate purchase order.

GCC TECHNOLOGIES
Peripherals With Vision℠
The First Virtual Screen

Macworld's May 1989 issue included a comparison of non-color monitors for the SE and the Mac II by Bruce Webster ("Getting Down to Black & White"), which stated that Radius pioneered the idea of the virtual screen on the Mac. We were the first to bring a virtual screen to the Mac with our software product, Stepping Out. Stepping Out II is an effective big screen that many Mac users are choosing to use with graphics, desktop publishing, CAD, and word processing. I believe it would be in your readers' interest to include a description of Stepping Out in an overview of add-on monitors.

Joan Blades
Berkeley Systems
Berkeley, California

Full-Featured Printing in HyperCard

The predicament faced by David Watson, who set up his database in HyperCard only to discover that it has limited reporting capabilities ("Database Showdown," June 1989), struck a responsive note. When I read the article, I had just finished the final version of a HyperCard external function that adds full-featured printing to HyperCard, including the ability to mix text and graphics with external PICT files. The XFCN (called Xprint) was designed to do exactly the kinds of tasks Watson was unable to do without a more sophisticated HyperCard printing interface. Xprint is part of a package of new HyperCard functions and idea stacks that retails for $29.95.

Sam Thornton
Stab-X Software
Fairfield, Nebraska

Developing with Excel

I read with great interest "Developers Using Excel" [Macworld News, May 1989]. As developers, we at Spreadware feel that, because of its installed user base and capabilities, Excel has been the only software worth supporting with sophisticated products. This may change with the introduction of Full Impact and Wingz.

Our product, Minimum Requirements, is a $29.95 macro-driven record-keeping system for small businesses.

Eric Graham
Spreadware
Hayward, California

At only $995*
it's the most affordable tape system you can own.
And we can back it up.

Sooner or later your Macintosh will need the security of data back-up. So the question is, which method? Removable disk media is too expensive. Floppies are too slow. And some systems/media are too volatile.

That's why the Braemar SX40 Data Cartridge Sub-system makes sense. There's no faster, safer method of back-up than cartridge tape. And now, the Braemar SX40 makes it affordable. Braemar is a leading manufacturer of tape-based systems for the OEM marketplace. In fact, we make many of the drives sold by our competition.

So obviously we can back our claim. And build it for less.

Braemar

TO ORDER THE SYSTEM THAT BACKS YOU UP, CALL.
1-800-328-2719

*60Mb per Cartridge Capacity. The SX40 uses the DEI or 3M Series 2000 Data Cartridge.

"A WORLD LEADER IN DATA STORAGE TECHNOLOGY"
THE FUTURE OF POSTSCRIPT.
BY THE PRINTER
THAT WILL TAKE IT THERE.

"Two or three years from now, the typical laser printer will be a lot like the Business LaserPrinter™: small, light, with a SCSI connector for a hard disk, and inexpensive."

That's how Publish! described our Business LaserPrinter (BLP), a true Adobe™ PostScript® printer for Macintoshes®, IBMs®, and IBM compatibles. We'd only add that the future has arrived ahead of schedule.

A Better PostScript Printer.

Simply stated, the BLP is a better way to translate the language called PostScript into the graphics, words and numbers people use to communicate in the workplace.

Better because the BLP lets you—or anyone else on your AppleTalk® network—produce high-quality text using 39 fonts (4 more than our nearest competitor).

Better because the BLP comes with expandable RAM (2 MB expandable to 4), which lets you increase print speed. Because it has a straight paper path that easily accommodates envelopes. And because it has a SCSI port, which lets desktop publishers extend the font storage capacity of the BLP via a hard disk.

A Better Return On Investment.

Best of all, the BLP even takes better care of your bottom line. In fact, you can buy a BLP for 34% less than a LaserWriter® II NT.

Someday, if Publish! magazine is right, other printers will offer all this. But if you prefer not to wait, use the toll-free number below to order the BLP today. Here's how.

Toll-Free, Hassle-Free, Risk-Free.

Ordering your BLP from GCC Technologies is simplicity itself. Just call 800-422-7777 between the hours of 9AM and 9PM on weekdays, or 10 AM and 4 PM on Saturdays. Our expertly trained staff will be glad to answer questions, provide technical support, and offer advice on choosing and getting the most out of any of our products. We'll also send you our free catalog.

When your order is received by 8:00 PM (EST), it will be shipped the same day via overnight delivery for only $9.

One Year Warranty.

The BLP carries a full one year warranty on parts and labor (ask for details). We also offer repair service at any Xerox® carry-in service center, or at any one of hundreds of GCC Technologies dealers.

Business LaserPrinter $3299.

For the name of the authorized GCC Technologies dealer nearest you, or

To Order, Call 800-422-7777.

We gladly accept MasterCard, Visa, American Express or your company's corporate purchase order.

Circle 422 on reader service card
If you don’t see exactly what you’re looking for, just ask.

System Saver® Mac, $99.95

Macintosh II Stand and Extension Cable Complete Kit $99.95, Separately $29.95 to $49.95

Master Piece® Mac II, $159.95

Power Backer® UPS's, $399 to $1,599, Network Interface, $99.95

Turbo Mouse® ADB, Turbo Mouse Plus, $169.95 each
Chances are, we'll have it. Because, at Kensington, we're always finding ways to make your Macintosh® quicker and more convenient.

Our award-winning Turbo Mouse trackballs will make your Mac quicker with their automatic acceleration and advanced button features.

Our best-selling System Saver Mac will keep your Mac Plus cool, calm and collected with its quiet cooling fan, surge protection, and extra outlets.

And everything you see here will make your Mac more comfortable. Our Mac II Stand and Cables will get your Mac II off your desk and out of your way. And our Anti-Glare Filters are a sight for sore eyes — in every shape and size.

In fact, we've got so many good ideas, we couldn't fit them all in one ad. But we did manage to fit them in a free 20-page brochure, so call for yours today. Or ask about a dealer near you. 800-535-4242 or 212-475-5200. Or write to Kensington, 251 Park Ave. South, New York, NY 10010.
Introducing Tape Backup With The Attributes Of All Three.

MaxStream™

What does the MaxStream™ have in common with the Concorde, a supertanker and the Golden Gate Bridge? Plenty, when you’re talking about performance.

With speeds up to 6.75 megabytes per minute, it’s the fastest tape backup available. It quickly reduces even the longest, most mundane backup chore into a simple, effortless task.

But don’t think that means you give up accuracy for speed. Built-in error correction and data verification guarantee that the data you put on tape will be exactly the same when you restore it — all 150 megabytes.

That’s right. MaxStream packs a whopping 150 megabytes on a single industry-standard DC600™ 1/4” cartridge. With that kind of capacity, it’s like a supertanker for data. (There’s also a 60 megabytes version for smaller applications.)

Either one is perfect for backing up high-end applications like graphics, imaging, database or CAD programs.

And of course, MaxStream works with every popular network. It’s the one drive you can trust for backing up all the valuable data on a server.

LAN administrators will also appreciate MaxStream’s software. It lets you back up an entire network at pre-programmed times, instead of having to rely on users to back up their data individually.

Even if you’re not on a network you’ll like our full array of backup and restore features as well as scripting, which allows for automatic, unattended backups. You can run an entire backup at night, or while you’re at lunch.

MaxStream also bridges the gap between Macs and IBM PCs® by letting you use the same DC600 cartridge with both systems. With Archive’s Universal Tape Format™, a tape from one of Archive’s tape subsystems can be read and used by the other and vice versa.

MaxStream works with the Mac Plus, SE, II and IIx®. It plugs into the standard SCSI port, and comes with everything you need - cables, software, DC600 cartridge and manual.

Just as important, when you go with MaxStream, you’re getting backup and support from the company that pioneered streaming tape technology back in 1980. Today, there are over one-million Archive tape drives in use throughout the world.

If you’re looking for backup that combines speed, capacity and connectivity, it’s time to look into MaxStream. For complete information call 1-800-237-4929. Or write Archive Corporation, Data Storage Division, 1650 Sunflower Ave., Costa Mesa, California 92626.

Why trust your data to anyone else?™

Circle 3 on reader service card
by Deborah Branscum

This column examines the fools and the talent behind Macworld’s graphics

Artist: Senior design associa re
Arne Hurty joined Macworld earlier this year after winning the first Aldus FreeHand design competition. He began using the Mac and FreeHand in 1987 at Radian, an environmental consulting firm.

Tools: Macintosh II, slide scanner, Aldus FreeHand, image processing software.

How It Was Done: Hurty created three charts for our cover story to illustrate how different prepress systems work. For each chart he created icons, text, and sample pages within FreeHand. One nice effect is the black-to-white shadow under the page mock-up, produced by using a graduated fill underneath a tint box that will overprint the shadow.

Once most of the chart elements were in place, Hurty used a slide scanner to scan a color 35mm slide to complete the page mock-up. He saved the image as two EPS files. One file was a low-resolution, 36K image used by designers for placement. The second file was a high-resolution, 1.7MB image, and represented the quality of output generated by high-end systems.

Hurry used a beta version of an upcoming image processing program to open the EPS files. He created process color separations and selected halftone screens and values and saved the files. He also created two low-resolution color screen images, for placement and positioning.

Hurry placed the two low-resolution images into the FreeHand illustrations. There he stretched and rotated them. Because the images within the FreeHand chart are linked to the original scanned EPS files, any changes to the screen images are reflected in the larger EPS images output by the service bureau.

"What attracted me to FreeHand was its superior typographic capability," says Hurty. "It has an intuitive interface and I love the way you can access color editing through other dialog boxes." Still, the program has some drawbacks. "There are a lot of menus and submenus to accommodate all these features, and few keyboard shortcuts," he says. One workaround is using QuickKeys, a macro program that, according to Hurty, "nicely complements FreeHand's interface."
Call for free context-sensitive help.

When you're in the middle of deciding what to get for your Mac, it helps to talk to someone who knows this amazing machine inside and out. We suggest you contact the Mac experts at MacZone. Even if you're not quite ready to order, we'll help you sort things out so you make the right decision when you do buy.
Where the service is as good as the prices.

Or should that be, "Where the prices are as good as the service?" Either way, no one but no one gives you our unique combination of huge savings and free advice.

What kind of advice? You name it—help in determining which products to buy for your particular system, assistance with SIMM installation, network layouts and consulting.

Fact is, when you call the MacZone, you're connected with the most expert Mac experts this side of a telephone. People who know the Mac inside and out.

Of course, you also get our other high levels of service, such as $3 overnight delivery, Zoner loaner hard drives, and our dedicated FaxOrder line.

All with prices to match—some of the best prices on Macintosh software and hardware that you'll find anywhere. And you'll find some of our very best prices right on this page. So call now. And catch us with our prices down—and our service up.

Dolphin Disk Drives.

We think Dolphin is tops when it comes to Macintosh hard drives. Their quality is superb and their prices are unbeatable. These are just a few of the great Dolphin drives available. 44MB Removable: $975. Sonar 600MB Read/Write Optical Drive: $4,795. 80MB Int. for IIc: $798, 20MB Ext.: $485. 30MB Ext.: $525, 45MB Ext.: $615, 60MB Ext.: $699, 80MB Ext.: $749, 100MB Ext.: $985, 170MB Ext.: $1,695.

SuperPaint 2.0: $124.

Bit-mapped painting program and an object-oriented drawing program in one. Dozens of paint tools, autotracing, a freehand tool for drawing editable bezier paths, and full support for color. A full graphics environment for professionals and novices alike.

NEC 14" Color Monitor w/ Tilt/Swivel Base: $655
RasterOps 264 32-bit Color Board: Mac II/IIx/IIXx: $785. SE/30: $1,038.

Now, add incredible 32-bit color to your Mac II or SE/30. There's a RasterOps 32-bit color board for any Mac II, as well as the SE/30. It works only with 13" or 14" monitors—we recommend the outstanding NEC 14" color monitor.

Pli Software: Call for Prices.

Everything you need to soup up your system: TurboOptimizer (disk de-fragmentation program), TurboBack (fast back-up program), TurboCache (speeds up your work), and TurboSpool (ImageWriter or LaserWriter print spooling).

1-800-248-0800
Int'l: (206) 883-1975 Canada: 800-248-0344 FAX (206) 881-3421
Our savings are huge. Our advice is free.

Product Guarantees:
If you are not completely satisfied with a purchase, many of the products we sell come with a 30 to 60 day money back guarantee. Ask for details when you place your order.
Maximize your Mac at minimum expense.

What would it take to turn your Mac into a power machine? A hard disk? More memory? A modem? Scanner? Extended keyboard? Tilt stand? Bigger monitor? No matter what it is, chances are the Zone has it—and at a very attractive price. So call us toll-free at (800) 248-0800. And get the most out of your Mac for a minimum of money.

Silicon Beach Software

Apache Strike .................................. 31.
Dark Castle or Beyond Dark Castle .... 29.
Sir Tech

Wizardry .......................................... 35.
Software Toolworks

Hunt for Red October ......................... 31.
Sphere

Falcon 2.0 ........................................ 31.
Gato 1.4, Orbiler, KidsTime ............... 25.
Tetris (Black & White) ..................... 19.
Tetris (Color) .................................... 22.
Spinnaker

Sargon IV ......................................... 28.
Three Sixty

Watlock ............................................. 29.
XOR Corporation

Lunar Rescue .................................. 33.
Mac Racquetball ......................... 36.
MacCourses ....................................... 28.
MacGolf .......................................... 34.
MacGolf Classic ....................... 53.
NFL Challenge .................................. 38.
Pro Challenge .................................. 26.
Road Racer ...................................... 38.

Education

Bible Research Systems

The Word (KVJ, NIV, NKJV, RSV) .... 164.
Bright Star Technology

Alphabet Blocks or Talking Tiles ....... 29.
Branderbund

Calculus, Geometry, or Physics ......... 58.
Type! .............................................. 19.
Davidson & Associates

Math Blaster ..................................... 26.
Great Wave Software

KidsTime ......................................... 26.
Number Maze .................................. 26.
Learning Company

Math Rabbit .................................... 32.
Reader Rabbit 2.1 ......................... 32.
Nordic - MacKids

Simon & Schuster

Typing Tutor IV .............................. 34.
Spinnaker

Typing Made Easy ......................... 25.
True Basic

Algebra, Arithmetic, Calculus, Discrete Mathematics, Probability Theory, TrueSTAT, Pre-Calculus/Trig ........ 33.

Music

Aesthetic Engineering

Music Mouse ................................. 47.
Ars Nova

Practice Music ............................... 74.
Bagas Productions

Studio Session ............................... 48.
Super Studio Session ....................... 67.
Brass, Country, Heavy Metal, Sound Effects, or String Quartet .... 13.
Branderbund

Jan Session ..................................... 28.
Coda

Forte .......................................... 475.
Mac Drums ..................................... 30.
Perceive ........................................ 49.
Electronic Arts

Deluxe Music Construction Set ......... 83.
Falcon 2.0 ........................................ 31.
Gato 1.4, Orbiler, KidsTime ............... 25.
Number Maze .................................. 26.
Calculus, Geometry, Sargon IV ......... 28.
Algebra, Arithmetic, Calculus, Discrete Mathematics, Probability Theory, TruSTAT, Pre-Calculus/Trig ....... 33.
Practicus Musica ............................. 74.

Accessories

Abaton

Pro Point ADB ................................. 68.
Addison Wesley - Inside Mac

Volume 1, 2, 3, or 4 ........................ 21.
Volume 5 ....................................... 23.
Inside Macintosh, X-Rel ................. 15.
Macintosh Secrets ......................... 19.
Bantam Books

Illustrator 88, or Designer's Handbook .. 19.
Mastering Wing ....... 21.
Cardinal Software

Diffent Drummer ............................. 69.
Accessories

Listen to 2 .................................... 61.

Products ordered before 7:00pm EST (4:30pm PST) shipped the same day.

Ordering Information

Our phone lines are open for orders:
Monday - Friday: 6AM to 8PM PST
Saturday: 8AM to 8PM PST

Products ordered before 7:00pm EST (4:30pm PST) shipped the same day.

We accept VISA, MASTERCARD, AMERICAN EXPRESS & OPTIMA Card No surcharge added.

* Free shipping to continental United States. The shipment point must be complete the order (U.S. only).
* Your credit card will not be charged until products ship.
* Personal and company checks under $1,000 immediately. Mail in one week for checks over $1,000. All checks must be drawn on a bank in the United States.
* Please add $1000, Government, School, and institutional PO's, or a credit card number.
Your Purchase Order is our command.

If you buy Macintosh hardware or software (or both!) for a university, school district, college, government agency, medical facility, or other institution, your P.O. is all you need to place an order with us. Just mail or fax it to us (our FaxOrder line is (206) 881-3421) and we’ll ship your order immediately via Federal Express overnight service.

### Hardware

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Abalon</strong></td>
<td>InterFax 12/48 Fax/Modem</td>
<td>305.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Quickstep</strong></td>
<td>Page Printer</td>
<td>325.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Scanner</strong></td>
<td>3600 GS at Bit 5 - 256 Gray</td>
<td>1455.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PowerScan</strong></td>
<td>3600 VS at Bit 5 - 256 Gray</td>
<td>1198.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>American Power Conversion</strong></td>
<td>UPS 110 V</td>
<td>325.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Best Data</strong></td>
<td>SmartOne 2400 Baud Mac II</td>
<td>145.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Super Giclee</strong></td>
<td>Smarfunction and information on twisted pair Ethernet equipment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dayna Communications</strong></td>
<td>Complete time of Datafile MS-DOS to Mac Drive</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>David Systems</strong></td>
<td>Please call for prices and information on twisted pair Ethernet equipment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Daystar Digital</strong></td>
<td>Accelerators</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LT 2000</strong></td>
<td>LT 2000 PC LocalTalkBoard</td>
<td>279.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LT 2000 PC LocalTalkBoard</strong></td>
<td>Macintosh SE Accelerators</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Macintosh SE Accelerators</strong></td>
<td>68030 - 16MHz</td>
<td>975.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Macintosh SE Accelerators</strong></td>
<td>68030 - 25MHz</td>
<td>1595.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Macintosh SE Accelerators</strong></td>
<td>68030 - 33MHz</td>
<td>2395.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Macintosh SE Accelerators</strong></td>
<td>68030 - 44MHz</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Macintosh SE Accelerators</strong></td>
<td>68030 - 50MHz</td>
<td>4585.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dolphin - Hard Disk Drives</strong></td>
<td>Dolphin 60-11x3 Internal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Flipper 44 Mb Removable</strong></td>
<td>Flipper 44 MB Removable</td>
<td>1075.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sonar 600 Mb Read Write Optical</strong></td>
<td>Sonar 600 MB Read Write Optical</td>
<td>4795.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Quantum - Internal Hard Disks</strong></td>
<td>Quantum 40</td>
<td>439.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Quantum - Internal Hard Disks</strong></td>
<td>Quantum 80</td>
<td>790.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Quantum - Internal Hard Disks</strong></td>
<td>Quantum 100</td>
<td>998.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Rasprobes</strong></td>
<td>ClearView Monitor Mac SE w/16MHz Accelerator Board</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Rasprobes</strong></td>
<td>ColorBoard 100b</td>
<td>1595.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Rasprobes</strong></td>
<td>ColorBoard 100b (for SE/30)</td>
<td>1439.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Rasprobes</strong></td>
<td>ColorBoard 224 (32 Bit Color)</td>
<td>4295.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Rasprobes</strong></td>
<td>ColorBoard 264 (32 Bit - Mac II)</td>
<td>1985.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Rasprobes</strong></td>
<td>RasterOps/Trigraph 10”</td>
<td>3398.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Scrib Corporation</strong></td>
<td>NetBridge</td>
<td>299.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Scrib Corporation</strong></td>
<td>NetMedium V2400</td>
<td>457.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Scrib Corporation</strong></td>
<td>NetSerial</td>
<td>287.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TeleBridge</strong></td>
<td>NetBridge</td>
<td>349.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sony</strong></td>
<td>14” Color Multiscan Monitor</td>
<td>795.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Summarigraphs</strong></td>
<td>Bit Pad Plus (12 X 12 Tablet - AGB)</td>
<td>324.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Summarigraphs</strong></td>
<td>Supercorp. Superior 2400 Baud KMD</td>
<td>139.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Syquest</strong></td>
<td>Infinium 44 Conformities</td>
<td>112.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>T-1000 9600 BPS Modem 1299</strong></td>
<td>T-2500 V 32 19,000 BPS Modem</td>
<td>1299.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Thunderware</strong></td>
<td>Lightning Scan</td>
<td>405.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Thunderware</strong></td>
<td>ThunderScan 5.0</td>
<td>187.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOPS</strong></td>
<td>TOPS FlashBox</td>
<td>123.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOPS</strong></td>
<td>Flash Card (for TOPS DSS)</td>
<td>165.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOPS</strong></td>
<td>TOPS Responder</td>
<td>128.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>U.S. Robotics</strong></td>
<td>9600 HST Baud Modem</td>
<td>685.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Xerox (Dataplacey)</strong></td>
<td>Dataplacey 7300S (Gray Scale Scanner)</td>
<td>157.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Entertainment

- **Access Software**
  - Word Class Lead Board 4.0
  - Mean 18, Hardball, or 4th & Inches
  - Activation
  - Cosmic Doom
  - Montblake
  - Braderbund
  - Accolade
  - Autoduel, Medius, or Shuttlebuck
  - SimCity 1.1
  - Where in the World or Where is in the World
  - Bullseye Software
  - Ferrari Grand Prix or P-1 Mustang
  - Casady & Greene
  - Crystal Quest 2.0
  - Crystal Quest 2.0 w/Converter Editor
  - Centron
  - Casino Master B & W
  - Casino Master Deluxe Color
  - Data East
  - Super HangOn
  - Discovery Software
  - Arkanoïd
  - Electronic Arts
  - Bard’s Tale
  - Chuck Yeager’s Advanced Flight Trainer
  - Mindscape
  - Mediagift & Magic
  - Quarterstaff
  - Universal Military Simulator
  - MicroProse
  - Flight Simulator 1.02
  - Miles Computing
  - Fair’s End
  - Harrier Strike Mission II
  - Puzzle Gallery “At the Carnival”
  - Mindscape
  - Aussie Joker Poker, Balance Of Power
  - Colony, Crossword Magic, Deja Vu, Deja Vu II (Lost in Las Vegas), Gauntlet, Shadowgate, Trust & Betrayal, Uninvited
  - Primer Technology, Inc.
  - NetTek or Strategic Conquest 2.0
  - Shodan
  - Leprechaun
And then…
Maxell created
the RD Series.

Never before has this level of Reliability
and Durability been available in floppy disks.
Introducing the new RD Series from Maxell.
Twice the durability of the disks you’re now using.
Twice the resistance to dust and dirt.
And the RD Series is ten times more reliable
than conventional floppy disks.
The Gold Standard has always meant maximum
safety for your data. Now it means even more.
Hacker Hell

When shareware becomes a free-for-all

by Steven Levy

Po or Robertson Reed Smith. While in charge of the computing department for Macy's department store in San Francisco, he was infected by HyperCard fever and began working on a set of scripting tools after hours. After a number of all-night hypersessions, Smith finally finished his masterwork, which he released to the bulletin boards as Stack Starter. This was a marvelous collection of resources, buttons, sounds, and icons, many of them animated. Best of all, the program allowed even novice scripters to add these delights to their personal stacks.

Smith wanted many people to reap the advantages of his routines; although he copyrighted his work, he distributed it freely, with the sole caveat that he did not want his effort to find its way into commercial software. "I wanted it shared," he says. "If it became commercial, people might feel they couldn't use it."

So why do we call this generous and creative fellow poor Robertson Reed Smith? Well, one day he heard some shocking news. Someone told him that parts of Stack Starter were included in a commercial product called 101 Buttons and Scripts, published by a company called Individual Software. Smith bought a copy of the $70 product and, indeed, found many of his icons and doodads in the program. The fact that the package gave him credit for the work he'd done was small comfort; he certainly didn't recall authorizing Individual Software to use his stuff.

Worse, the documentation encouraged users to take anything on the disk and use it in commercial software—exactly what Smith didn't want.

Smith hired a lawyer to write a letter to Individual Software, asking the company to stop using his work. He made other demands of the company, ranging from reimbursement for legal fees to placing ads in trade magazines informing users of the situation. The company eventually met some of his demands, and version 1.1 of 101 Buttons and Scripts has none of Smith's work.

But Smith is unhappy that no advertisements were placed. He sees that the damage has been done—his icons appear in numerous stacks, some of them copyrighted by others. He's even sat through product demos at user group meetings where developers showed programs that used his work. What should have been an invigorating experience for him—sharing his work with others in the spirit of altruism and HyperCard idealism—has been a terrific disappointment.

STACKING THE DECK

One of the recurrent joys of the Macintosh software community is the rich bounty of goods distributed by an ad hoc samizdat consisting of bulletin boards, user group disks, and informal networks of pass-along. But there are problems with this charming underground. As this case shows, the unauthorized redistribution of programs is one of them.

As I investigated the issue, it became clear that these are not simple cases of heroes and villains. Take the Stack Starter incident. To be sure, Robertson Smith was wronged. But after talking to the presumed villains who nabbed his work, I am not prepared to call them ill-intentioned. The key figure in this turns out to be a person much like Smith, a HyperCard fanatic named Craig Hagland who runs a small company in Seattle called Interactive Design. His impetus was virtually identical to Smith's—compiling a toolkit to aid prospective stack makers. His approach was different, though; he planned a commercial product (though a relatively inexpensive one) that would make use of some of the hot tools being distributed over the nets by authors like Smith. Working with a publisher called Macropac, he began collecting the components of what (continues)
would become 101 Buttons and Scripts. Among the people he spoke to was Smith.

But apparently the conversation was mutually misinterpreted. Ragland says he felt Smith gave him a verbal go-ahead to use stuff from Stack Starter. Smith says Ragland expressed vague interest in using some of Stack Starter, and left only with a promise to follow up in writing. In any case, Ragland did not send any paperwork to Robertson Smith, an omission for which he accepts responsibility. “A large part of the blame falls on my shoulders for not being organized,” he says.

Things became more complicated when the putative publisher of 101 Buttons sold its catalog to another company, Individual Software of San Carlos, California. Its president, Jo-L Hendrickson, had no idea that part of the software he was about to sell actually belonged to Robertson Smith; the first he heard of it was in the letter from Smith’s lawyer. He says he immediately had the software rewritten, but he did not think it was necessary to meet all of Smith’s demands.

Everybody is unhappy. Smith feels that not enough was done to notify the people who bought the first version. Hendrickson feels he acted responsibly, and that Smith should stop griping, already. Ragland feels a little guilty for not being more professional. “I wish I had a magic wand to change everybody’s version to the right one,” he says. “I had the purest motivations—point to a great product.”

Ragland’s lament has the ring of truth to it. Why not give exposure to software that, after all, was originally offered to the underground in an attempt at the widest distribution possible? Well, for one thing, not all authors want a “real” publisher to handle their work. And when publishers assume that anything they find on bulletin boards is fair game for distribution, the situation is ripe for misunderstanding.

THE CASE OF SCSI TOOLS

Take the case involving Personal Computer Peripherals Corporation (PCPC), which makes the popular MacBottom hard disk. To add value to its drives, the company produced a utility called SCSI Tools, with some neat optimization and checking techniques. Besides providing the program free with each drive, PCPC sold it separately. This was fine, until the company produced an upgrade and during the testing process placed the software on a bulletin board. “It subsequently came to our attention,” says the company’s marketing honcho, Robert Leeds, “that the program was being offered on a disk sold by a company selling ‘Almost Free Software for Macintosh Computers.’”

The company was Educorp in Solana Beach, California, a business that sells, at low prices, hundreds of disks full of Macintosh software, mostly public domain and shareware programs. PCPC quickly issued a letter asking the offending reseller to stop distributing its program, and to notify those who purchased it that they were holding an unauthorized copy of a proprietary program. (continues)
Key Features:

- All the standard drawing tools
- Unlimited layers
- Ultra-fine hairlines
- Editable arrowheads
- Smooth polygons
- Object libraries
- ± 32x magnification/reduction
- Text rotation
- High precision
- 8 available colors
- Auto-dimensioning of lines

MacDraw owners: Trade up to Canvas 2.0 for just $99. Simply send your MacDraw Master Disk to Deneba at the address shown below, along with check or credit card info (card #, issuer, expiration date & signature).

We'll send you Canvas 2.0. The new big cheese in drawing programs.

If you want to see the Canvas difference for yourself, send us $99.50 to receive a fully featured Demonstration Copy.

5 MICE. NO WAITING.

3005 Northwest 7th Avenue Miami, Florida 33122 1-800-6CANDAS In Florida: (305) 594-6965 © 1989 Deneba Systems Inc. All product names mentioned are trademarks of their respective holders.
This occurred in October 1988. In April of the following year, at the Macworld Expo in the nation’s capital, Leeds said he saw an Educorp catalog and was dismayed to discover that it still listed SCSI Tools.

I called the founder and president of Educorp, an articulate fellow named Vahé Guzelimian, who submits that his company performs a useful service. He charges an average of $5.72 for a floppy disk that might have ten programs on it, mostly shareware and public domain programs. Educorp has a reputation for having the most extensive and current collection of software from the underground (an estimated 10,000 programs), and its sources range from bulletin boards, to author submissions, to users who send in stuff they come across. Guzelimian insists that despite paying a fee for the disks, Educorp buyers pay their shareware charges at least as often as those who receive the software through other means. And if Educorp makes a small profit, why not? “We work very hard, and we do a very good job,” he says. But this raises questions. Is Educorp careful when redistributing software, and are the authors always consulted?

“It’s a small problem,” Guzelimian says, admitting that “periodically” authors find Educorp distributing their software against their wishes, or at least without permission. In the case of SCSI Tools, Educorp pulled the program immediately, he says.

Still, I find something troubling about the methodology of a company like Educorp, which routinely redistributes programs for profit, often without consulting the author. Guzelimian says that before using a program, his company will closely examine the dialog box to see if the author specifically forbids redistribution. If in doubt, he will attempt to contact the author. This is sometimes a difficult task, because often the only clue to the author’s whereabouts is an address on some obscure E-mail system. But usually Educorp has no contact with the author. “Our policy is that if we had to write a letter to every one of the seven or eight thousand people whose programs we distribute, it would take us at least one more employee, cost us more, and cost our customers more,” says Guzelimian.

Some people think that expense would be well justified. Certainly a shareware author named Mark Chally is among them. He cried foul when he discovered that his menu-customizing utility, HexFlags, was included in an Educorp offering. He says that when he contacted Guzelimian to demand its removal, he did not get immediate satisfaction. Guzelimian points out that the utility was labeled “WhoCares-Ware,” so as far as he was concerned, there was no indication that Chally would object to distribution. Both parties admit there was some misunderstanding. Chally has gone public with his complaints, posting them on bulletin boards. “All we probably did was misunderstand his intentions,” says Guzelimian. “He asked us to remove the program and we did.” (continues)
Making the Right Connections

The new OrangePort lets your whole Macintosh AppleTalk network use your peripherals which may currently be tied up by a single Mac or PC. Just plug the OrangePort into your network like any other device, set it up once, and put that printer, modem or plotter to work for the entire office. This could save you thousands of dollars in peripheral purchases, as well as unclutter individual desktops and workspaces. OrangePort is also fully compatible with Orange Micro’s line of Grappler interfaces, making hundreds of popular printers AppleTalk compatible.

Simple Networking?

OrangePort has been specially engineered to suit your needs. Installation is fully menu driven, so you don’t have to figure out a lot of technical information. In fact, most popular devices are listed by name. This means automatic installation to all the right specifications. The OrangePort even manages and queues multiple users just like a dedicated network device. If it works on your Mac, OrangePort will bring it to your network.

Painless Investment

With all this compatibility, you’re probably expecting a lofty price tag. Surprise. OrangePort carries a price tag of under $280. So what are you waiting for? Visit your Apple dealer and see how OrangePort lets your AppleTalk talk.

*Using Grappler LS or Grappler LQ printer interface
**Using Grappler LQ or Grappler C/Mac/GS printer interface

Grappler and OrangePort; Apple, Macintosh, AppleTalk, and AppleFax; Epson; Hewlett Packard and DeskJet; are trademarks or registered trademarks of Orange Micro, Inc.; Apple Computer, Inc.; Epson America, Inc.; and the Hewlett Packard Co., respectively.
This face will change the face of electronic publishing.

The beautiful reproduction you're looking at is the direct product of electronic publishing. Surprised?

The photo is by Andrew Unangst, renowned for the graphic beauty of his work. The unprecedented resolution of this page is by the Nikon LS-3500 Film Scanner, soon to be renowned for the graphic beauty of its remarkable, high definition detail and color fidelity.

Unangst worked with a Nikon F3. The LS-3500 worked with a Mac® II. But any MS-DOS® or UNIX®-based system would have been equally adept.

The original was a 35mm positive. But a 35mm negative, color or monochrome would have worked brilliantly, too.

The crisp enlargement is the result of a scanning resolution that's far superior to any previously possible. A precision Nikon lens was conceived specifically for the task. The scanner has resident intelligence so operation is effortless. And our proprietary color separating software can be used easily by your receptionist and creatively by your Da Vinci's. All with unmatched precision, control and economy.

The machine is about half the size of a Mac. And goes for about what it now costs you merely to compose film seps for a couple of ads just like this one. But then, they could never be quite like this one.

Don't just take what we've said at face value. Find out more by writing: Nikon Electronic Imaging, Dept. EI-B, 101 Cleveland Ave., Bayshore, NY 11706.
As problems go, unauthorized redistribution of publicly distributed software is not as alarming as, say, the demise of the rain forest. But I think that the problem is significant, inasmuch as it points to the increasing ambiguity of intellectual property rights in an electronic age. The legal rights of the parties are often unclear. Guzelimian told me that his biggest problems come not with reluctant shareware authors, but with things like fonts. Who can tell if anyone holds a copyright on them? Then there are problems in distributing scanned images. Do the original pictures belong to the individuals who scanned them, or were they taken from copyrighted photos and drawings?

It's easy to say that people are entitled to credit and remuneration for their work, but in a dawning age of instant information transfer, how freely should we be able to move digits around? Because in this tremulous new information age, both ideas and creations are bound into binary bits.

Meanwhile, this is what Robertson Reed Smith has learned from his experience: "Nobody respects your rights in software unless you charge money for it. What kind of incentive is there for a person to try to do the best job he can on a piece of software and make it available free of charge, if others simply take it and put their names on it?"

As this column went to press, Guzelimian announced a new Educorp policy: The company will contact shareware authors before redistributing their products “in every case where there's an address given,” he says. “If the authors don't respond, we'll assume they want it distributed.”

The last word on this has yet to be written, and it is only one issue in an increasingly puzzling conundrum. The law is already several laps behind the reality. Meanwhile, we're waiting for the philosophers who will stake out some moral high ground in a future marked by digits.

---

Steven Levy is a Macworld columnist and the author of The Unicorn's Secret: Murder in the Age of Aquarius (Prentice-Hall Press, 1988).
One of the best arguments for owning the new generation of Macintosh® personal computers is the new generation of Macintosh software. Presenting FullWrite Professional™ and Full Impact™ from Ashton-Tate®.

FullWrite Professional combines a full featured set of powerful writing and publishing tools with an interface that's so easy-to-use, it could only have been written for the Macintosh.

Full Impact brings the promise of Macintosh to reality for the users of spreadsheets. Full Impact's accessible power lets you quickly place charts, graphs, text and numbers all on one page. All at one time.

Together, FullWrite Professional and Full Impact let you take full advantage of the full power of the Macintosh IIcx. For a free sampler of either FullWrite or Full Impact, call 1-800-437-4329, ext. 2102. And who could argue with that?
The Macintosh IIcx is our newest member of the Macintosh family. It's sleek. It's powerful. And it's exceptionally versatile. But and best of all, it's a Macintosh. Which means you already know how to use it.

But to truly appreciate the Macintosh IIcx you have to see it at work. Blazing through spreadsheets. Or creating professional quality documents that look like they came from a publishing house.

And the best way to do just that is to call 1-800-538-9696 for the name of an authorized Apple® reseller who can give you a demonstration of the Macintosh IIcx with Ashton-Tate's FullWrite Professional and Full Impact software.

We're sure that one demonstration will resolve any arguments you may have been having about which computer you should have.

The power to be your best.
Please. Compare Publish-It! to the Industry Standard...PageMaker.

"...brings ease-of-use to Desktop Publishing." InfoWorld

Take a look. You’ll see the difference! PAGEMAKER cannot rotate text, create fill patterns and slant margins. You’ll need additional—and expensive—programs.

With PUBLISH-IT! — all you need is PUBLISH-IT!

Make way for the new standard in DTP software, PUBLISH-IT! — the first completely self-contained desktop publishing program for Macintosh computers. PUBLISH-IT! — with 11 DTP “firsts” — combines word processing, page layout, typesetting, graphics, and paste-up in one easy-to-master program.

What Makes PUBLISH-IT! the New Standard in Professional Business Communications?

• It integrates advanced text, page layout, editing, and complete drawing and painting features — all into one program.

• Includes 11 DTP firsts: text and graphics rotation in 1 degree increments; patterned text; integrated bit-map graphics editing; text wrap inside any object; slanted margins; true editable thumbnails; 8 overlap modes; page magnification from 12% to 800%, and much, much more!

• Contains more integrated word processing features — like a 240,000-word thesaurus and 160,000-word spell checker. You can import text from all popular word processors.

• Allows you to edit scanned images after they’re placed into your document.

• A Quick-Start Mini-Manual; 70 built-in sample layouts; a unique on-screen help reference system. You’ll produce your first document in less than 90 minutes!

• It’s designed specifically for the Mac. Written in Assembly language, it’s faster across most functions, and requires less than half the disk and memory space of PAGEMAKER.

• And, with all this, you’ll spend a few hundred dollars less! PUBLISH-IT!’s suggested retail price is $395!

Available for Macintosh computers.*

Ask your dealer for a demonstration today, or call Timeworks for more information:

1-312-948-9202. FAX: 312-948-7626

Circle 418 on reader service card
When It Hurts to Hug

Guidelines for healthier computing

by Deborah Branscum

Rebecca Krieg first knew something was wrong when two fingers on her right hand began to tingle and feel numb. But she thought it was the temporary result of understaffing where she worked. As a copy editor for the Lexington Herald-Leader, in Kentucky, Krieg worked 12-hour shifts, pounding away at the keyboard as she edited stories against deadline. By early 1988, “my entire right hand would go numb and turn purple,” she says. The first doctor she saw told her to compensate by using her left hand. Soon, it too was throbbing with pain. A second doctor diagnosed the problem as carpal tunnel syndrome and pulled Krieg off the job.

Carpal tunnel syndrome, a painful and potentially crippling ailment, gets its name from a tunnel-like space within the wrist that contains tendons and a nerve that passes impulses from the brain to the hand. Repeated stress or trauma can cause the tendons to swell and press painfully on the nerve. Over time, the nerve can be damaged, and victims may lose the ability to grip objects or even to use their hands.

Carpal tunnel syndrome is just one of many musculoskeletal injuries that fall under the rubric of cumulative trauma disorder, also known as repetitive strain injury or repetitive motion disorder. Cumulative trauma disorder encompasses back and upper-body injuries shared by workers across all industries—from auto workers to supermarket cashiers to meat trimmers to office workers. The disorder is popping up wherever people are asked to work like machines—to repeat a particular movement, using small muscle groups, over and over again. Our bodies aren’t built for this kind of wear.

Cumulative trauma disorder is “the number one occupational hazard of the nineties,” according to California Representative Tom Lantos, who heads the Congressional Employment and Housing Subcommittee. At a hearing held in June, expert witnesses testified that the disorder is on the rise and is expected to make up fully half of work-related injuries over the next decade. Morton Bahr, president of Communications Workers of America, said that 30 to 60 percent of VDT operators surveyed by his union have symptoms of what some have dubbed “the industrial disease for the information age.”

“When you walk into a comfortable-looking office, with people sitting in front of VDTs, you don’t see a problem,” said Lantos. “The danger comes unseen and unnoticed until it’s too late.”

It’s too late for Rebecca Krieg. She was a good copy editor, so highly valued that she was promoted despite her diagnosis. Now she wears braces on her hands. Even after months of physical therapy, “I’m not able to edit,” she says. “I don’t know what the future holds.” Still, Krieg is lucky. Unlike some employers, who fight workers’ compensation claims or fire disabled workers, the Herald-Leader has given her a new job. But she remains frustrated. “Now I feel like I can’t contribute,” she (continues)
CONSPICUOUS CONSUMER

says, describing how she still needs help at work for certain tasks. “I have to fight the feeling that I have no value.”

According to the Newspaper Guild, more than 200 employees at the Los Angeles Times are showing signs of cumulative trauma disorder. “One morning I woke up with an incredible shooting pain between my elbow and shoulder,” says one reporter, who asked not to be identified. “I couldn’t believe how painful it was. I couldn’t even lift my arm.” Management at the Times has responded to the widespread problem by bringing in adjustable computer tables and new keyboards. There’s a video about the ailment for employee viewing, and new chairs with better support are available on request.

“We have a wonderful computer system. But they didn’t figure out what the ergonomics were, and we’re now paying the price,” says the reporter, adding that management should be applauded because the paper is obviously concerned about the problem. But are the company’s best efforts enough? “A couple of people I know have problems in the upper arm, some in the wrist, some in the back, and some in the neck. The feeling now at the L.A. Times is that we’re all going to be crippled; it’s just a matter of when.”

Rebecca Krieg used an Atex publishing system at the Herald-Leader. The reporter at the Times works on a system called Coyote. Denise Caruso, a columnist for the San Francisco Examiner, uses a Macintosh.

“Two months ago I noticed that I couldn’t move my fingers more than an inch in the morning,” says Caruso. “I’d had problems with tendinitis before, but this was much worse than anything I’d ever experienced.” It was diagnosed as the early stages of carpal tunnel syndrome. Fortunately, it’s not too late for Caruso; splints, drugs, and time off from work should undo the damage. But unless she is able to adapt her work to her body, the problem may crop up again.

Barbara Silverstein is an ergonomist with the University of Michigan Center for Ergonomics and School of Public Health; she’s also an expert in cumulative trauma disorder. This disorder shouldn’t be an (continues)
You've been practicing for years.
Now it's time to play.

Introducing the HP DeskWriter printer for the Macintosh. $1195.*
The new HP DeskWriter printer for the Macintosh puts laser quality on your desk- top. With its advanced inkjet technology you can print text and graphics, even scalable outline fonts, at 300 DPI. Just like a laser printer.

But unlike a laser printer, the DeskWriter is priced so you can have your own. No more waiting in line for output. Or having your work scrutinized by the office busybodies.

And at a compact 15" x 17" x 8", the DeskWriter fits neatly next to your Macintosh. So call 1-800-752-0900, Ext. 688E for your nearest authorized HP dealer and see a demonstration. And keep the laser quality all to yourself.

There is a better way.

Circle 343 on reader service card
'I've been using MacRecorder for well over a year now, and lately I've had some problems where I had to carefully plug in the microphone to get it to work," writes Ken Abrams of Chapeau Software Services. Abrams wanted to open the box for a simple solder job to fix the problem. But when he called Farallon Computing's customer service department for directions on opening up the product, the technician said opening the box would void the warranty. 

"When I said that I figured the warranty had expired, he said something that truly amazed me: 'Well, yes, our warranty technically only lasts one year, but we consider any MacRecorders that we have sold to be still under warranty.' Rather pleased with Farallon's point of view on the matter, I packaged up the unit and sent it to them at 2 p.m. on Monday. I then received a completely new unit, documentation, and disks (with updated software) at 1:30 p.m. on Wednesday." Good work, Farallon. 

Dove Computer went well beyond the call of duty for Philip Hagopian of Merrimac, Massachusetts. When the old MacSnap 1MB upgrade in Hagopian's Fat Mac failed recently, he shipped the board to Dove. It came back three and a half weeks later, repaired at no cost. Then, while reinstalling the MacSnap board, Hagopian snapped a pin leg on a Dove SCSI board in the machine. "In three weeks I received another package from Dove," he writes. "Both the 1-meg upgrade and the SCSI board warranties have long since expired. Yet Dove Computer repaired both boards without asking for 1 cent. Thank you, Kim Johnson [quality control manager] and thank you Dove Computer Corporation."

issue for casual computer users, says Silverstein, but "people who use computers day in and day out need to worry about it. When you use a computer, you tend to be keying the entire time. We think these jobs aren't forceful because we're not lifting things. But it takes four times more force to pinch things than to grip them."

It's unclear why so many office workers are now becoming afflicted with this disorder. The national Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) has only one ergonomist on staff and virtually no studies of its own to either track or explain the increase among computer users. Some suggest that typing on a typewriter helped prevent carpal tunnel syndrome, for example, because typists had to stop periodically to change paper. Now data-entry clerks are hitting up to 12,000 to 14,000 strokes per hour, with few breaks. And reporters who once went to the library for research and took notes by hand are doing it all via their computer keyboards.

Without in-depth studies of the problem and established standards for computer work, there is no foolproof way to stave off the disorder. But experts in the field do offer several suggestions.

- **Take preventive measures.** When Rebecca Krieg was still a copy editor, her coworkers ranged in height from 5 feet 5 inches to more than 6 feet, yet everyone worked at tables and chairs of the same height. Adjustable table height and adjustable chairs with low-back support are ideal for marathon computer users. If you can't adjust table height, an adjustable chair and foot support may at least help.

  When you work at the keyboard, type with your arms straight and parallel to the floor, rather than curling your hands down or up, which contributes to carpal tunnel syndrome. Wrist rests can help support your arms and keep them straight. Your display should be able to tilt and swivel. (There are products that let you mount a compact Mac so that it does both.) When using a mouse, keep your elbow no more than 60 degrees above your side. "If you're holding the elbow up for long periods of time, you cut off the circulation to your (continues)
ImageWriter®
Users Shouldn't
Look At This.

If you still don't know why,
call (800)344-8335 for
some important input on your
ImageWriter output.
The Right Products

Since 1985 our mission has been to deliver high performance solutions at the very best prices. It all began with the ancestor of this little workhorse, the RM.8, an 800k floppy that reviewers have loved for years. We've continued to improve it and have dropped the price to $1497. From that beginning, we've grown to offer four removable technologies, making us the only company that can objectively recommend the right removable for your needs.

There's no excuse for leaving your valuable data unprotected. Our new T150 tape backup combines proven DC600 technology, our easy-to-use software, and an "excuse shattering" low price.

We've joined forces with our Minneapolis neighbor, Imprimis, to introduce three new drives with capacities to 580MB. We chose Imprimis drives for rock solid performance and blistering speeds to 16ms.

We were first to introduce a combination storage/backup solution in 1986. Our new generation "C" series is comprised of seven solutions based around Quantum and Imprimis drives (the slowest being 19ms!) with a choice of 42MB removable or 150MB tape for reliable backup and archival.

Our new MirrorImage printer breaks the $3000 price barrier for PostScript compatible Macintosh printers!

The Right Prices

"Mirror Technologies has proven again that high performance doesn't have to be priced higher than a kite... Factory direct sales keep the price low."

—MacGuide

Right Now!

We've doubled our sales staff, established a 24 hour/7 days a week hotline, and offer Federal Express delivery—all to make sure you never wait. So don't—order right now by calling 1-800-654-5294.

All prices/specifications subject to change without notice. Call for current pricing, warranty, and promotional details. Mirror and MirrorImage.
The cream of the crop...and are also among the least expensive.—MacWorld


Our internal drives save you space and money: We've got internal solutions for the Mac SE, SE 30, II, and IIc. SE owners keep both floppy drives (or one floppy and one hard drive) with our unique mounting system. Drives ship formatted, tested and loaded with 10MB of utilities and shareware, and are backed with our 2 year limited warranty M20: $377, M30: $427, MP40: $577, M45: $527, MP80: $627, MP100: $607. (MP designates premium 19ms Quantum drives.)

20MB removable
$877

The RM20 operates as fast as many hard drives but with the integrity of a floppy. Utilizing disks and technology from Kodak, the shock resistant media is guaranteed for life, making it perfect for archiving and backups. "...faster (and $100 less) than the Jasmine drive."—MacUser

42MB removable
$897

Built around Idly award winning Syquest technology, the RM42 is faster than most hard drives. "The 45MB removable (42MB formatted) were among the fastest backup solutions I tested."—MacWorld

"For convenience, flexibility and speed, the 45MB removable is the clear winner."—MacWorld

Auto head parking, self diagnosis, and a memory cache that allows optimum 1:1 interleaving on all Macs, make the RM42 the right choice. 42MB/42MB (Combo) $1697.

20MB internal
$377

Our internal drives save you space and money: We've got internal solutions for the Mac SE, SE 30, II, and IIc. SE owners keep both floppy drives (or one floppy and one hard drive) with our unique mounting system. Drives ship formatted, tested and loaded with 10MB of utilities and shareware, and are backed with our 2 year limited warranty M20: $377, M30: $427, MP40: $577, M45: $527, MP80: $627, MP100: $607. (MP designates premium 19ms Quantum drives.)

20MB external
$447

Our internal drives save you space and money: We've got internal solutions for the Mac SE, SE 30, II, and IIc. SE owners keep both floppy drives (or one floppy and one hard drive) with our unique mounting system. Drives ship formatted, tested and loaded with 10MB of utilities and shareware, and are backed with our 2 year limited warranty M20: $377, M30: $427, MP40: $577, M45: $527, MP80: $627, MP100: $607. (MP designates premium 19ms Quantum drives.)

30MB removable
$747

Imagine securing your drive or file server each night by just turning a key and sliding out a hard drive module. Our RD series are removable modules containing our best scaled hard drives, with capacities to 100MB and speeds as fast as 19ms. The obvious choice for high security applications: RD30: $747. RD300: $1247. RD1000: $1347. (Prices include RDE hardware. RDP designates premium 19ms Quantum drives.)

2644 Patton Road
Roseville, MN 55113
(612) 633-4450
fax: (612) 633-3136
Technical Support Hotline: (612) 633-2105
Hours: Mon-Fri
8am-5pm CST

Order Toll Free
1-800-654-5294

Our experts fix their drives too. And we usually do it cheaper and faster! Give that expired drive a second life. 20MB: $237, 30MB: $247, 40MB: $277 (SCSI embedded and internals slightly higher.) Call our Technical Support Hotline for details. 612-633-2105.
Why
Sensible Grammar™
is first in its class.

Now anything you write, from a business letter to an annual report, can be stronger and clearer. With Sensible Grammar™, a professional proofreading program that uses artificial intelligence to check your punctuation, usage, phraseology and more.

Sensible Grammar scans your work for potential errors and automatically displays the sentences in which they appear. It explains what's wrong and even suggests corrections. Making changes is easy—a simple click of the mouse, and you can do anything from inserting proper punctuation to rewriting entire sentences using the built-in sentence editor. And your formatting information remains unaffected.

Sensible Grammar compares your text against a library of over 4,500 phrases to identify informal, vague, racist, sexist and other faulty language. It catches embarrassing typographical errors like misused capitalization and repeated words, and alerts you to mismatched verbs and pronouns, needlessly long sentences and more. It even provides a readability analysis.

Sensible Grammar works with WordPerfect, Microsoft Word, Works, and Write, Apple/Claris MacWrite, T/Maker WriteNow and text files. And it costs just $99.95.

So get Sensible Grammar. And be the most effective communicator you can be.

Also available: Bookends™, the reference management database and bibliography preparation system ($99.95).

Sensible Software, Inc. 335 East Big Beaver, Suite 207 Troy, MI 48083 (313) 529-1450

70 Months of Inadequate Warranty

SEPTEMBER
APPLE WARRANTY WATCH

rotator cuff tendons,” says Silverstein.

Silverstein would like to see breaks designed into work schedules, since she believes that people simply don’t take breaks otherwise. Although I can’t imagine the practice catching on quickly, she suggests that randomly shutting down computers for a minute and a half might be one solution. She also suggests organizing jobs so that people must get up periodically and do something that doesn’t require keying. In the meantime, take frequent ten-minute breaks from your keyboard to file or return phone calls.

- Don’t ignore symptoms. Pay attention to your body. Seek medical treatment if your hand hurts or your shoulder aches.

Carpal tunnel syndrome’s most common symptoms include numbness, tingling, and burning sensations in the fingers and hand. Other problems may occur in the shoulder, neck, arm, and back.

“Go to a doctor as soon as possible,” says Silverstein. “The longer you wait, the less chance there is that conservative treatment will work.” Unfortunately, it’s possible that your health care worker may not recognize the disorder. Carpal tunnel syndrome is often misdiagnosed as arthritis, according to the Safety and Health Program of the United Food and Commercial Workers Union. But unlike arthritis, carpal tunnel syndrome affects the thumb and first three fingers, not the entire hand.

Still, word is getting out and physicians are becoming educated about these injuries.

- Urge Congress to take action. Barbara Silverstein is pushing for an OSHA panel of experts to study cumulative trauma disorder. She wants OSHA to establish a standard for job design and ergonomics that employees and companies can use to combat this disorder. But one ergonomist at OSHA can’t do the job alone. Ask your legislators to support resources for an OSHA study and job-design guidelines. In the absence of real information, some companies are feeding workers vitamin B, or implementing five-minute exercise periods because they are desperate to do something, but these measures haven’t solved or prevented the problem.

Krieg lives alone. She needs help to clean her house, buy groceries, make dinner. She can’t even hold a coffee cup with one hand. Other victims say they can’t comb their hair or pick up their children. “It affects every part of your life,” said Krieg when she testified in June before the Congressional Employment and Housing Subcommittee. “I can’t even hug someone without pain.”

For more information about ergonomics and computer use, read The VDT Book: A Computer User’s Guide to Health and Safety. This great 48-page booklet covers health issues associated with VDT use and offers solutions to common problems. It’s yours for $6 (includes postage and handling) from the New York Committee for Occupational Safety and Health, 275 Seventh Ave., 25th Fl., New York, NY 10001.

The Electronic Sweatshop is a lively $4 read about VDT work and the electronics industry and includes a resource list. Order it from the Center for Investigative Reporting (415/543-1200). For a more technical approach, Improving VDT Work and VDT Health and Safety are available from ErgoSyst for $15 and $32, respectively. ErgoSyst can be reached at 913/842-7348.

Barbara Silverstein is pushing for an OSHA panel of experts to study cumulative trauma disorder. She wants OSHA to establish a standard for job design and ergonomics that employees and companies can use to combat this disorder. But one ergonomist at OSHA can’t do the job alone. Ask your legislators to support resources for an OSHA study and job-design guidelines. In the absence of real information, some companies are feeding workers vitamin B, or implementing five-minute exercise periods because they are desperate to do something, but these measures haven’t solved or prevented the problem.

Krieg lives alone. She needs help to clean her house, buy groceries, make dinner. She can’t even hold a coffee cup with one hand. Other victims say they can’t comb their hair or pick up their children. “It affects every part of your life,” said Krieg when she testified in June before the Congressional Employment and Housing Subcommittee. “I can’t even hug someone without pain.” For more information about ergonomics and computer use, read The VDT Book: A Computer User’s Guide to Health and Safety. This great 48-page booklet covers health issues associated with VDT use and offers solutions to common problems. It’s yours for $6 (includes postage and handling) from the New York Committee for Occupational Safety and Health, 275 Seventh Ave., 25th Fl., New York, NY 10001.

The Electronic Sweatshop is a lively $4 read about VDT work and the electronics industry and includes a resource list. Order it from the Center for Investigative Reporting (415/543-1200). For a more technical approach, Improving VDT Work and VDT Health and Safety are available from ErgoSyst for $15 and $32, respectively. ErgoSyst can be reached at 913/842-7348.

I love happy endings. Individual readers (not vendors) should send nominees for sainthood to Service Heroes, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107 or via AppleLink (Macworld) or Connect (Branscum). Conversely, drop me a line if a company is ignoring you. I will try to help. If your user group is sponsoring an event, please get in touch. Attention Mac-only dealers: I’m compiling a list, so let me know that you’re out there.
MANAGING YOUR MONEY...
NO OTHER PROGRAM
DOES MORE FOR YOUR MONEY.

Managing Your Money® is the most comprehensive, easy to use money management program available on the Macintosh™! Fully integrated and updated for the new tax laws, MYM Mac is everything you'll ever need to master your personal or small business finances:

- CHECK WRITING AND BUDGETING
- TAX PLANNING
- INSURANCE PLANNING
- FINANCIAL PLANNING
- PORTFOLIO MANAGER
- NET WORTH

And there's more:

- POWERFUL SMALL BUSINESS FEATURES
- EXTENSIVE GRAPHICS & REPORTING
- EXPORTS TO EXCEL® AND MACINTAX®
- NOT COPY PROTECTED

Let Andrew Tobias become your financial advisor and find out why year after year, Managing Your Money is rated the outstanding program in its class.

"...Managing Your Money is the Mercedes of personal finance programs."
— Macweek, 9/13/88

Software that makes your personal computer worth having.
© 1988 • MECA • 355 Riverside Avenue • Westport, CT 06880
For Macintosh Plus, SE, II, 512KE. Two disk drives (one being at least 800K).
At Jasmine, the state of the

- Put the revolutionary BackPac on your Mac Plus or SE, and gain extra power and storage without losing portability. 20MB: $649. 40MB: $799. 80MB: $1099. 100MB: $1299.
- The TalkBac 2400 Baud internal modem is Hayes AT-compatible, fits right into the back of the BackPac. $199.
- For reliable mass storage, the Direct Optical Drive features a removable, erasable cartridge with 300MB of storage on each side. $499.5.
- Only 12 ounces and about the size of a mouse, the stand-alone TalkBac 2400 Baud modem gives you greater performance per pound. $269.
- For the capacity of a hard drive plus the convenience of a floppy drive, the MegaDrive removable media system lets you store 10 or 20MB of data on a single, removable MegaFloppy disk. Awarded the 1988 World Class Award by Macworld. (20MB model shown at right.) 10MB: $699. 20MB: $999.
- We can't show you the InnerDrive, since it's already installed inside this Mac II. And since it's incredibly quiet and 33% cooler than most other drives, chances are you won't notice it even when it's running. (Also available for the SE.) 40/SE: $649. 40/II: $649. 80/SE: $949. 80/II: $949. 100/SE: $1099. 100/II: $1099. 140/II: $1499. (Mac II only.)
- The DirectDrive XL free standing mass storage sub-system offers 1.4 gigabyte capacity and optional tape backup. Custom configurable and powerful enough for dozens of applications from CAD to LAN to desktop.

art is always a state of mind.

With the DirectServe dedicated file server running your network, you'll be able to share peripherals and send and receive files more economically than ever before. (Call for pricing.)

The DirectDrive Series gives you more than more megabytes for your money. They're thoroughly tested, incredibly fast, and come with 10 MB of disk utilities and shareware. 20 MB: $549. 40 MB: $699. 80 MB: $999. 100 MB: $1399. 140 MB: $1499. 300 MB: $2795.

With the amazing DirectTape backup system, backing up data is as easy as it is fast. Provides 40 MB of storage for a single user, or an entire network. $899.

The DirectPrint 300-dpi printer is PostScript page description language-compatible and uses liquid crystal shutter technology for a superior printed image. 1989 Eddy Award winner. $3495.

Jasmine
1-800-347-3228

Circle 102 on reader service card
Introducing
Desktop Programming
From Serius.

Let's face it. Developing programs on a Macintosh®
is not an easy, every-day task.
If only there were a way to quickly and easily
create a custom application. Without having to learn
complicated programming languages like C or Pascal.
Now there is.
It's called Serius 89™. An amazing new software
package that gives Macintosh users the power to create
their own custom applications. On the top of their desk
and with the touch of a finger.
Now you can save countless hours of development
cost with Serius 89 because you can develop your own
applications without the need to hire a systems analyst.
With Serius 89, you simply “draw” applications
using drag and click actions on a mouse.
Serius 89 is very much like your favorite desktop
publishing program. It presents a pallet of programming
components easy to identify, easy to use and Hyper-
Card® compatible. As fast as you can select icons and
link them together on the screen, Serius 89 Object
Interaction Protocol™ connects the chains of functions
and converts them into a bug-free application.
When the programming is completed, you can
compile and save it as a stand-alone application.
Even the icon that the Finder displays can be custom
designed. The new program can be immediately used
by anyone—not just the programmer, because it
operates transparently with familiar Macintosh
techniques.
So, whether you are an experienced Macintosh
programmer or not, you now have the power to program
even the toughest applications right
on your desktop!
For more information, call us at
1-800-876-6847 or
1-801-977-9077.

Circle 423 on reader service card
As predicted, this has been a year of change in the Macintosh world. We've received new Mac models, new options, and the first hints of a new operating system. Apple, of course, hopes that these new goodies will get you to rush down to your local computer shoppe and charge up a storm.

But most of you reading this magazine already have Macintoshes. Indeed, many of you stretched your budget to get your current machine—there is just no way you're going to abandon it and buy a new one at list price. Or is there? With System 7.0 and all its mouth-watering goodies just around the corner, you need to start choosing one of three options: stay put, upgrade, or start over. This month I'll make my suggestions to those of you who have a Mac 128K, 512K, 512KE, Plus, or SE (the classic, compact Macs). Next month I'll advise Mac II owners.

The major impetus behind the need to update your equipment comes from Apple's System 7.0 plans, which were previewed to the press and developers in May. System 7.0 appears to stretch the Macintosh into a much more capable machine, but at the expense of memory and processor power. You'll need a minimum of 2MB of RAM to run the new System, and many of its more desirable features—virtual memory support for MultiFinder, interapplication communications, 32-bit color support, more accurate on-screen text positioning, and scalable outline fonts, for instance—will place additional demands on your system, particularly on the processor. Running System 7.0 on a 2MB Mac Plus with a 20MB hard disk will work, but you'll be forgoing some of the new software's better features (virtual memory won't work without a 68030 or a 68020/68551-combination processor, for example). In fact, you might find that your Mac Plus acts even more sluggish than it does today if you try to make System 7.0 do too much on too little a machine.

Don't underestimate how much change System 7.0 will produce (or how long it will take to get here). In my talks with developers, I've found that they all want to be ready to take advantage of many of the new features the minute they're available (best guess: March 1990). System 7.0 has already caused developers to rethink portions of the user interface (quick, how do you specify 21-point type?). As developers learn more, I'm sure they'll find other things to change in their programs, as well.

My initial evaluation of what Apple has said about System 7.0 leads me to several conclusions about the minimum Macintosh machine needed to run it effectively: 4MB of RAM, an 80MB hard disk, and a 16MHz 68030 processor. Sounds a lot like a Mac IIx, doesn't it? Yup, and that's the challenge facing owners of the older compact Macs, so without further ado, let's deal with them model by model.

DEALING WITH MATURE MACS

Those of you who, like me, have been with the Mac since the beginning have already been through one pretty dramatic change: the switch to HFS (Hierarchical File System) and the Mac Plus ROM set (128K ROM chips). When Apple introduced the Plus back in 1986, the changes in the hardware and operating system were substantial enough to warrant making a big investment in upgrading our machines. I remember paying a little over $1000 for my 128K-to-Plus upgrade. For that, I got the HFS file format and new system software, a keyboard with arrow and other additional keys, a ROM change, twice the floppy storage capacity (from the original 400K to the current 800K drives), a SCSI hard disk port, and 512K of additional memory (I had already added memory to my original Mac).

It was a good thing I made the change, too. Many software developers stopped supporting the old 128K Mac within a matter of months. If you're one of the few folks out there who still have an original (continues)
You've got, since virtually every new (nongame) software product I've seen in the last year won't run on your machine. And this trend will simply get worse. For the time being, Apple still offers extended care for these older machines, but that won't last forever. When Apple runs out of inventory of old 400K drives and logic boards, you can expect it to bow out of the support picture for 128Ks and 512Ks, just as the company did with the original Apple IIs. It's hard to predict when this might happen—it could be tomorrow, it could be several years away.

It's still possible to find authorized dealers who remember the 128K-to-Plus upgrade and will still do the work for you. The only problem is that the street price of the Plus has dropped to about $1250 (at least here in the San Francisco Bay Area), which isn't much more than the upgrade. Thus, my suggestion to you 128K and 512K owners is to byte the big one, reach deep into your wallet (or credit limit), and buy—at the least—a new Plus. Believe me, the difference in using the original MacWrite on a 128K Mac with floppy and using MacWrite II on a Plus with even a small, slow hard disk is phenomenal. If you value your time and sanity, upgrade now.

What about third-party upgrades for the original Macs? It's still possible to find MegaMax and other 1MB memory upgrades for the 128K. But I see several problems with bolting additional memory onto a 128K or 512K Mac. First, the power supply in those machines is highly suspect, and not likely to like the additional load the added memory or options will make (and yes, Apple has improved the Plus's power supply lately to make it much more reliable). Second, virtually all of the companies producing such options are small, and the failure rate among them has been high—thus, you may find that support for your upgrade disappears sometime in the near future. And third, you're still stuck with the original ROM chips, which means that most software being introduced today won't work on your machine regardless of how much memory it's got.

Conclusion for Mac 128K and 512K owners: Live with what you've got or buy a new machine.

**THE PLUS'S PLUSES**

If you've got a Mac Plus, you're in better shape. A Plus can easily be upgraded to 2MB or 4MB of RAM, and a wealth of third-party support exists for other memory options. Dove, for instance, has several add-on memory products that work well, don't force you to throw away your current SIMMs, and are easy to install.

Better still, several companies make very good accelerator boards for the Plus. My favorite has been the basic Radius accelerator (no coprocessor), which does a good job of speeding up most basic tasks, like word processing and databases. What Plus owners really need, however, is a 68030-based accelerator. As I write this, Dove and Microtech have announced such boards for the SE—I'm sure we'll see some announcements of similar products for the Plus soon. Take a close look at these add-ons—despite their high price—because they'll bring you megabytes of virtual memory with System 7.0. On the other hand, don't rush out and buy a 68030 accelerator today—wait until you can verify that it does indeed work with System 7.0.

It's also pretty easy to find full-page monochrome monitors for the Plus. What you won't find are color monitor options, DOS coprocessors, internal modems, and the like. No big loss there; at least for the majority of us. Color is not much used unless you're into multimedia or sophisticated graphics production; you can buy a cheap IBM PC clone and MacLink Plus if you want to use DOS files on your Mac; and external modems are cheap and plentiful. Besides, System 7.0 really doesn't provide much additional support for any of these options—the real advantages of System 7.0 lie elsewhere.

(continues)
The first affordable 800x400 PostScript® laser printer.

Until now, you had a choice: compromise your graphic standards with a 300 x 300 laser, or compromise your finances with a higher resolution printer.

Now there's the NewGen TurboPS/400 with a standard printing resolution of 400 x 400 dpi. That's almost twice the resolution of standard 300 dpi printers — at about the same price.

If you need even higher resolution, you can upgrade to 800 x 400 dpi with our resolution upgrade kit. You'll get the resolution you need to print fine-lined graphics and smooth fonts, and save time and money by printing your own masters. And best of all, you can get 800 x 400 resolution at about half the cost of high-priced imagesetters.

No wonder our competition is fading. It's faster, too.

NewGen's dual-processor controller design, utilizing a 20MHz graphics RISC processor, gives us the fastest PostScript-compatible desktop laser you can buy. In fact, it will print most pages three to five times faster than the Apple LaserWriter® II/NTX and blow the doors off anything else in its class.

IBM® and Macintosh® compatibility.
The TurboPS/300 gives you plug and play Macintosh compatibility — with LaserWriter II/NTX compatibility, AppleTalk® interface, Adobe® downloadable font support and 35 Mac screen/printer fonts.

IBM compatibility includes HP LaserJet II® HPGL and Epson® emulations, and parallel/serial interfaces.

Free test results.
To get the full story on the high-resolution, high-speed TurboPS/400, call NewGen at (714) 641-8900. We'll send you a package including timing test results, print samples and the lowdown on our other remarkable laser, the TurboPS/300.

We'll also send the name of a NewGen reseller in your area. So you can see for yourself. And believe.

NewGen Systems Corporation
17580 Newhope Street
Fountain Valley, CA 92708
Telephone (714) 641-8900

Circle 409 on reader service card
Network
nitty-gritty.
If you depend on Apple, 3Com, Novell, or TOPS for your networks, then count on the PhoneNET System to keep them working.

Let's get down to basics. The meat and potatoes. The nitty-gritty. No matter whose network services you buy, if they're not wired right, they'll never work right.

The PhoneNET System is a network wiring system that makes networks work in the first place. A combination of hardware components and network management software that runs your network over ordinary twisted-pair telephone wire. It doesn't matter whose equipment you use, either. The PhoneNET System works with IBM PCs and Macintoshes, as well as, NeXT, Sun and DEC computers.

And PhoneNET is the only fully-integrated line of products to build and manage everything from small networks to large internets.

In fact, with more than 750,000 units installed, the PhoneNET System is the industry standard for wiring networks together over telephone wire.

PhoneNET family planning.
The PhoneNET System is modular. You can start with a small, one-room network and easily expand to multiple floors or several buildings. Here are the nuts and bolts of the most reliable network hardware you can buy.

The PhoneNET Connector connects each device to the network, whether it's a small network or a branch of a larger one.

The PhoneNET StarController is a central "hub" that repeats network signals and sends them over multiple branches. It comes with StarCommand software to view network load and test wiring.

And for long distances, the PhoneNET Repeater is the reliable way to run network wiring over several miles.

Now for the software. Farallon's network management tools include StarCommand, TrafficWatch, and CheckNET. Together, they help you monitor the health of the network, troubleshoot, analyze traffic, and generally help optimize the performance of your network.

LocalTalk or Ethernet? You can have both.
You no longer have to sacrifice economy for speed.
Sure, the PhoneNET System provides an affordable way to run LocalTalk. But sooner or later, you may want to add more speed to certain parts of the network.

No problem. Farallon's new products support industry-standard 10 Mb Ethernet over telephone wire, so you can increase the speed of those sections of the network which require more performance.

And if you're wondering how we'll fit into your long-range plans, you'll be glad to know the PhoneNET System was designed right from the start to work with ISDN.

All of which makes investing in the PhoneNET System now such a smart move for today and tomorrow.

We do the nitty-gritty.
The bottom line is, networks can be just an expensive pain in the neck if they're not wired right. So, if you're thinking about installing a new network or expanding the one you have, give us a call. Because nobody knows the network nitty-gritty like we do.

For the Farallon dealer nearest you, call (415) 849-2331.

PhoneNET is a registered trademark, and PhoneNET StarController, PhoneNET Repeater, PhoneNET CheckNET, and TrafficWatch are trademarks of Farallon Computing, Inc. Other brands are trademarks of their respective holders. © 1989 Farallon Computing

Circle 150 on reader service card
Conclusion for Plus owners: You should upgrade to at least 2MB (preferably 4MB) of memory in the very near future so that you can switch to System 7.0 when it appears. If you can afford it, get a 68030 accelerator after you've made the switch to the new operating system—it'll give your old machine some new snap, which it'll need to make full use of the font-scaling and other new abilities in System 7.0. Be sure to add a fan when you add all this new hardware to your Plus. My favorite is the diminutive (and quiet) Fanny Mac, available from Mobius Technologies (415/654-0556).

SE OWNERS HAVE MORE CHOICES
Mac SE owners have all the same options Plus owners do, plus a few more. If you've got the bucks (expected to be about $2500 as I write this), your best bet is to accept Apple's offer to upgrade your SE into an SE/30. It's clear that the 68030 is Apple's choice of processor for virtually all future machines. Part of the reason is that it supports virtual memory. System 7.0 will let you set up your SE/30 so that it thinks it has up to several gigabytes of main memory (assuming you have a correspondingly large hard disk on which to spool the information, of course). If you're a heavy MultiFinder user, you'll be unhappy if you can't take advantage of the virtual memory abilities in System 7.0. Moreover, once developers start making use of the IAC (interapplication communications) functions in System 7.0, you'll want to run multiple programs simultaneously. These benefits are all on top of the basic speed improvements and additional disk capacity you'll get by upgrading your SE to an SE/30; heck, even your current hard disk will run faster with the new system board installed.

Conclusion for SE owners: Upgrade to an SE/30. Short of that, add memory and consider getting a high-performance accelerator like the Radius 25MHz model, which outruns a stock Mac II on most tasks. The downside to getting a non-68030 accelerator is that you won't be able to use the virtual memory abilities of System 7.0. In time, inexpensive 68030 accelerator options are likely to appear as well, but it's hard to predict when and for how much at this juncture.

WHAT YOU DON'T NEED
For the time being, you don't need to consider upgrading your 800K drives to 1.4MB. Plus and SE owners can always add a 1.4MB external floppy in the future, if necessary. The same logic applies to hard disks: what you have now is probably fine, but if it turns out that it isn't, you can always add another one externally.

You also don't need to buy a color display, or even a bigger monochrome display. For right now, the 9-inch monitor in the Plus and SE will still work with all noncolor software products. SE/30 owners have a slight advantage in that they can directly upgrade to Mac II-compatible color displays, but personally I think that external displays defeat the whole reason to buy a compact Mac Plus or SE in the first place.

You don't need to buy a new printer. In fact, if you've got a LaserWriter SC, the scaling outline fonts in System 7.0 will actually give you PostScript-like text abilities. The same applies, albeit at lower resolutions, to any ImageWriter model you currently have. Your current keyboard and mouse are also just fine. Any modem or other peripheral you have should work just fine with the new System (some will get additional capabilities!).

To summarize: You'll need 2MB or more of RAM and a faster processor—preferably a 68030—to take full advantage of System 7.0. If you've already got them, congratulations; you've succeeded in anticipating the changes. If not, you've got some serious thinking ahead of you.

Thom Hogan is president of Macreations, developer of Tycho; publisher of The Macintosh II Report; and author of The Programmer's Macintosh Sourcebook (Microsoft Press, 1989).
Pinnacle Micro delivered the first removable, erasable, optical storage systems for the Macintosh.

The REO-650 is a single drive, SCSI system. The REO-1300 is a dual-drive system. Up to 1.3 gigabytes of facts and figures at your fingertips!

Each optical cartridge holds up to 650 megabytes of precious memories. Graphics. CAD files. Databases. Images. You can write, erase and rewrite data... file by file... a million times or more.

Interface kits give you the flexibility to use Pinnacle drives with the workstation of your choice: Macintosh. Sun. HP. IBM-XT, AT, PS/2 and compatibles. Software provided with each kit supports a host of working environments: UNIX, Xenix, Novell Netware 2.1, and many more.


Call today for the location of your sales representative or authorized dealer.

(800) 553-7070

PINNACLE MICRO

15265 Alton Parkway • Irvine, CA 92718 • In CA (714) 727-3300 • FAX (714) 727-1913
**344x687**

**Form 1: Construction Kit (Power Up)**

Simplifies the job of creating all those forms you need for your business (such as sales invoices, phone messages, and purchase orders). You can make blank forms and print or fill in manually. But, for a Mac-equipped business, you can design these forms with self-calculated fields and automatic formatting for part numbers and dates. Use the DA 10 fill them out on-screen and store them in your database. (Business) $89.

Marathon 030 (Dove)

Put a fast running 68030 chip into your Mac II with this Marathon board. Features a 256K bytes internal data cache, 256 Kbytes of instruction cache, and full 32 bit microprocessor operation at 32 MHz. Quick and easy installation. (accelerators) $989.

Marathon 030X

Designed specifically for the Macintosh II, plugs into the existing 68030 socket and features a Motorola MC68030 microprocessor, operating at 32 MHz. Has a built in Page Memory Management Unit available for MUI systems. Improves intensive applications, and other processor-demanding operations. (accelerators) $999.

**ACCESSORIES**

Apple


Avery Labels (full line available) .................. 4.

Color Coded 9.5 Diskettes .................. 4.

Laser 3.5 Diskettes .................. 29.


Laser Transparencies .................. 22.

Basic Needs, Inc.

HandTop Keyboard Covers .................. 15.

HandTop ImageWriter Covers .................. 17.

Nylon HandTop Dust Covers - grey only ImageWriter or LaserWriter .................. 12.

Mac Plus and keyboard .................. 11.

Mac SE and extd. or exp. keyboard .................. 12.

Mac II and extd. keyboard .................. 12.

Utility Pack .................. 11.

Computer Friends, Inc.

MacIIHandtop IV & II .................. 41.

MacII Handtop Black Ink .................. 4.

Curtis

Computer Tool Kit (52 pc.) .................. 49.

Curtis Clip .................. 6.

Disk Holder (holds 40) .................. 9.

Jewel Surge Suppressors .................. 3.

Free Curtis Clip with purchase Call .................. 4.

Ergotron

MacII SE .................. 68.

MacII II-RGB .................. 75.

Goldstein & Blair

The Macintosh Bible .................. 20.

I/O Designs

Imageware II Carrying Case .......................... 49.

MacII Carrying Case .................. 89.

MacII Mac II Carrying Case .................. 89.

MacII Plus Carrying Case .................. 84.

MacII SE Carrying Case .................. 75.

Monitorware Apple RGB Case .................. 78.

Ribsacks black .................. 4.

Ribsacks color .................. 5.

Kelsier

Rolltop Teak disk holder 45 .................. 14.

Rolltop Teak disk holder 90 .................. 21.

Rolltop Teak disk holder 135 .................. 31.

Kensington

Anti-Crime Filter .................. 33.

Apple Security Kit .................. 34.

Mac II Stand w/Cable Kit .................. 65.

MasterPeco Mac II .................. 106.

PowerBacker 331 UPS Line .................. 259.

System Saver .................. 64.

MacWarehouse

Mouse pad .................. 7.

Mobius Products

Fanny Mac GT .................. 60.

SE Silencer .................. 50.

**DOllARS AND SENSE**

Monogram

Cash flowing in the wrong direction? Turn ClubDollars and Sense, the complete financial management program. Balance sheet, Chart of accounts? Customized reports? They're just a few of the financial insights you can gain. Other features include: automatic double entry accounting, check printing, delinquent letter selling, and import/export support, and popular printouts. If you'd like to make a positive financial statement or just conduct your personal finances (financial) $90.

**ACCOUNTING AND PERSONAL FINANCES**

Astrix

Checkwriter .................. 37.

Payroll 3.5 .................. 105.

Payroll PLUS .................. 155.

TimeMinder .................. 155.

Bedford (Computer Associates)

Simply Accounting .................. 209.

Brown-Wag Publishing

MacWages .................. 159.

Service Industry Accounting .................. 209.

DAC

Data-Easy Light .................. 42.

**PRINTED MEDIA**

Intuit

Quicken 1.5 .................. 37.

MECA

Managing Your Money .................. 125.

Monogram

Business Sense .................. 269.

Dollars and Sense .................. 81.

Peachtree

Back to Basic Professional .................. 159.

ShopKeeper Software

Bill-It .................. 99.

Survivor

MacMoney 3.5 .................. 60.

**BLANK MEDIA**

B.A.S.F. made in U.S.A

Os/DD (box of 10) .................. 15.

Os/High Density (1.44 Meg) .................. 15.

Turbo 40 Cartridge .................. 115.

Sony

Os/DD (box of 10) .................. 15.

**Fast Forms Construction Kit (Power Up)**

Simplifies the job of creating all those forms you need for your business (such as sales invoices, phone messages, and purchase orders). You can make blank forms and print or fill in manually. But, for a Mac-equipped business, you can design these forms with self-calculated fields and automatic formatting for part numbers and dates. Use the DA 10 fill them out on-screen and store them in your database. (Business) $89.


Smack-a-Mac .................. 9.

SoundSight

FastKeys .................. 39.

Targus, Ltd

Deluxe Plus SE-XKB Case (black) .................. 75.

ImageWriter II Case (black) .................. 49.

Mac Plus/SE Case (black) .................. 59.

**Fast Forms Construction Kit (Power Up)**

WordMaker (New Horizons)

The new high performance, personal word processor for the Macintosh. WordMaker's intuitive design makes it easy to learn and to use. It has a fast WYSIWYG display, headers and footers for both left and right pages, color capability, multiple document support, a 100,000 word spelling checker, print merge, and more! With WordMaker you can even wrap text around irregularly shaped graphics. It reads and writes MacWrite files for compatibility with other programs. (word processing) $69.

**Fast Forms Construction Kit (Power Up)**

Static Stopper Spray .................. 11.

Smack-a-Mac .................. 9.

SoundSight

FastKeys .................. 39.

Targus, Ltd

Deluxe Plus SE-XKB Case (black) .................. 75.

ImageWriter II Case (black) .................. 49.

Mac Plus/SE Case (black) .................. 59.

**ACCOUNTING AND PERSONAL FINANCES**

Astrix

Checkwriter .................. 37.

Payroll 3.5 .................. 105.

Payroll PLUS .................. 155.

TimeMinder .................. 155.

Bedford (Computer Associates)

Simply Accounting .................. 209.

Brown-Wag Publishing

MacWages .................. 159.

Service Industry Accounting .................. 209.

DAC

Data-Easy Light .................. 42.

**PRINTED MEDIA**

Intuit

Quicken 1.5 .................. 37.

MECA

Managing Your Money .................. 125.

Monogram

Business Sense .................. 269.

Dollars and Sense .................. 81.

Peachtree

Back to Basic Professional .................. 159.

ShopKeeper Software

Bill-It .................. 99.

Survivor

MacMoney 3.5 .................. 60.

**BLANK MEDIA**

B.A.S.F. made in U.S.A

Os/DD (box of 10) .................. 15.

Os/High Density (1.44 Meg) .................. 25.

Maxwell

Os/DD (box of 10) .................. 19.

Peripheral Land, Inc.

Turbo 40 Cartridge .................. 115.

Sony

Os/DD (box of 10) .................. 15.
Just imagine yourself as the winner of the most powerful personal computer ever built! More RAM, more speed, incomparable CD quality sound — Steve Job's personal computer of the 1990's.

All you have to do is enter the brand new MACWAREHOUSE SUPER COMPUTER GIVEAWAY. Your name is automatically entered into the drawing when you order from MACWAREHOUSE. (Or just send in the Official Entry Coupon.)

FREE CATALOG
We carry more than 1200 Macintosh products, including all the latest releases and new versions. We pride ourselves on getting new products first. If you can't find what you need, call us for a free copy of our latest catalog.

Vantage (Preferred Publishers)
This powerful multi-purpose text editing desk accessory can open and edit any kind of text file. Vantage works with any font, size or color and contains an 80,000 word Webster's dictionary. Built in menu language included. (desk accessory) $35.

Database: A full feature database desk accessory that can store and quickly retrieve graphics, color pictures and multi-font text. Imports from most applications and exports directly to many, replacing or enhancing many programs with one powerful and expandable data management package. Pop-up menus, calculated fields and background graphics create an environment that is both powerful and fun to use. (desk accessory) $372.

If you're already a MacWAREHOUSE customer you know that nobody beats our fast, dependable, overnight service. Our friendly staff of Macintosh fanatics is standing by to help you, seven days a week.

So, call our toll free number and find out about our 30 day MONEY BACK GUARANTEE, $3 overnight delivery service, free loaner drives and much more. For price, quality and service you won't find a better source than MacWAREHOUSE.

OFFICIAL ENTRY COUPON
MacWarehouse Computer Giveaway
1650 Oak Street, P.O. Box 1579, Lakewood, NJ 08701

When you order by phone or mail, you are automatically entered in the drawing. You can also mail this coupon or call our contest entry line: 1-800-367-0787.

Name ____________________________________________
Address _________________________________________
City _______ State _______ Zip ______________

MONDAY THRU FRIDAY
8 A.M. TO 11 P.M. (Eastern Time)
SATURDAY
8 A.M. TO 8 P.M. (Eastern Time)
OPEN SUNDAYS!
8 A.M. TO 8 P.M. (Eastern Time)

I'm Kerry, call me at: MacWAREHOUSE
1-800-255-6227

Inquiries: 201-367-0440
Canada: 800-255-6447
FAX: 201-905-9279

(1-800-ALL MACS)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Preferred Publishers</th>
<th>Database</th>
<th>72</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vantage</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Solutions</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SmartScrap &amp; The Clipper</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TENpointO</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DESKTOP PUBLISHING PRODUCTS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ajuda</td>
<td>PageMaker 3.01</td>
<td>389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Color Extension</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blue Sky Research</td>
<td>Textures</td>
<td>375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Broderbund</td>
<td>DTP Advisor</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emerald City Software</td>
<td>SmartArt - Text Effects</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Icom Simulations</td>
<td>MacKern</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Letraset</td>
<td>ColorStudio</td>
<td>275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Olduvai</td>
<td>Read-It 2.0 (OCR)</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Read-It Personal</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NuPaint</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**HardPac Mac**

Portable hard disk drive. Store your data and just unplug this compact, self-contained unit, tuck into your briefcase, and take your data with you. The sturdy injection molded case, shock mounting, and automatic head parking protect the drive while it’s in transit.

- **HardPac Mac** is a SCSI device with an input and output port for daisy-chaining. The SCSI address select switch allows you to plug it in without disrupting the host system.
- **(drives)**
  - 20 meg: $599
  - 40 meg: $799

**Different Drummer**

March to the tune of a MIDI drummer. Compose patterns, songs and jams. Sound output via Mac or MIDI, export MIDI data and play back.

- **Custom filled.**
- **Drummer.**
- **Compose patterns, songs and jams.**
- **Sound output via Mac or MIDI.**
- **Export MIDI data and play back.**

**BASF 3.5" High Density Micro Diskettes**

High 1.44 meg capacity diskettes with no capacity for error. Every bit, every byte, on every side. Each BASF 3.5" Micro Diskette is certified 100% error-free, warranted for life. Made in the U.S.A. (Flash media) $29. Double Density also available for $15.

**HardPac Mac (Adios)**

**NePaint** NuPaint offers improvements on all the standard paint program functions plus a host of new tools such as masking tape, racer, tower, shadow, smoothing, halftoning, and high resolution bitmap editing. The mixing bowl randomly stirs up the dots to create a more realistic appearance. Borders and backgrounds can have up to 32 by 32 pixels. NePaint provides up to 13 viewing and manipulating modes, including a double window/hot page (graphics) $89.

**Read-It TS (Thunderscan)**

- **Quark**
  - QuarkXPress | 175 |
  - Springboard | 495 |
  - Springboard Publisher | 109 |
  - U.S. Micro Labs, Inc. | 79 |

**DISK DRIVES/BOARDS**

| Aristotle Industries, Inc. | HardPac Mac 20 Meg (Adios) | 549 |
| HardPac Mac 40 Meg (Adios) | 799 |
| HardPac Mac 60 Meg (Adios) | 1195 |
| HardPac Mac 105 Meg (Adios) | 1395 |
| CMS Stack 20 Meg (Adios) | 529 |
| CMS Stack 30 Meg (Adios) | 545 |
| CMS Stack 45 Meg (Adios) | 625 |
| CMS Stack 60 Meg (Adios) | 699 |
| CMS Stack 80 Meg (Adios) | 799 |
| Cutting Edge 800K External Floppy Drive | 149 |
| Under the Mac 20 Meg (Adios) | 499 |
| Under the Mac 30+ Meg (Adios) | 499 |
| Under the Mac 40+ Meg (Adios) | 549 |
| Under the Mac 55+ Meg (Adios) | 629 |
| Under the Mac 80+ Meg (Adios) | 799 |
| Dayna Communications Dayna File Single 350K (5 1/4") | 529 |
| Dayna File in 360K & 1.44M | 669 |
| Dolphin Systems Tech Integra 20 Meg (Adios) | 549 |
| Integra 30 Meg (Adios) | 599 |
| Integra 40 Meg (Adios) | 769 |
| Integra 60 Meg (Adios) | 819 |
| Integra 80 Meg (Adios) | 1175 |
| Flipper 150 Meg Tape Backup (Adios) | 1439 |
| Flipper Removable 44 Meg (Adios) | 1199 |
| Kenney Technology Drive 2.4 | 375 |

**EDUCATIONAL PERSONAL**

- **BrightStar**
  - Alphabet Blocks 3.01 | 30 |
  - Telling Time | 60 |
  - Bookware Software | 60 |
  - ResumeWriter Pro | 60 |

**Macintosh SE/Pi/e w/Extended Keyboard Carrying Case (Targus)**

Pamper your Mac with a Targus carrying case made of silicone treated nylon to give your waterproof durability and an impact absorbing high-density foam layer with a soft protective lining for complete protection. Cushioned shoulder pad and handles provide extra comfort and convenience. Plus there’s room for everything from your Mac, a hard disk drive, and the extended keyboard to a mouse, cables, and pens. Full Targus Macintosh line available in black, blue, burgundy and platinum.

- **(accessories)** $75.
Smart Art I Test Effects (Emerald City Software)

SmartArt I Test Effects brings custom text effects to your favorite word processor, page layout or presentation program. SmartArt uses PostScript language inside your laser printer to preview precisely how your effect will print. Rotate text, fit text to exact size; modify effects instantly. SmartArt comes with 15 of the most wanted text effects. You don't have to be an artist to look like one! Requires Mac SE, Plus II and a PostScript laserprinter. (desktop publishing) $89.

CAD/CAM

Claris
- ClarisCAD ..... 699.
- Generic Software
  - CADD Level 1 ..... 85.
- Symbols Libraries available... Call
- Blueprint . . . . . . . . 349.
- MicroMacPlus... 518.
- Innovative Data
  - MacDraft . . . . 144.
- Dreams .... 269.
- L.I.S . 299.

DATABASE SOFTWARE

Acus
- 4th Dimension . . . . 349.
- AEC Management Systems
  - AEC Information Manager . . . 415.
- MacDraft .. . . . . 399.
- FileMaker II ... 229.
- QuickMail 2.0 (1-10 users) . . . 125.
- QuickMail 2.0 (11-20 users) . . . 199.
- QuickMail 2.0 (21-50 users) . . . 299.
- QuickMail 2.0 (50+ users) . . . 399.
- QuickMail 2.0 (1-10 users) . . . 125.
- QuickMail 2.0 (11-20 users) . . . 199.
- QuickMail 2.0 (21-50 users) . . . 299.
- QuickMail 2.0 (50+ users) . . . 399.

DESK ACCESSORIES

Affinity
- AffinFile . . . . 45.
- Casady & Greene
  - QuickDraw . . . . 31.
- Exodus Software
  - ExpressWrite . . 65.
- Retriever . . . . 59.
- JAM Software
  - Smart Alarms & Appointment Diary . . . 49.
  - Smart Alarms (1-9 users) . . . 149.
  - Smart Alarms (10-16 users) . . . 199.

FastLabel
- End label hassles with FastLabel - the revolutionary way to print labels on the ImageWriter and LaserWriter. Precisely print labels on any commercial database. One step tool loading from any commercial database. Save hours of your valuable time! (business) $49.

MacMoney 3.5
Real accounting for the real home budget. Tells you what’s due and when! Tracks expenses, credit cards, assets, liabilities, cash or income accounts. Create up to 250 named categories. (finance) $61. For the business user there is also Invoic, $49.

Calendar Creator
Now you can keep an annotated calendar, from corporate to personal, neat, accurate, and up-to-the-minute. You can make separate calendars for each person in your office family, or other group, then merge them into over 100 kinds of daily, weekly, monthly, and yearly calendars. (business) $38.
FileGuard is the integrated encryption utility that provides the most comprehensive and transparent solution to today's security and confidentiality problems. Upon saving a new document, FileGuard asks for your password, then automatically encrypts and launches the appropriate application. The document is automatically re-encrypted when you quit. (utility) $37.

Automatic protection with FileGuard (A.S.D.) Operating totally transparent, FileGuard is the integrated encryption utility that provides the most comprehensive and transparent solution to today's security and confidentiality problems. Upon saving a new document, FileGuard asks for your password, then immediately decrypts and launches the appropriate application. The document is automatically re-encrypted when you quit. (utility) $129.

Sensible Grammar (Sensible Software) Over 4000 rules to check your writing for grammatical errors. Say goodbye to mismatched subject and verb forms, awkward language, non-standard punctuation, long sentences and other errors that weaken your writing. Compatible with Works, Word, MacWrite and text files. $55.
Mac-101 Keyboards
Features 101 keys including a numeric keypad, a separate T-shaped cursor keypad, Can­cell Key, Option and Command keys at both ends, definable function keys, plus scrolling, page control, and zooming keys. Manufacturer's two year warranty. International versions also available. (input/output) $139.

HyperBible
Put a new life into your study of the Bible. Over 100,000 notes and cross references. Easy word and phrase search of scripture. Ready made studies for meetings. Available in the New International Version or the King James Version (hyperware) $179.

Avery Laser Printer Labels
These Avery labels are designed especially for laser printers. They won't melt or peel inside your printer, and they will pass through without jamming. Now you can add logos and other graphics to your own diskette labels, file folder labels, and mailing labels. CALL.

Tactic Software
DeskPaint 2.0 ........................................... 65.

Mac II Color Monitor
(Magavox)
The Magavox SCM080 Mac II Monitor is fully compatible with Apple's Macintosh II computer when equipped with a high resolution color card (Apple #M0211). The monitor has a 14" diagonal and features a super fine .29 dot pitch. Analog inputs allow you to display up to 256 colors on a pallet of 14 million, with a resolution of 640 X 480 using Apple's expansion card (M0213). The monitor includes cables and has a two year parts and labor warranty. A great value. (hardware) $599.

General Computing Company
WiteMagic Ink Jet Printer ......................... 595.
Magavox
Color Monitor 14") .................................... 599.
Seikosha America
Seikosha Printer (dot-matrix) ................. 235.
ThunderWare
ThunderScan 5.0 ...................................... 189.

Cutting Edge
CE-105 ADB Keyboard .......................... 125.

INPUT/OUTPUT

Activation
Focus Point II ......................................... 117.
Bantam
Complete HyperCard Handbook ......... 23.
Beacon Technologies
HyperBible International Version ... 179.
HyperBible King James Version ... 149.
BrainPower
Architext ............................................. 175.
Bright Star Technology
HyperAnimator ....................................... 99.
HyperPress Publishing
ScriptExpert ......................................... 45.
ICOM Simulations
Zedcor .................................................. 75.
MicroMaps
HyperAtlas ............................................ 64.
Power Up
Hyper Tutor .......................................... 29.
Trendware Corporation
HyperTools #1 or #2 .................. ea $52.

MacTilt (Ergotron)
Put your Mac on a MacTilt platform and you can adjust its position for maximum viewing and working comfort. It's one of the best under-$100 investments you can make in your Mac and your personal comfort. You'll be more productive when those minor neck and back pains caused by improper viewing angles go away. The tilt covers a 30 degree angle, and the swivel goes around a full 360 degrees. (accessories) $68.

INPUT/OUTPUT

Cutting Edge
CE-105 ADB Keyboard .................. 125.

Mac 101 Keyboards .................. 139.

Kensington

Kola
MacVision 2.0 .................................. 219.

ADB Joystick Premium III (SE/II) ...... 51.

Kurti
IS/ADB Tablet 8/12 x 11 .......................... 255.
IS/ADB Tablet 12 x 12 .................. 385.
IS/ADB Tablet 12 x 17 .................. 625.
Corduroy Button Curser ............. 65.

Mousesystems
Mouse (512Plus or SE/II) .......... Call.

Summertopics
8 Bit Pad Plus .............................. 325.

LANGUAGES

Digitalk, Inc.
Smalltalk/V MAC .......................... 129.

Maxx Software Systems
Adez G or Untools .................. ea $5.
Aztec C-SD0 or C-PMW ................ ea 99.
**OVERNIGHT DELIVERY**

ONLY $3.00

*(See details below)*

---

**MUSIC AND SOUND**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TRENDWARE XCAL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adds Spreadsheet Capabilities to HyperCard with a transparent grid window that displays over cards in your stack. Create formulas similar to those available with most stand-alone spreadsheet programs by clicking on fields and buttons in the grid window. Perform calculations automatically when data is entered into a field or an object is clicked. Perform calculations on groups of cards and those matching a search criterion. Advanced capabilities can be achieved with the macro editor. (hyperware) $85.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**MODEMS/FAX**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manufacturer</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Abaton</td>
<td>InterFax12/48</td>
<td>325.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SmartOne2400/1200</td>
<td>149.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Best Data Products</td>
<td>Smartmodem1200</td>
<td>399.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Smartmodem2400</td>
<td>429.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Smartmodem9600 V series</td>
<td>853.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prometheus</td>
<td>ProModem2400 SE Int.</td>
<td>209.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ProModem2400M</td>
<td>199.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STF Technologies</td>
<td>FAXSt Modem</td>
<td>525.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Supra</td>
<td>149.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Supra Modem2400</td>
<td>149.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>US Robotics</td>
<td>699.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**SECURITY AND VIRUS PROTECTION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manufacturer</th>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASD Software, Inc.</td>
<td>FileGuard</td>
<td>129.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HJC</td>
<td>65.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Symantec Corporation</td>
<td>S. A. M.</td>
<td>69.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**NETWORKING PRODUCTS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Connect Inc.</td>
<td>43.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Farallon</td>
<td>65.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Timbuktu 2.0.1</td>
<td>195.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Timbuktu Remote 1.0</td>
<td>135.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TrafficWatch</td>
<td>35.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PhoneNET PLUS</td>
<td>375.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PhoneNET Repeater</td>
<td>1095.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PhoneNET Star Controller</td>
<td>9.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Punch Down Block Tool</td>
<td>394.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shiva</td>
<td>279.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NettBridge</td>
<td>279.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Terminal X233</td>
<td>279.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOPS</td>
<td>279.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NetPrint</td>
<td>119.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FlashBox</td>
<td>125.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repeater</td>
<td>129.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teletext Connectors</td>
<td>29.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viewer P2.1.</td>
<td>145.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOPS DOS</td>
<td>115.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**SPREADING/DICTIONARY THESAURUS CHECKERS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manufacturer</th>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Deneba Software</td>
<td>BigThesaurus</td>
<td>59.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Spelling Coach Pro</td>
<td>115.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronic Arts</td>
<td>Thunder II</td>
<td>52.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**GUARANTEE**

Many of our products come with a thirty day money back guarantee, if you are not completely satisfied. Ask for details when you place your order.

---

**Casino Master (Centron)**

Become a Master of Casino Gambling! Five separate casino games, include Blackjack Ace, Crapsmaster, Roulette Master, Pokermaster, and Baccarat Master. Exact table simulation, betting, hard/soft, split, win/draw statistics and manual included. Now in dazzling color on the Mac II!! Recommended and used by professional gamblers! (entertainment) $27. each game or $59. or Deluxe Mac II color version for $85.
You can now contact MacWAREHOUSE or place orders with us in the Electronic Mall on CompuServe. The MacWAREHOUSE GO code is GO MW. As always, you'll get fast, dependable overnight service and you can leave messages for Kerry or any of our support staff.

**NFL Challenge (XOR Corp.)**
Make a touchdown with the most realistic football simulation available! The user is provided with a complete player roster and skill level ratings on every player on all 32 NFL teams. The simulation features over 60 offensive and defensive plays, game clock, slow motion instant replays, graphic animation and more. It can be played against the computer, another human or against a straight computer simulation. Officially licensed by the National Football League (entertainment) $54.

**Microlytics**
Electronic Word Finder .................... 75.
Word Finder 2.0 .................. 36.
Sensible Software
BookEnds or Sensible Grammar ..... 53.

**STATISTICAL ANALYSIS**
Abacus Concepts
StarView II .................................. 225.
StarView SE-Graphics ..................... 225.
BrainPower
StatView 512+ (requires 512k) ............. 149.
D2 Software
MacSpin 2.0 .......................... 180.
Odesia
Data Desk Professional .................... 289.
Paracomp
Milo ........................................ 150.
Select Micro Systems, Inc.
Excel ................................. 219.
Wolfram Research
Mathematica (SE) ..................... 450.

**UTILITIES**
Abbott Systems
CanOpener ............................... 65.
Affinity
Tempo II .................................. 79.

**PRECISION (I.S.l)**
Precision is a high performance 2-1/2D CADD solution for the Macintosh. This full featured package offers extensive drawing and editing features such as: global replace symbols, in-depth analysis, powerful macro file and complete dimensioning capabilities. Precision al no extra charge includes a complete range of plac-er drivers, import/export utilities for DIPX and IGES files, 800 phone support and over 1000 architectural and mechanical symbol file kits. (cad/case) $599.

**WORD PROCESSORS AND OUTLINERS**
DeltaPoint, Inc.
MindWrite 2:1 ................................ 95.
Ashton-Tate
FullWrite Professional ............. 259.
MacWrite II ................................ 185.
Microsoft
Word ..................................... 249.
Niles & Associates
End Note ................................... 75.
Symmetry
Acta Advantage w/DLA .................. 65.
TMaker
WriteNow 2.0 ........................... 119.
WordPerfect Corp
WordPerfect ................................ 185.
Working Software
QuickLetter ................................. 73.

**CONTEST RULES**
1. Entries must be received on or before 1/31/90.
2. Winners selected in random drawings by attorneys for MacWAREHOUSE Inc. MWI, whose decisions are final. 3. Next Computer price subject to availability. MWI's retail is $19,900. 4. Winners responsible for taxes. 5. Odds of winning depend on number of entries. 6. No purchase necessary to enter. 7. Winners notified by mail. 8. Winners must agree to the terms of MWI before shipping for tax or any other reason, an alternates will be selected by random drawing. 9. Contest is open to 18 years of age or older where prohibited by law. Or players of MWI and suppliers not eligible, 10. Place one blank computer requiring keyboard and monitor and 150 such cards.

**Stop Press**
NEW! Price breakthrough! Under the Mac Drives (Cutting Edge)
The Cutting Edge Under the Mac Drive hard disk drives are quiet and reliable with access times down to 20 milliseconds making it almost three times faster than most push button external SCSI addresses. Device and removable SCSI terminators allow easy chaining up to 7 SCSI devices. Sizes available 20 mega to 80 mega (disk drives). 20 meg only $429.

**MacWAREHOUSE**
1-800-255-6227 (1-800-ALL-MACS)
Inquiries: 201-367-0440
Canada: 800-255-6447
MONDAY THRU FRIDAY 8 A.M. TO 11 P.M. (Eastern Time)
SATURDAY 8 A.M. TO 8 P.M. (Eastern Time)
OPEN SUNDAYS! 8 A.M. TO 8 P.M. (Eastern Time)

I'm Donna, call me at:
you need to maximize your efficiency on the Mac. After all, you bought a Macintosh computer to help make you more efficient. Ehman now helps you do it for less. Ehman has been a leading manufacturer of quality Macintosh peripherals since 1985, giving us advanced technical design skills, manufacturing expertise, and back-up service from skilled personnel. That's a combination that's pretty hard to beat. But if you're still unconvinced that this is the best bargain you'll ever find on a hard drive, we'll give you 30 days to make up your mind. Purchase the drive, try it for 30 days and see if it isn't everything you've always wanted in a hard drive. If it isn't you can return it to us with no questions asked. Add to that a two-year limited warranty and you've got an offer that's hard to pass up. So don't. Call 1-800-257-1666, U.S., or 1-307-789-3830 Worldwide, from 9 a.m. to 9 p.m. EST Monday-Saturday. Overnight delivery via Federal Express. Visa, Mastercard, and American Express welcome.

**HARD DRIVE PRICES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size (Mb)</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>$329</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>$379</td>
<td>$449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>$449</td>
<td>$539</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>$499*</td>
<td>$679</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>$599</td>
<td>$679</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45MB Removable Drive</td>
<td>$849</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This is a very simple and easy to understand guarantee. If, for any reason, you are not satisfied with the performance of an Ehman Hard Drive, return it to us. We'll either refund your money, 100%, or we'll replace it. That's it. No other conditions or exceptions. We just want you to be satisfied. We're not interested in fine print, just a fine product. We gladly guarantee yours.

Since 1985 Ehman has been manufacturing the highest quality Macintosh peripherals at the lowest prices.
Color PostScript Output for Under $10,000

QMS has begun shipping the first 300-dpi printer listing for less than $10,000 that uses Adobe PostScript. The ColorScript 100 Model 10 is also the first printer to use Mitsubishi's new G370 thermal-transfer print engine, which can produce up to 16.7 million colors. You can choose an all-black ribbon, a three-color ribbon (with cyan, magenta, and yellow), or a four-color ribbon (with cyan, magenta, yellow, and black). A typical page prints in about 15 seconds, using the black ribbon; with the three-color ribbon, it takes less than a minute; with the four-color ribbon, about 70 seconds. The printer accepts cut-sheet paper and transparencies.

The printer's controller includes a 16MHz 68020, 4MB of RAM, 1MB of ROM, and 35 resident typefaces. With that amount of RAM, the ColorScript 100 Model 10 can produce letter or A4-size output. The 1MB and 4MB memory options support legal-size output and additional virtual memory for downloadable fonts and for special imaging on the larger output sizes. QMS is also offering an HP-Graphics Language plotter-language emulation for $199.

The QMS ColorScript 100 Model 10 lists for $9995. The memory expansions list for $595 for 1MB and $1495 for 4MB. For more information, call QMS in Mobile, Alabama, at 800/631-2692.

—Tom Moran

The QMS ColorScript 100 Model 10, the first 300-dpi PostScript printer to cost under $10,000, is a thermal-transfer device.

More Best-Laid Plans

When Micro Planning International began marketing project-management software for the Apple II in 1980, the company was already established as a project-management consulting firm. It continued consulting and developing software, later releasing MicroPlanner for the Macintosh. Now the company is preparing a $1995 package, called Micro Planner X-Pert, which adds the ability to manage concurrent projects with shared resources.

X-Pert can share data across a network, and is designed to compile and analyze data fed in by multiple project or subproject managers who use the standard version of MicroPlanner. X-Pert can handle 10,000 tasks and 200 resource categories, and it allows data entry and display in several formats, including precedence, arrow, and table formats. It performs earned-value analysis to show how a project's progress compares with its cash flow. It provides four kinds of resource leveling, the results of which can be compared: earliest start, latest start, deadline critical, and resource critical. Micro Planner X-Pert has an enhanced report-designing environment and incorporates (continues)

Among the many charts and graphs Micro Planner X-Pert generates is this one showing a project's earned value analysis.
Unique.

Suddenly, everyone's a publisher. Your reader has stacks of newsletters, reports and publications that will go unread. You need to be sure that every publication you create works as hard as you do to get your message through.

You need a new tool that can create unique and effective publications, within budget and on time. One that doesn't require a Ph.D. to operate.

QuarkXPress™ 2.1 is fast, powerful page design software created specifically for graphic designers. With commercial-quality typography, professional color support, and integrated word processing, QuarkXPress blends simplicity and productivity into a potent, unique design tool. Designers wouldn't have it any other way.

MacUser magazine calls QuarkXPress "the most powerful page layout package for the Macintosh."

Let the unique power of QuarkXPress give you new creative options and a business advantage.

800-356-9363
Ask for Department A.
the functions of the Project Exchange application for mainframe and minicomputer data interchange; an A/UX version is available now and a Microsoft Windows version is in the works that will provide transparent file-sharing between Macs and computers running Windows.

Micro Planner X-Pert runs on a Mac Plus but is optimized for the Mac II series. For more information, call Micro Planning International in San Francisco at 415/788-3324.

—Dan Litman

saving the rain forest on Laser disk

In a remote laboratory in Southern California's San Jacinto Mountains, an ambitious hypermedia project is taking shape. Michael Hamilton, director of the James San Jacinto Mountains Reserve and an assistant professor of biology at the University of California at Riverside, has long been interested in using computers in the field of ecology. With the help of Apple's Interactive Video Toolkit, he has created a HyperCard interface for his project: the MacroScope Ecology Laserdisc.

So far, the disk contains about 25,000 images, many of them pictures or films of flora and fauna found in the James Reserve, a biological field station operated by the University of California. The stack offers information on the items pictured, as well as references to books and articles.

"The challenge was to create a generic interface to enter the database, then provide specialized information for different types of users," says Hamilton. For example, a biologist might be interested in how many of a particular species of plant are found in a given area, while a fire fighter would need to know how flammable the vegetation in that area was under certain wind conditions. Hamilton's interactive videodisk can accommodate both of these users, among others.

At the University's urging, Hamilton is expanding the videodisk so it can also function as a general-purpose tool for teaching ecology. This year, he's heading for Venezuela with what he calls a portable multimedia-development workstation: a video camera for motion footage; a still-video camera for single frames; and a Mac Plus with a 40MB hard disk, HyperCard, MacRecorder, and MacGIS, a mapping program developed at the University of Oregon. With this arsenal he can photograph live plants and animals in their native habitat, key the location to a map, record animal sounds, and index the entry in HyperCard. Hamilton expects to record 3000 images in various ecosystems in Venezuela, from tropical forests to the Andes. Hamilton's recording technique will give researchers a more complete picture than they'd get from jars full of specimens. In the rapidly disappearing tropical forests, he points out, "the more information we can capture using multimedia techniques, the better off we'll be."

For more information on the MacroScope Ecology Laserdisc project, contact Michael Hamilton at the James San Jacinto Mountains Reserve, P.O. Box 1775, Idyllwild, California 92349; 714/659-3811.

—Efert Fenton

Hey, Mac, Call Your Office

You're cruising along the freeway heading for a weekend getaway, when suddenly you realize you forgot to fax a memo that's still on your desk at the office. So you pick up your car phone and dial your Mac. Over the phone you ask it to retrieve a copy of the document from your database and fax it to your client. The Mac responds using either MacinTalk or a digitized voice system. By the time you hang up the phone, the facsimile is on its way and so are you.

All this may sound pretty futuristic, but the technology is already here. Articulate Systems, whose existing Voice Navigator lets you operate the Macintosh through spoken commands, went a quantum leap further when they recently introduced a telecommunications version of the product.

The new product, internally code-named Executive Server, has 2400-baud modem and Group 3 facsimile capabilities. The system uses the same external 9-by-9-inch SCSI box as the Voice Navigator. The speaker-dependent speech driver software recognizes up to 200 or 1000 discrete utterances, depending on the model. Although the program comes bundled with word lists for 20 commonly used programs, it can be trained to work with any Mac.

(continues)
How to Find *User Friendly* Training For the Macintosh Computer

Universities, Major Corporations, Government Agencies, School Districts, and Small Businesses Find A Low-Cost Macintosh Training Solution

by Randall D. Smith

"I just can't find quality, low cost training for the Macintosh computer. I don't have the time, nor the money to waste on training gimmicks."

I must admit I felt the same way when I bought my Macintosh computer. I was like a lot of first time owners who simply popped in the disks and figured out the basics on my own. After having used an IBM for three years I was thrilled to be able to accomplish the Mac basics without taking a six month course!

Over the next few months I happily used my Mac for letters, simple spreadsheets, check books, a few graphics, and for games. But as a business owner, way in the back of my mind, I knew that there was a great deal more the computer and the software could do if they just had someone else behind the mouse.

I realized I needed training to get the most out of my computer. I first tried reading the manuals. At some point in school they convinced me that I'm a fairly bright fellow. But after nights of reading manuals I just didn't understand what I was reading.

My next step was to visit my local Apple dealer for help. He was friendly enough, but made it clear that his interest was in selling computers, not teaching me how to use them. He did mention however, that there was some training available at $75 per hour. I had already paid for one college education and didn't really have the budget for another!

My last resort was a Mac user group. These were great people who were extremely bright and could quote the electrical diagram of the Mac backwards and forwards. But the group was too advanced for me. I was stuck!

I guess I wasn't the first person to find themselves in this situation. Right now there are literally thousands of companies buying Macs for employees who don't know the first thing about advanced applications.

MacAcademy was created to fill the training gap. This specialized Macintosh training course was designed to give Mac users a "jump-start" on the most popular business courses.

"those who have worked with the Macintosh for a while can learn to use their applications better and gain Macintosh skills from MacAcademy's program."

MacAcademy July 25, 1989

MacAcademy boasts many unique features: **Instructors:** Instead of sales people or programmers we feature only top business executives who use the Mac daily in their businesses. **Format:** Two full days of instruction on the Mac, Excel, Word, FileMaker, PageMaker, and HyperCard. **Schedule:** Attendees can design their own personalized schedule by choosing between 18 different, 2 hour workshops. **Price:** While others charge up to $1200 for workshops, we offer two full days for only $249. **Location:** MacAcademy is held in top hotels in business centers across the U.S. **Emphasis:** MacAcademy places training emphasis on techniques and business applications of the featured software.

The Results. Over 20,000 people have recently attended MacAcademy. On a scale of 1 to 5 they have given the experience a 4.6. Companies who have attended include GE, Kodak, GTE, MIT, Honeywell, NASA, Boeing, Citicorp, Kinko's Graphics, Mobil Oil, Gillette, TRW and over 1,000 additional corporations.

"MacAcademy Macintosh crash course gets an A+.

Texas HiTech Review June 1989
application. And you train the system to recognize your voice or a group of voices by creating a voice-options file.

The Voice Navigator model that recognizes up to 200 commands lists for $1295; the 1000-command model lists for $1795. An under-$2000 Executive Server telecommunications version should begin shipping in the fourth quarter. For more information, call Articulate Systems in Cambridge, Massachusetts, at 617/876-5236.

—Mary Margaret Lewis

Government Style

Software for publishing highly technical material such as documentation for Trident submarines and B-1 bombers is coming soon to a Mac near you.

Starting in 1990, the United States Department of Defense will phase in requirements for defense contractors to provide all completed weapons systems with documentation that meets CALS (Computer-Aided Acquisition and Logistics Support) standards, and Agfa Compugraphic has already developed a document-production system for the Mac that implements Standard Graphics Markup Language (SGML), the text-management subset of CALS. Other government agencies will follow the DOD’s lead over the next few years, and most industries developing technical documentation on the Macintosh (or on any other platform) will be forced to adopt the CALS standard.

As Agfa describes it, SGML “separates the structure of a document from its style of presentation.” It can be thought of as a complex set of style sheets, but instead of describing what a document looks like, it describes what each part of a document is: table of contents, chapter titles, subheads, illustration captions, mathematical equations, page or column margins, and so on. This generic labeling simplifies the process of integrating parts of a documentation set submitted by subcontractors who use incompatible computer systems, as well as the process of searching and updating documentation sets that may run to tens or even hundreds of thousands of pages. Page design for online and paper documentation can be generated independently.

Agfa Compugraphic is calling its interpretation of SGML for the Macintosh CAPS (Compugraphic Automated Publishing System) Author/Editor. CAPS Author/Editor is available either bundled with Macs or separately; a server-based central publishing system using a Sun/3 workstation is required for merging Mac-produced documents, and the Sun software is also available separately or bundled with a Sun workstation. Prices depend on configuration. For more information, contact Nancy Bertsch at Agfa Compugraphic, 508/578-5600, ext. 5253.—D.L.

Tags in this CALS-compliant document describe parts of the document; formatting can later be assigned to each part.

Multi-Inline Memory Modules from PSI let you pack up to 32MB of RAM into a Mac II, IIX, or ILCX.

Packing Lots of Memory in a Small Space

For those who’d like to go beyond the 8MB memory barrier on the Mac II, IIX, or ILCX, Pinnacle Sales International (PSI) has begun shipping a 4MB memory expansion that fits into a standard SIMM socket. Called the Multi-Inline Memory Module, or MIMM, the memory strip has 2MB of RAM on each side.

After inserting four MIMMs into the Mac, a user would have 17MB of memory to play with, or 32MB with eight MIMMs installed. However, at a suggested list price of $8500 for four MIMMs (about $530 per megabyte), they are likely to appeal most to users with memory-hogging applications such as high-end CAD, full-motion video, and software development. Discounts are (continues)
It doesn't take a computer to figure out the difference.

The difference between the GEnie™ service and CompuServe® could make a big difference to you. Here's why. GEnie's rate for 1200 baud access is just $6 per non-prime hour. There's more than twice as much. Which means that with GEnie you can stay online longer for a whole lot less.

And that means more time to enjoy more of GEnie's services. Like exciting multi-player games. Useful financial information and much more. All at hourly rates designed to allow you to spend more time online. Not more money.

And with GEnie signing up is as easy as one, two, three.

(1) Set your modem for local echo (half duplex), 300 or 1200 baud.
(2) Dial 1-800-638-8369. When connected, you just enter HHH.
(3) At the U# prompt simply enter XTX999633,GEnie then RETURN.

And have a major credit card or your checking account number ready. For information in the U.S. or Canada, call 1-800-638-9636. Or write GE Information Services, 401 North Washington, Rockville, MD 20850.

We bring good things to life.
available for universities.
Because the Mac II series is not currently equipped to address more than 8MB, PSI includes its own RAM disk software, which lets the computer treat the extra RAM as an extremely fast hard disk. When Apple ships System 7.0, ROM upgrades should be available that will let the Mac II family directly address much more than 32MB of RAM. For more information, call PSI in San Jose, California, at 408/559-8544.—T.M.

But Does It Do Symbols?

Symbolics, with its line of dedicated AI machines and software, was one of the first companies to provide computers for artificial intelligence. Now it is branching out with MacIvory Model 2, a $16,000 set of two NuBus boards for the Mac II that effectively puts a Symbolics workstation, with a custom symbolic-processing chip running Symbolics’ LISP, in a window as a MultiFinder partition.

Symbolic processing provides programmers with a bigger and more sophisticated vocabulary, letting them work with symbols and objects in addition to numbers and characters. According to a Symbolics spokesperson, it’s analogous to the difference between explaining something to a five-year-old, who needs definitions for basic concepts, and explaining it to a set of rules. As the design specs change, the ICAD System user adjusts the rules, which automatically updates the drawings. ICAD's vice president of development Avram Belzer explains, “In ICAD, the design process itself is being entered into the computer. You can put in all sorts of constraints. They don't have to be geometric—they could be manufacturing constraints or customer requirements.”

The ICAD System runs on Symbolics’ dedicated workstations and on a MacIvory Model 2–equipped Mac II; engineers using the Mac II–based system can click back into a Mac window to use PageMaker or AutoCAD at any time.

For details about MacIvory Model 2 and complementary software, contact Symbolics in Burlington, Massachusetts, at 617/221-1000. For information about ICAD’s engineering software, contact the company in Cambridge, Massachusetts, at 617/868-2800.

—Nancy E. Dunn

Accelerating 24-bit Color

A 24-bit color accelerator based on a RISC microprocessor has been announced by Mac display pioneer Radius. The accelerator, a NuBus board called the Radius QuickColor Graphics Accelerator, works in conjunction with the company’s DirectColor and GSC color display boards. QuickColor can take advantage of the bus-master capability of either display board, resulting in block-mode transfer rates of up to

Cool, Clear Water

The Reliable Water Company wants desert and island communities to be able to take fresh drinking water for granted—with the help of its

(continues)
Before Adding MacIRMA To Your Workstation Communications File, Remember That Necessity Isn't The Only Mother Of Invention.

We invented IRMA™ to connect IBM* PCs and compatibles to mainframes. But when Macintoshes* arrived, our invention had to be reinvented. So out of IRMA technology, MacIRMA™ was born. With complete terminal emulation and file transfer functions. Plus IBM mainframe graphics and industry standard APIs. All of which should make it a necessity to add this to your DCA* file.
DCA Enhances Mac-to-Mainframe Offering

New MacIRMA Emulation Board Includes Background File Transfer

By Tara Sexton

Digital Communications Associates Inc. (DCA) last week expanded its Macintosh-to-mainframe connectivity options with a new version of its MacIRMA 3270 terminal emulation board. The MacIRMA 1.2, which is compatible with the Apple Macintosh II, IIx, SE, SE/30 and Macintosh IIE, announced last week, offers a wide range of new functions including background file transfer.

DCA Announces API for Mac IRMA Card Users

Robert Snowdon Jones

DCA has announced an Application Programming Interface (API) for Mac IRMA Card users. The API allows users to access and manipulate data from Mac IRMA applications directly from the Macintosh.

Mac-to-Mainframe Connectivity

Using the Mac as a Front-End Processor to an IBM Host

Company's financial data

Using Digital Communications Associates' MacIRMA board and software tools, users can create custom applications for use in their departments. As a front-end processor, the MacIRMA board allows users to access IBM mainframe data from the Macintosh.

DCA Unveils Graphics Emulation for the Mac

Let's Users Access IBM Mainframe

BY LAURIE FLYNN

Mac users are no longer locked out of IBM mainframe graphics applications after last week's announcement of emulation software from DCA Inc. The program, called MacIRMA Graphics, is used with DCA's Mac IRMA card for the IBM 3270 terminal.

Customer Representative
Marketing Information Group

1000 Alderman Drive
Alpharetta, GA 30002-4899
1-800-241-762, Ext. 53
In Georgia: 404-412-4500, Ext. 53

DCA's Mac IRMA Graphics permits users to access IBM mainframe graphics applications from the Mac II and Mac SE, cutting and pasting between those applications and Mac programs.

INFO WORLD
READERS' POLL RESULTS

DCA's Mac IRMA Graphics wins Best of the Year award in Communications Software category from PC Week.

Circle 241 on reader service card
MacinStor™ Adds
Two New Dimensions
To Erasable Optical.

Speed And Capacity.

Its speed is Winchester class. Its capacity breaks the giga-byte barrier. It's MacinStor Erasable Optical.

MacinStor delivers incredible crunch per byte—crunch no other erasable optical subsystem can touch. 35 ms average seek time. 10 Mbits/sec average transfer rate. One gigabyte removable cartridge capacity.

We accomplished all this by building MacinStor around Maxtor's revolutionary Tahiti™ I magneto-optical technology.

MacinStor Erasable Optical joins our extensive line of mass storage solutions—hard disk and optical, internal and external, in capacities from 45 MB to 1 gigabyte. All come with comprehensive software and full hardware features, plug-and-play, right out of the carton.

Get the added value you've been expecting from erasable optical. With the added dimensions only Storage Dimensions can deliver. Call us at (408) 879-0300 for the dealer nearest you.

STORAGE DIMENSIONS
A MAXTOR COMPANY
2145 Hamilton Avenue, San Jose, CA 95125

MacinStor is a trademark of Storage Dimensions. Tahiti is a trademark of Maxtor Corporation. ©1989 Storage Dimensions

Circle 414 on reader service card
Schlumberging Giants

Macintosh CAD has largely been restricted to general-purpose tools for mechanical design and architecture, but VAX CAD developer Schlumberger recently introduced two more modules in its highly specialized MacBravo series: MacBravo Facilities and MacBravo Electronics Designer.

Facilities combines a database and drafting environment to give facilities managers control over laying out floor plans and organizing the resources of a large office, plant, or institution. For example, after entering the shapes and quantities of office wall modules into the Facilities database, you can draft a new floor plan and Facilities will keep track of how many modules you've assigned and how many are still available. On a separate layer, a person sharing the database on a network could string network wiring and then cost it out.

Electronics Designer allows you to set up a waveform simulation and, using a template editor, format the design for CADAT, SABER, MacBravo SPICE, or another workstation or mainframe package that will actually run the simulation. You can start a design with generic components and later replace them with specific components from libraries of chips made by Motorola, Texas Instruments, and other semiconductor manufacturers. Electronics Designer maintains connections as you substitute chips or move components, and it lets you label components and document your design as you work.

For $4900 per installation, MacBravo Facilities provides facilities modeling and drafting, an integrated database, and a library of about 1000 components and symbols. IGES compatibility, additional symbol libraries, and a support package are available at extra cost. MacBravo Electronics Designer costs $1950, and a components library of all major chips and a support package are available at extra cost. Both products can be customized using a built-in programming language called (continues)
What happens when Macintosh performance becomes a National priority?

You regain your spare time.
And you gain top-speed Mac II performance.

Take a break. Go down to your computer dealer and check out Macaccelerate. It's the SCSI/DMA controller board from National that boosts your Mac II throughput.

Macaccelerate removes the I/O bottleneck and frees-up your CPU by automatically handling data transfer to your main or NuBus memory. It works for both internal and external SCSI devices. Existing or new. Even multiple SCSI busses on a single Mac.

The result?
Macaccelerate can make A/UX processing five times faster.

Your Mac OS will perform at new levels.

And if you're using our NSB/16 memory expansion board, you'll get even better performance.

Macaccelerate takes only minutes to install, and it's backed for five years by National.

Macaccelerate. A new addition to our growing line of performance enhancement, memory, video and communications products for the Mac.

Because in case you didn't know, Mac perfection is a National priority.

Call us or your local National dealer. It could change the way you plan your days.

(800) 538-8510
In California (800) 345-4006
Outside U.S. (408) 562-4719
National Semiconductor,
Compatible Products Group,
750 Central Expressway, M/S 34-10,
Santa Clara, CA 95050-2627.
Dealer inquiries welcome.

National Semiconductor

Macaccelerate is a trademark of National Semiconductor Corporation. Apple, Mac and Macintosh are registered trademarks, and A/UX is a trademark of Apple Computer. NuBus is a trademark of Texas Instruments, Inc.

Circle 196 on reader service card
The Visual Almanac

The Visual Almanac, an educational laser disk with a HyperCard interface, was brewed up at Apple’s Multimedia Lab as a design example rather than a commercial product. Educators are beta-testing it to see what they can teach with its images, video, sounds, and interactive options. Apple meanwhile is trying to decide whether to go commercial with it.

The Almanac is organized in three parts. First is Collections, a bank of 7500 images and sounds drawn from 50 wide-ranging sources, including the Bettman Archives, the Jet Propulsion Lab, and the California Highway Patrol. The Collections portion includes animals and plants, physics, geography, the solar system, American history, anthropology, daily life in different cultures, newspaper images, and historical portraits, and studies in time.

Making up the Almanac’s second part is Interactive Activities, which includes such things as Planetary Highway, The Living World, Counting, International Zoo, Orchestra, Historical Atlas, Earth Cycles, and Locomotion. The idea here is that if you can see it, you can understand it. One Playground Physics activity offers live video to help high school students grasp concepts like relative motion and the conservation of angular momentum.

Apple’s Multimedia Lab hopes that using the Visual Almanac will help students conceptualize as they visualize and, in the process, develop their skills in abstraction, observation and analysis, and hypothesis testing.

The third part, the Almanac’s real centerpiece, is Compositional Workspace. There, searching for material with key words like China, Mars, or Native American, teachers and students can use everything on the disk, as well as their own notes, to create multimedia compositions.

Holy Mackerel! Cosmic Osmo puffs on a pipe in his easy chair just inside the belly of the planet Holy Mackerel.

The Visual Almanac is not as comprehensive as a desk almanac, and it covers too few subjects to be a reference and too many subjects to provide depth. But it’s a good lesson in multimedia itself, and it’s lots of fun.

—Ann Garrison

For Cosmic Kids (of All Ages)

After Apple spent years trying to convince us that the Mac is no toy, along comes Cosmic Osmo—a HyperCard-and VideoWorks-based adventure that’ll make you forget about spreadsheets, outline fonts, and SQL hooks. Not a shoot-'em-up or even a game, Cosmic Osmo provides a universe filled with four very bizarre and amusing planets for you and your kids to explore in a little spaceship.

One planet is an enormous fish floating in space; fly into the mouth and find Osmo sitting in an easy chair, calmly flipping through a book. In his living room, you can sit down at a jam box and tape yourself pounding on some drums; later, on another planet, you just may find your opus on a compact disk. Or zoom in and visit the world pasted together from a few sheets of construction paper; once you land, you’ll discover it’s very three-dimensional, with a mountain off in the distance and doors leading to corridors leading to stairways leading to more doors. Maybe you’ll find Osmo studying the universe through his telescope; he’ll offer to let you take a peek, and you can also study the charts of his solar system and blueprints of your spaceship.

No menus are available while Osmo is running, so any kid old enough to use a mouse can play unattended and you don’t have to worry about your files winding up in the Mac’s Trash Can.

Cosmic Osmo is available now on six floppies (it requires a hard disk and HyperCard 1.2.2, which is provided) and lists for $69.95. A CD ROM version is in the works that will list for about $70, with double the number of places to explore and music (continues)
Before.

Image

Helping YOUR Organization Look Its Best
Using Desktop Publishing to Communicate Image

By Howard W. Morris

Soon After.

Image

Helping YOUR Organization Look Its Best
Using Desktop Publishing to Communicate Image

By Howard W. Morris

Your word processor alone.

Your word processor with Springboard Publisher II.

New Springboard Publisher II can turn ordinary pages into great looking pages. The same day you buy it!

Extend the power of your word processor.

Springboard Publisher II provides everything you need to turn ordinary pages into impressive, persuasive documents.

It’s easy! Start with your word processor file and then add page layout, graphics and special effects. Just point and click to put whatever you want, wherever you want, whenever you want.

EPS, PICT, and paint graphics.

All the graphic tools you’ll require are built right in...no need to buy extra programs or switch applications. The text tools are there too, including a speller search and replace, hyphenation, and a unique typing window for speed.

There’s more. Six SmartArt PostScript effects let you rotate text to any degree, add shadow or distance, make text arc or fade, even stretch text as big as your page. And you’ll receive 900 pieces of clip art or 36 newsletter templates FREE when you buy—a $499.95 retail value!

Try before you buy. We’ll send you a live, hands-on demo disk for just $9.95 refundable upon purchase. And remember all Springboard software is satisfaction guaranteed or your money back. Call 1-800-445-4780, Ext. 6101 and discover how quick and easy great pages can be.

Only $199.95

7808 Creekridge Circle • Minneapolis, Minnesota 55435

Circle 185 on reader service card
MacPaint Meets Tesla

Artist Dave Archer gives a new meaning to the term power user. In his studio in San Rafael, California, Archer paints with the unlikely combination of MacPaint, acrylics, lacquer, and a 1.5 million-volt tesla coil.

Twenty years ago, Archer discovered he could create swirling patterns by daubing paint on a pane of glass and zapping it with bolts of electricity from a tesla coil (if you’ve seen Bride of Frankenstein, you’ve seen a tesla coil). Over the years, Archer’s abstract paintings evolved into spacescapes, with the tesla-coil-generated patterns forming galaxies and nebulae, complemented by hand-painted stars and planets.

Last year, Archer began to experiment with MacPaint, which he used on his 512K Mac to draw a series of robots. To incorporate a robot into one of his paintings, he prints the robot on his ImageWriter, enlarges the image with a photocopier, then has a silk screen made, and transfers the graphic to the pane of glass.

Although he has tried other graphics programs, Archer is content with MacPaint, viewing its jagged pixels as an asset. When drawing the intricate robots, he makes use of MacPaint’s ability to zip in and out of FatBits. “I look at the Mac as simply another artist’s tool,” says Archer. “If I paint with a brush, I want that quality to show; if I paint with a computer, I want the image to look like it was created on a computer.”

Archer recently purchased a Mac II, and is now experimenting with MacDraw and Claris CAD. So it looks as if the Macintosh will continue to be one of Dave Archer’s graphics tools as his work continues to evolve. —Erfert Fenton

Flicker-Free Color for the SE/30

E-Machines has introduced the TX SE/30, a high-resolution color display subsystem for the Mac SE/30. The TX SE/30 includes a 16-inch monitor based on a Sony Trinitron tube, with 1024-by-808-pixel resolution and 72Hz refresh rate. The high resolution lets you see more lines of text or more of an image at once, and the refresh rate reduces flicker even more than display subsystems that refresh the screen at 60Hz.

The subsystem’s controller shows up to 256 colors and also supports 1-, 2-, 4-, and 8-bit display modes in color and gray scale. Brightness, contrast, and magnification can be set using the included Control Panel software. The controller board has a programmable video palette, a 32-bit data path, and 1MB of video RAM for high-speed operation.

The TX SE/30 retails for $4495, including monitor and controller board. It was scheduled to begin shipping in August. For more information, call E-Machines in Beaverton, Oregon, at 503/646-6699.—T.M.

Have Mac, Will Travel

NexSys Electronics showed the first production model of its Travel Mac portable at MacWorld Expo in August. The Travel Mac is essentially a chassis that you combine with the system board, floppy disk (continues)
Don't Be A One-Mac Band.

The largest group of Mac™ users in the world shares its problems and solutions online every day in CompuServe's Mac Forums. And you can join them.

Find out which Mac software lives up to its claims, which hard drive is best for your applications, how to use the new and exciting HyperCard™. Get support from Mac software authors and hardware vendors.

Struggling with a complicated desktop publishing program? Ask someone who's been through it all. Can't make your word processing software work with PixelPaint™? Visit a CompuServe Mac Forum and get the answers. There's no better way to get more out of your Mac.

To join CompuServe, see your computer dealer. To order direct or for more information, call 800 848-8199. If you're already a member, type GO MACINTOSH at any ! prompt.

CompuServe®

Circle 319 on reader service card
drive, keyboard, and mouse from any 128K to SE/30 Mac. The result is a portable that's compact enough to fit under an airline seat.

The chassis includes a power supply that works with 110 or 220 volts AC, or with 12 volts DC from a car's cigarette lighter. The Travel Mac also incorporates two gel-cell rechargeable batteries and a connection for additional rechargeable batteries. The internal batteries last for about 2 hours and take about 12 hours to recharge. The portable system weighs about 10 pounds, including the batteries. It measures 12 inches wide by 14 inches long by 3 inches thick, or 5 inches thick when packed together with the keyboard and mouse in the black nylon carrying case.

The Travel Mac also provides a double-supertwist backlight LCD black-on-white display with 512-by-342-dot resolution, which gives the same aspect ratio as a compact Mac screen but does not use the entire 640 by 480 dots supported by the 10-inch diagonal LCD panel.

A 2400-baud modem with a low-power mode, auto-shutdown, and a complete set of status LEDs is also built in. Travel Mac includes all the standard Mac back-panel connectors, an interface for Kodak's DataShow overhead projector, and an 8-ohm speaker. NexSys included a socket for a fax/modem piggyback board that should be available in the fourth quarter.

The portable comes with instructions for the modem and for assembly, which should take about 15 minutes. The only specialized tool required is a torque allen wrench, which is included.

An optional internal 40MB hard disk lists for $995. Prices for optional 80MB and 100MB hard disks were not set at press time.

Slated to ship by October, the NexSys Travel Mac lists for $1795 and comes with a 90-day warranty. For more information, call NexSys Electronics in San Francisco, at 415/255-2293.—T.M.

Survey: What's Your Bottleneck?

For this month's survey we asked 1000 readers where they experience the greatest constraints on overall performance—in other words, "Show us your bottleneck." We received responses from 495 people, 480 of whom use Macs. It's important to point out that fully 66 percent of respondents who use a Mac said they were very satisfied with its performance, and another 31 percent said they were somewhat satisfied.

Among responding Mac users, 27 percent said their systems were constrained most by processor, which suggests that Apple's move to 68020 and 68030 microprocessors and faster clock rates comes just in time. Next on the list of bottlenecks was mass storage, with 21 percent of respondents pointing the finger. Of those readers, 60 percent currently have 20MB drives, 15 percent have 40MB devices, and 11 percent have 80MB of storage. Accounting for less than 5 percent each were 10MB, 45MB, 60MB, and 90MB drives.

The display subsystem was the villain for 19 percent of respondents, and output devices were named by 16 percent. Input devices, such as scanners, accounted for just 3 percent. Readers said that they were frustrated by the size of displays, by the cost of output devices, and by the slowness of input devices.

Among responding readers who had an opinion, 27 percent cited the power of their Mac's processor as the single most restraining component of their hardware and software.
What's easy to remember, has a great rap beat, and you can dance to? Our new 800 number. Give it a 10. Actually give it a 3 then another 3 then five 4's, because henceforth our new number is 800/334-4444.

See the red stars? They highlight companies participating in our 30 or 60 day money-back guarantee program. Which means you can return any product from these companies within 30 (or 60) days of receiving it, if, by any chance, it just doesn't do what you need it to do. All we ask is that you save the original packaging. Because, in order to refund your money we need the whole kit and kaboodle packaging materials or the kids don't start participating in our 30 or 60 day money-back period, the dog doesn't run off with the packaging materials or the kids don't start using the disks for frisbees).

We only carry the latest versions of products. Version numbers in our ads are current at press time. Also, all of the software we sell is not copy-protected, unless indicated otherwise (by CP).

The four-digit number next to each product is the product's ITEM NUMBER. Please refer to this number when ordering. Thank you.

---

**ACCOUNTING & FINANCE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aatrix Software</td>
<td>30 day MBG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aatrix Payroll 3.5</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aatrix TimeCard 2.0</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aatrix TimeMinder 2.1.2</td>
<td>155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aatrix Payroll PLUS 3.1</td>
<td>155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aatrix Payroll 3.5</td>
<td>155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aatrix Timecard 2.6</td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aatrix Professional Billing 2.9</td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rags to Riches Ledger 3.1</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rags to Riches Payables 3.1</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rags to Riches Receivables 3.1</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rags to Riches 3-Pak</td>
<td>289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inventory Control 2.6</td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional Billing 2.9</td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**NUMBERS & DATABASES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Abacus Concepts</td>
<td>60 day MBG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abacus Concepts GL 1.0</td>
<td>389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Project Billing 1.5</td>
<td>389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Project Billing + 1.5</td>
<td>589</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legal Billing II 2.5</td>
<td>389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legal Billing II + 2.5</td>
<td>589</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacMoney 3.0</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**ACCOUNTING & FINANCE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aatrix Software</td>
<td>30 day MBG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aatrix Payroll 3.5</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aatrix TimeCard 2.0</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aatrix TimeMinder 2.1.2</td>
<td>155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aatrix Payroll PLUS 3.1</td>
<td>155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aatrix Payroll 3.5</td>
<td>155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aatrix Timecard 2.6</td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aatrix Professional Billing 2.9</td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rags to Riches Ledger 3.1</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rags to Riches Payables 3.1</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rags to Riches Receivables 3.1</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rags to Riches 3-Pak</td>
<td>289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inventory Control 2.6</td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional Billing 2.9</td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**NUMBERS & DATABASES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Abacus Concepts</td>
<td>60 day MBG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abacus Concepts GL 1.0</td>
<td>389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Project Billing 1.5</td>
<td>389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Project Billing + 1.5</td>
<td>589</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legal Billing II 2.5</td>
<td>389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legal Billing II + 2.5</td>
<td>589</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacMoney 3.0</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**ACCOUNTING & FINANCE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aatrix Software</td>
<td>30 day MBG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aatrix Payroll 3.5</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aatrix TimeCard 2.0</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aatrix TimeMinder 2.1.2</td>
<td>155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aatrix Payroll PLUS 3.1</td>
<td>155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aatrix Payroll 3.5</td>
<td>155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aatrix Timecard 2.6</td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aatrix Professional Billing 2.9</td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rags to Riches Ledger 3.1</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rags to Riches Payables 3.1</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rags to Riches Receivables 3.1</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rags to Riches 3-Pak</td>
<td>289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inventory Control 2.6</td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional Billing 2.9</td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**NUMBERS & DATABASES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Abacus Concepts</td>
<td>60 day MBG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abacus Concepts GL 1.0</td>
<td>389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Project Billing 1.5</td>
<td>389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Project Billing + 1.5</td>
<td>589</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legal Billing II 2.5</td>
<td>389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legal Billing II + 2.5</td>
<td>589</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacMoney 3.0</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOPS ... 30 day MBG</td>
<td>TOPS for the Mac 2.1—1989 MacWorld World-Class Award for File Servers. Distributed server configuration allows for maximum resource efficiency. Received an outstanding 44% of total votes.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

289 4211 DataDesk Professional 2.0  |
349 5621 Double Helix III  |
159 *Paracomp ... 30 day MBG  |
159 4664 Milo 1.0  |
72 4780 Database 1.1  |
205 *Rubicon Publishing ... 60 day MBG  |
45 3272 Dinner At Eight-Encore Edition (CP)  |
99 *Synergy ... 30 day MBG  |
3129 KaledaGraph 2.0  |

**GRAPHICS & DESIGN**

* Aegis Development ... 60 day MBG  |
199 4956 Showcase FX 1.0  |
52 4830 KeyMaster 1.0  |
51 1194 FONTastic Plus 2.02  |
67 1323 FullPaint  |
99 *Bright Star Technology  |

47 3962 HyperAnimator 1.5  |
Broderead Software  |
35 4065 PosterMaker Plus 2.5B  |
35 1427 Print Shop 1.3  |
75 4501 Drawing Table 1.0  |
27 *Challenger ... 30 day MBG  |
99 1123 MacPaint II 2.0  |

| MacDraft 1.28 ... 144  |
| Crystal Paint 1.0 ... special 25  |
| MacDraft 1.2B ... 279  |
| 1.2 ... 249  |
| 1.2 ... 239  |
| 1.2 ... 229  |
| 1.2 ... 219  |
| 1.2 ... 209  |
| 1.2 ... 199  |
| 1.2 ... 190  |
| 1.2 ... 180  |
| 1.2 ... 170  |
| 1.2 ... 160  |
| 1.2 ... 150  |
| 1.2 ... 140  |
| 1.2 ... 130  |
| 1.2 ... 120  |
| 1.2 ... 110  |
| 1.2 ... 101  |
| 1.2 ... 91  |
| 1.2 ... 81  |
| 1.2 ... 71  |
| 1.2 ... 61  |
| 1.2 ... 51  |
| 1.2 ... 41  |
| 1.2 ... 31  |
| 1.2 ... 21  |
| 1.2 ... 11  |
| 1.2 ... 1  |

**Electronic Arts**

3528 Studio/11.0  |
99 4315 Studio 8.1  |
85 *Emerald City ... 30 day MBG  |
85 5169 SmartArt I ... 85  |
85 5602 SmartArt II ... 85  |
85 5603 SmartArt III ... 85  |
279 1871 Pro3D 1.2  |

**FREE!*  

Any three issues of MacConnection; \$7  

1-800/334-4444  
MacConnection, 14 Mill Street, Marlboro, NH 03456  
1-800/334-4444 603/446-7711  FAX 603/446-7791  

**Put it into RAM.**
Write it on the walls,

Layered ... 30 day MBG
Insight Expert Accounting Series-1989 MacWorld World-Class Award for Business Accounting. Integrated modules include GL, AR, AP, Inventory Control, Payroll, and Time Billing ... each $459.

★Symmetry ... 30 day MBG
4160 PictureBase-WetPaint Bundle ... 79. ★T/Maker ... 30 day MBG
3632 ClickArt Business Images ... 28.
3636 ClickArt Holidays ... 28.
3642 ClickArt Publications ... 28.
3656 ClickArt Christian Images ... 35.
★3G Graphics ... 30 day MBG
3942 Images with Impact: Graphics 1 ... 52.
4583 Images with Impact: Business 1 ... 65.
★Zedcor ... 60 day MBG
3986 DeskPaint & DeskDraw 2.01 ... 65.

PUBLISHING & PRESENTATIONS

Adobe Systems
1138 The Collector's Edition ... 79.
4816 The Collector's Edition II ... 139.
5001 StreamLine 1.0 ... 229.
5604 True Form 1.0 ... 229.
5606 True Form Runtime ... 175.
1137 Adobe Illustrator '88 1.6 ... 289.
1142 Newsletters/Publishing Pack 1 ... 239.
4565 Forms and Schedules Pack 2 ... 280.
4566 Presentations Pack 3 ... 289.
MacConnection carries the entire Adobe Type Library (volumes 1-106). Listed below are Adobe's newest typefaces at press time:
5210 83 Life ... 95.
5239 84 Concorde ... 125.
5240 85 Gothic 13 ... 95.
5241 86 Cochin ... 125.
5242 87 ITC Bauhaus ... 125.
5243 88 Sabon ... 175.
5244 89 Hiroshi ... 239.
5245 90 Arnold Bocklin ... 125.
5246 91 Dom Casual ... 95.
5247 92 Post Antiqua ... 95.
5248 93 Folio ... 125.
5249 94 Linoscript ... 95.
5250 95 VGA Rounded ... 125.
5253 96 Akzidenz Grotesk ... 125.
5254 97 Impressum ... 125.
5263 98 Bauer Bodoni ... 125.
5272 99 New Aster ... 239.
5271 100 Adobe Garamond ... 179.
5670 101 Adobe Garamond Expert Coll. ... 125.
5669 102 Candita ... 95.
5668 103 Franklin Gothic No. 2 ... 95.
5667 104 Utopia ... 179.
5666 105 Utopia Expert Collection ... 125.
5665 106 ITC Berkeley Oldstyle ... 239.
Aldus
1330 Freehand 2.0 ... 349.
4751 Persuasion 1.0 ... 375.
1331 PageMaker 3.0 ... 369.
Altys
1195 Fontographer 3.0 (CP) ... 249.
Broderbund
4465 DTP Advisor 1.0 ... 47. ★Casady & Greene ... 60 day MBG
4839 Vivid Impressions ... 67.
1576 1 Bodoni ... 46.
1587 2 Sans Serif ... 46.
1588 3 Ritz ... 46.
1589 4 Monterey ... 46.
1590 5 Calligraphy ... 46.
1591 6 Prelude ... 46.
1592 7 Coventry-Zephyr ... 46.
1593 8 Doreau-Gronigon ... 46.
1594 9 Cyrillic ... 46.

SuperMac Software ... 60 day MBG
PixelPaint 2.0—1989 MacWorld World-Class Award for Color Paint Programs. An enormous set of tools includes variable airbrushes, blends, drop shadows, customizable palettes, and multiple fill effects. $229.

1577 10 Bodoni Ultra ... 46.
1578 11 Sans Serif Bold ... 46.
1579 12 Sans Serif Extra Bold ... 46.
1580 13 Gatsby Light ... 46.
1581 14 Micro ... 46.
1582 15 Micro Extended ... 46.
1583 16 Galileo Roman ... 46.
1584 17 Campanile-Giotto ... 46.
1585 18 Alexandria ... 46.
1586 19 Jott ... 46.
4204 20 Gazelle & Kells ... 46.
4205 21 Paladin-Ablaine ... 46.
4206 22 Collegiate ... 46.
4838 Quill Pack (Vol. 8 & 20) ... 89.
4836 Headline Pack (Vol. 10-12) ... 129.
4837 Modern Pack (Vol. 7, 14-18) ... 189.
4834 Distinctive Pack (Vol. 8, 19-22) ... 189.
4833 Classic Pack (Vol. 9-12 & 13) ... 189.
Cricket Software
1668 Cricket Graph 1.3 ... 115.
1670 Cricket Presents 2.0 ... 285.
★DreamMaker ... 60 day MBG
4840 Cliptures: Business 1 ... 85.
4841 Cliptures: Business 2 ... 85.
4694 ScreenRecorder 1.0 ... 129.
2199 MacRecorder 2.0 ... 164.
ICOM Simulations
5682 MacKern ... 115.
Leraset
2621 Ready, Set, Gol 4.5 ... 275.
2619 Image Studio 1.5 ... 275.
4709 LetraStudio 1.0 ... 275.
★Microsoft ... 30 day MBG
2878 PowerPoint 2.01 ... 249.
★Postcraft Int'l ... 60 day MBG
3157 Laser FX 1.7 ... 99.
Quark
4621 TurboQuark 1.0 ... 175.
3230 Quark XPress 2.1 ... 495.
★Softstream Int'l, Inc ... 60 day MBG
4996 UltraSpec 1.0 ... 95.
★Springboard ... 30 day MBG
3530 Certificate Maker 2.0 ... 22.
3532 Certificate Library ... 18.
4497 Top Honors 1.01 ... 59.
4500 Turbo Pascal Publisher 1.0 ... 103.
★T/Maker ... 30 day MBG
3635 EPS Illustrations ... 74.
5167 EPS Business Art ... 74.

PROGRAMMING & HYPERMEDIA

Bantam Publishing
1403 Complete HyperCard Handbook ... 23.
★Beacon Technology ... 30 day MBG
4967 HyperBible (King James) 1.0 ... 149.
4968 HyperBible (New International) 1.0 ... 179.
Borland International
1511 Turbo Pascal 1.1 ... 68.
1512 Turbo Pascal Tutor 1.0 ... 46.
Broderbund Software
5237 Whole Earth Catalog (CD ROM) ... 89.
5166 SmallTalk/V Mac 1.1 ... 129.
★DreamMaker ... 60 day MBG
4115 MacGallery (HyperCard format) ... 27.
★HyperTouch ... 30 day MBG
5435 HyperOne 1.0 ... 29.
4233 Icon Factory 1.0 ... 29.
5089 Script Library 1.0 ... 29.

SuperMac Software ... 60 day MBG
PixelPaint Professional 1.0—The first true color paint program for the Mac. Designed to grow with you. From 8-bit to 32-bit systems, from general painting to advanced design. $399.
We’ve got a new number

Microsoft ... 30 day MBG
Word 4.0—1989 MacWorld World-Class Award for Word Processing. Features complete WYSIWYG editing and automatic repagination. Over 65% of users chose Word. ... $249.

★PCPC ... 30 day MBG
3175 HFS Backup 3.0 ... 54.
3448 Solutions Int’l ... 60 day MBG
3381 myDiskLabeler w/LaserWriter 2.9.1 ... 69.
3383 myDiskLabeler w/LaserWriter 2.9.1 ... 69.
3378 Network DiskFit 1.5 ... 69.
3379 Network DiskFit 1.5 ... 69.
★Symantec ... 30 day MBG
3779 DiskFinder ... 29.
3783 DiskFinder ... 29.
3784 DiskFinder ... 29.
3785 DiskFinder ... 29.
3786 DiskFinder ... 29.
5097 DiskFinder ... 29.
★Sensible Software ... 30 day MBG
3375 myDiskLabeler w/LaserWriter 2.9.1 ... 69.
3381 myDiskLabeler w/LaserWriter 2.9.1 ... 69.
3383 myDiskLabeler w/LaserWriter 2.9.1 ... 69.
3378 Network DiskFit 1.5 ... 69.
5097 DiskFinder ... 29.
★Symantec ... 30 day MBG
3422 More II 2.01 ... 45.
★Symantec ... 30 day MBG
3471 Vantage 1.0 ... 45.
★Sensible Software ... 30 day MBG
3639 WriteNow 2.0 ... 45.
★WordPerfect ... 60 day MBG
3800 WordPerfect Mac 1.02 ... 85.

Coda Music Software
Finale 1.2—1989 MacWorld World-Class Award for Music. Advanced technology brings affordability and flexibility to desktop music publishing. ... $479.

Working Software
3788 Findswell 2.0 ... 36.
3792 Spellswell 2.0G ... 45.
4693 QuickLetter 1.0 ... 73.

★A Lasting Impression ... 30 day MBG
5465 ResumeExpert ... 49.
★Advanced Software ... 30 day MBG
5608 DocuComp ... 89.
★Aegis Development ... 60 day MBG
1133 Word Tools 1.2 ... 42.
★Ashton-Tate
1324 FullWrite 1.0 ... 259.
1129 MacWrite II ... 185.
★Bogas Productions ... 60 day MBG
1461 Studio Session 1.2 SE ... 46.
4255 Super Studio Session 2.0 ... 69.
1459 Heavy Metal Rock ... 14.
1459 String Band ... 14.
1458 Country Disk ... 14.
4932 Sound Effects ... 14.
★Bright Star Technology
1402 Alphabet Blocks 1.0 ... 30.
3361 Talking Tapes 1.0 ... 27.
★Broderbund Software
4314 TypeIt 1.0 ... 19.
1423 Jam Session 1.1 (CP) ... 30.
1422 Geometry 1.2 (CP) ... 59.
4067 Calculus 1.2 (CP) ... 59.
1426 Physics 1.0 (CP) ... 59.
★Coda Music Systems
4367 MacDrums 1.01 (CP) ... 31.

★ArSnova ... 60 day MBG
1215 Practica Musica 2.1 ... 73.
★Bogas Productions ... 60 day MBG
1461 Studio Session 1.2 SE ... 46.
4255 Super Studio Session 2.0 ... 69.
1459 Heavy Metal Rock ... 14.
1459 String Band ... 14.
1458 Country Disk ... 14.
4932 Sound Effects ... 14.
★Bright Star Technology
1402 Alphabet Blocks 1.0 ... 30.
3361 Talking Tapes 1.0 ... 27.
★Broderbund Software
4314 TypeIt 1.0 ... 19.
1423 Jam Session 1.1 (CP) ... 30.
1422 Geometry 1.2 (CP) ... 59.
4067 Calculus 1.2 (CP) ... 59.
1426 Physics 1.0 (CP) ... 59.
★Coda Music Systems
4367 MacDrums 1.01 (CP) ... 31.
that you can memorize.

Silicon Beach Software ... 60 day MBG
SuperPaint 2.0—1989 MacWorld World-Class Award for Black and White Paint Programs. Combines painting and drawing in a single program with an elegant interface. SuperPaint took 60% of the vote. $128.

LEARN

LearnWord Training Series
4947 W1 Beginning Level 39.
4854 W2 Intermediate Level 39.
5098 W3 Advanced Level 39.
5418 W4 Additional Features 39.

LearnPersuasion Training Series
5269 LP1 Beginning Persuasion 39.
5270 LP2 Intermediate Persuasion 39.
5271 LP3 Creating AutoTemplates 39.
5272 LP4 Creating Artwork 39.

HyperEasy Training Series
5194 H1 Using HyperCard 39.
5195 H2 Creating Cards & Stacks 39.
5267 H3 Basic Scripting 39.
5268 H4 Advanced Scripting 39.

PageTutor Training Series
4852 P1 Beginning PageMaker 39.
5098 P3 Tips & Techniques 39.
5097 P4 Advanced Features 39.

MasterWorks Training Series
5196 M1 Database & Form Letters 39.
5197 M2 Advanced Databases 39.
5273 M3 Spreadsheets 39.
5274 M4 Word Processing 39.

Learn88 Training Series
5259 A1 Beginning Illustrator 39.
5260 A2 Intermediate Illustrator 39.
5261 A3 Creating Special Effects 39.
5262 A4 Precision Drawing Techniques 39.

LearnFileMaker Training Series
5278 FM1 Beginning FileMaker 39.
5280 FM3 Advanced FileMaker 39.
5281 FM4 Tips & Techniques 39.

*Simon & Schuster ... 60 day MBG
3305 Typing Tutor IV 1.2 34.

SPINCASINO

*Spinmaker ... 30 day MBG
2329 SAT Score Improvement 1.0 (CP) 57.

ENTERTAINMENT

Access Software
4655 World Class Leader Board Golf 27.

Activision
4475 Quarterstaff (CP) 30.
4679 Universal Military Simulator 30.
4486 Manhole 30.
5127 Manhole (CD ROM) 35.
4490 Might & Magic (CP) 35.
4592 Zork Zero (CP) 35.
5517 Cosmic Osmo 42.

Addison-Wesley
4407 The Hobbit (CP) 24.
4474 Fellowship of the Ring (CP) 24.

Broderbund Software
4099 Shuttlepuck Cafe (CP) 24.
1111 Moebius (CP) 24.
1421 Ancient Art of War (CP) 27.
4540 Ancient Art of War at Sea (CP) 27.
4229 Where/London Carmen Sandiego? (CP) 27.
4966 SimCity 1.1 (CP) 29.

Bullseye
1544 Ferrari Grand Prix 32.
4074 P51 Mustang Flight Simulator (CP) 32.

*Casady & Greene ... 30 day MBG

Crystal Quest 2.2T 25.

Microsoft ... 30 day MBG
SuperPaint 2.0—Full-featured desk accessory database for text, graphics, and color images. Includes a unique converter and manifest interface for merging and accessing frequently used files. $72.

Preferred Publishers ... 30 day MBG

Microsoft ... 30 day MBG

2689 Flight Simulator (CP) 33.

Miles Computing
5253 The Puzzle Gallery 27.
2765 Fool’s Errand (CP) 32.
2767 Harrier Strike Mission II (CP) 32.

Mindscape
4083 Balance of Power 1990 (CP) 30.
3987 Colony (CP) 30.
2745 Deja Vu (CP) 30.
4596 Deja Vu II (CP) 30.
2743 Crossword Magic (CP) 30.
5429 Aussie Joker Poker (CP) 30.
2749 Shadowgate (CP) 30.
5252 Gauntlet (CP) 30.
2751 Uninvited (CP) 30.
2750 Siboot: Trust & Betrayal (CP) 30.

PCEA
3144 MacGolf 2.0 (CP) 34.
4320 MacGolf Classic (CP) 34.
4321 Lunar Rescue (CP) 34.
4517 Road Racer (CP) 39.

Sienna On-Line
4161 Mother Goose (CP) 19.

MacConnection, 14 Mill Street, Marlow, NH 03456 1-800/334-4444 603/446-7711 FAX 603/446-7791
So believe your eyes.

DataViz ... 60 day MBG
1823 MacLink Plus/PC 4.0 ... $139.
1842 MacLink Plus/Translators 4.0 ... 115.

Dove Computer ... 60 day MBG
4799 FastNet III ... 375.
4799 FastNet SE ... 275.
5542 FastNet SE30 ... 375.
4357 FastNet SCS1 ... 749.

Dow Jones ... 30 day MBG
5295 News/Retrieval Membership Pack. 24.
1765 Desktop Express 1.03 ... 95.

Farallon Computing ... 30 day MBG
4208 Timbuktu 3.0 ... 95.
4646 Timbuktu Remote 1.0.1 ... 195.
4687 Timbuktu 30-Pack 2.0.1 ... 1325.
2201 TrafficWatch 1.08 ... 139.
2202 PhoneNET to LocalTalk Adapter ... 9.
5664 PhoneNET StarConnector ... 18.
2203 PhoneNET Plus (DIN-8) ... 35.
2204 PhoneNET Plus (DB-9) ... 35.
2521 PhoneNET CheckNet ... 65.
4869 PhoneNET Connector 10-Pack ... 219.
4868 PhoneNET Repeater ... 325.
2209 PhoneNET StarController ... 1095.

Farallon Computing ... 30 day MBG
2205 Star Wiring Kit (Punchdown) ... 65.
5455 Star Wiring Kit (Harmonica) ... 65.

FreeSoft ... 60 day MBG
2219 Red Rycer 10.3 ... 52.

Hayes
2300 Smartcom II 3.1 ... 88.
2307 Smartmodem 2400 ... 429.
5169 2400M (internal w/Smartcom II) ... 459.

Insignia Solutions
4089 SoftPC 1.3 ... 249.

Intel Corporation
5119 2400 Baud External Modem ... 179.

Lamir ... 30 day MBG
4984 Acknowledge 1.0 ... special 289.

Microsoft ... 30 day MBG
2875 Microsoft Mail 1.37 (1-4 users) ... 195.
2972 Microsoft Mail 1.37 (5-10 users) ... 325.
2973 Microsoft Mail 1.37 (11-20 users) ... 489.
2874 Microsoft Mail 1.37 (21-32 users) ... 625.

Huvotech ... 60 day MBG
3000 TurboNet ST (DIN-8) ... 30.
3001 TurboNet ST (DB-9) ... 30.

Practical Peripherals ... 30 day MBG
3100 1200 Baud External Modem ... 77.
3102 2400 Baud External Modem ... $179.
5258 PM 2400SA MPL Modem ... 209.
3099 Mac Communications Pack 1.5 ... 225.

Syntec ... 30 day MBG
3444 NetXerial X232 ... 279.
4347 NetBridge ... 349.
4912 TeleBridge ... 349.
3443 NetModem X2400 ... 439.

Software Ventures ... 30 day MBG
3454 MicroPhone 1.5 ... 115.
3455 MicroPhone II 2.0 (receive a free upgrade to 3.0) ... 219.

Synergy ... 30 day MBG
4308 BackFAX (reqs. Apple FAX modem) ... 125.

SynerTech
3130 VersaTerm 4.0 ... 89.
3131 VersaTerm-PRO 3.0 ... 175.

TOPS ... 30 day MBG
4188 TOPS Teleconnector (DIN-8) ... 29.
4189 TOPS Teleconnector (DB-9) ... 29.
3726 TOPS for DOS 2.1 ... 115.
4598 TOPS FlashBox ... 125.
3725 TOPS Repeater ... 129.
3723 TOPS Mac 2.1 ... 145.
3720 TOPS Flashcard ... 159.
3724 NetPrint 2.0 ... 119.
4714 InBox Starter Kit 2.2 ... 149.
4715 InBox Connection Mac 2.2 ... 49.

Traveling Software ... 60 day MBG
3729 LAP-LINK Mac 2.0 ... 83.
3751 CONNECT ... 60 day MBG
2209 Red Ryder 10.3 ... 52.
2205 Star Wiring Kit (Punchdown) ... 65.
2205 Star Wiring Kit (Harmonica) ... 65.

2199 Red Rycer 10.3 ... 52.

Hayes
2300 Smartcom III 3.1 ... 88.
2307 Smartmodem 2400 ... 429.
5169 2400M (internal w/Smartcom III) ... 459.

Insignia Solutions
4089 SoftPC 1.3 ... 249.

Intel Corporation
5119 2400 Baud External Modem ... 179.

Lamir ... 30 day MBG
4984 Acknowledge 1.0 ... special 289.

Microsoft ... 30 day MBG
2875 Microsoft Mail 1.37 (1-4 users) ... 195.
2972 Microsoft Mail 1.37 (5-10 users) ... 325.
2973 Microsoft Mail 1.37 (11-20 users) ... 489.
2874 Microsoft Mail 1.37 (21-32 users) ... 625.

Huvotech ... 60 day MBG
3000 TurboNet ST (DIN-8) ... 30.
3001 TurboNet ST (DB-9) ... 30.

Practical Peripherals ... 30 day MBG
3100 1200 Baud External Modem ... 77.

Syntec ... 30 day MBG
3444 NetXerial X232 ... 279.
4347 NetBridge ... 349.
4912 TeleBridge ... 349.
3443 NetModem X2400 ... 439.

Software Ventures ... 30 day MBG
3454 MicroPhone 1.5 ... 115.
3455 MicroPhone II 2.0 (receive a free upgrade to 3.0) ... 219.

Synergy ... 30 day MBG
4308 BackFAX (reqs. Apple FAX modem) ... 125.

SynerTech
3130 VersaTerm 4.0 ... 89.
3131 VersaTerm-PRO 3.0 ... 175.

TOPS ... 30 day MBG
4188 TOPS Teleconnector (DIN-8) ... 29.
4189 TOPS Teleconnector (DB-9) ... 29.
3726 TOPS for DOS 2.1 ... 115.
4598 TOPS FlashBox ... 125.
3725 TOPS Repeater ... 129.
3723 TOPS Mac 2.1 ... 145.
3720 TOPS Flashcard ... 159.
3724 NetPrint 2.0 ... 119.
4714 InBox Starter Kit 2.2 ... 149.
4715 InBox Connection Mac 2.2 ... 49.

Traveling Software ... 60 day MBG
3729 LAP-LINK Mac 2.0 ... 83.

INPUT/OUTPUT

Caere
4476 OmniPage 2.0 ... 559.
5807 OmniPage/Dove M555 Bundle ... 1779.

Cutting Edge ... 30 day MBG
3988 CE 10SAB Keyboard w/QuicksKey ... 135.

Datadesk
1818 HyperDialer ... 24.
1820 MAC-101 Keyboard (beige) ... 139.
1820 MAC-101 Keyboard (platinum) ... 139.
1821 MAC-101 Keyboard (ADB) ... 139.
Foreign keyboards available ... call

Kensington ... 30 day MBG
2576 Turbo Mouse for Mac Plus 3.0 ... 106.
2547 Turbo Mouse ADB 3.0 ... 106.

Microsoft Excel 3.0—1989 MacWorld World-Class Award for Spreadsheets. New version utilizes up to 8 megs of memory and is 40% faster. Received 85% of total votes! ... $249.
"No one delivers to Red Rock Canyon."

Dear MacConnection,

You lied to me! When I telephoned an order last Tuesday at 5 PM (8 PM EST), you told me that there would be no more shipping that day, and my order would not arrive until Thursday.

On Wednesday, my order was delivered! When I ask for next day service from places that proclaim it, they all say, "We're sorry, but due to your location it will be two or three day service." I live in the middle of the Mojave Desert—no one delivers to Red Rock Canyon State Park. Not U.S. Mail, not U.P.S., not nobody. But you did even when you said you couldn't!

Truly remarkable service.

Robert G. Rich
Cantil, CA

MacConnection
1-800/334-4444

MacConnection, 14 Mill Street, Marlow, NH 03456 1-800/334-4444 603/446-7711 FAX 603/446-7791

© Copyright 1989 PC Connection, Inc. MacConnection is a division and trademark of PC Connection, Inc., Marlow, NH.

Just for the record, all the ads in this series feature photographs of real live MacConnection customers and the real live letters they wrote us. Really!
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LaserWriter II Cover</td>
<td>$34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LaserLabels 3½&quot; x 1½&quot; (Qty. 150)</td>
<td>$7.61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LaserLabels 1½&quot; x 1½&quot; (Qty. 2000)</td>
<td>$7.61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LaserLabels 1½&quot; x 1½&quot; (Qty. 1400)</td>
<td>$7.61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LaserLabels 2½&quot; x 4&quot; (Qty. 1000)</td>
<td>$7.61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LaserLabels 8½&quot; x 11&quot; (Qty. 100)</td>
<td>$7.61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>★ Basic Needs ... 60 day MBG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LaserWriter II Printer Stand</td>
<td>$29.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LaserLabels 8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LaserLabels 6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LaserLabels 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LaserLabels 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>★ Computer Coverup ... 60 day MBG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ImageWriter LC Cover</td>
<td>$1.59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ImageWriter II Cover</td>
<td>$1.59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Plus Cover</td>
<td>$1.59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac SE Cover</td>
<td>$1.59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac SE Ext. Keyboard Cover Set</td>
<td>$1.59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LaserWriter II Cover</td>
<td>$1.59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>★ Goldstein &amp; Blair ... 30 day MBG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Macintosh Bible (2nd Edition)</td>
<td>$20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>★ I/O Design ... 30 day MBG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacLuggage Imageware II</td>
<td>$49.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacLuggage Macinware Plus</td>
<td>$64.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacLuggage Macinware SE</td>
<td>$75.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>★ Kalmar Designs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teakwood Rolltop Case (holds 45 disks)</td>
<td>$14.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teakwood Rolltop Case (holds 50 disks)</td>
<td>$14.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teakwood Rolltop Case (holds 135 disks)</td>
<td>$14.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>★ Kensington ... 30 day MBG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacConnection carries the entire line of Kensington’s accessories</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mouseway Pad</td>
<td>$8.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Plus/SE w/Spiderian Saver Cover</td>
<td>$9.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ImageWriter II Dust Cover</td>
<td>$9.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Universal Printer Stand</td>
<td>$15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modem/FAX Protector 10</td>
<td>$15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modem/FAX Protector 20</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LaserWriter II Dust Cover</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac II Stand</td>
<td>$20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Universal Copy Stand</td>
<td>$20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tilt/Swivel (platinum)</td>
<td>$22.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extra Long ADB Keyboard Cable</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modem/FAX Protector 20</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac II Monitor Cable Extension Kit</td>
<td>$33.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laser Writer 10</td>
<td>$17.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laser Writer 20</td>
<td>$17.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Tree 20</td>
<td>$27.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Tree 50</td>
<td>$34.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Security Kit</td>
<td>$34.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>★ Mosubliss Technologies ... 60 day MBG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solid Oak Disk Case, made by New England craftsmen</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>★ Moustrack ... 60 day MBG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mouseway Pad</td>
<td>$8.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moustrap II Pad (standard 7&quot; x 9&quot;)</td>
<td>$8.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moustrap II Pad (large 9&quot; x 11&quot;)</td>
<td>$9.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moustrap II Pad (4½&quot; x 6½&quot;)</td>
<td>$10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>★ No Rad ... 60 day MBG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>★ Sopris Softworks ... 60 day MBG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac SE Std. Keyboard Cover (navy)</td>
<td>$15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac SE &amp; Ext. Keyboard Cover (navy)</td>
<td>$15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Plus Cover (navy)</td>
<td>$15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ImageWriter II Cover (navy)</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ImageWriter LO Cover (navy)</td>
<td>$13.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LaserWriter II Series Cover (navy)</td>
<td>$17.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>★ Thunderware ... 30 day MBG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thunderware 3.0 with Power Pen—1989 MacWorld World-Class Award for Digital Scanner. This three time winner turns an Image Writer into a high-resolution image scanner.</td>
<td>$189.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>★ Freesoft ... 60 day MBG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Red Ryder 10, 31½-1989 MacWorld World-Class Award for General Communications: Supports MacBinary, Xmodem, Kermit and CompuServe Error Correcting protocols.</td>
<td>$52.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>★ MacConnection ... 60 day MBG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac SE Extended Keyboard Cover (navy)</td>
<td>$60.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>★ Topology ... 60 day MBG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>★ Award for Goldstein &amp; Blair ... 30 day MBG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**OUR POLICY**

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD.
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order.
- No sales tax.
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders shipped 1st Class Mail.
- International orders U.S. $250 minimum.
- Upon receipt and approval, personal and company checks now clear the same day for immediate shipment of your order.
- Corporate P.O.s accepted subject to credit approval.
- COD max. $1000. Cash or certified check.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products. Defective software replaced immediately. Defective hardware repaired or replaced at our discretion. All items subject to availability. Prices subject to change without notice.
- To order, call us anytime Monday through Friday 9:00 to 9:00 EST, or Saturday 9:00 to 5:30 EST. You can call our business offices at 603/446-7711 Monday through Friday 9:00 to 5:30 EST.
- Continental US: Barring massive computer failures and other natural or unnatural catastrophes, all credit card orders phoned into MacConnection weekdays by 8 PM EST will ship Airborne the same night for delivery the next business day (i.e. not Saturday or Sunday, except for those within UPS Ground Zone 1 (which is also an overnight service). The total freight charge on any order placed with MacConnection is now $3. Backorders will also ship Airborne overnight at no additional charge. Some areas require an additional day delivery.
- Hawaii, Alaska and Outside Continental US: Call 603/446-7711 for information.

**SHIPPING**

- Contact us at 603/446-7711 for information.
Two 3’s, then five 4’s:

Microsoft ... 30 day MBG
Works 2.0A—1989 MacWorld World Class Award for Integrated Packages. Word processor, spreadsheet, database, and communications all in one. Runaway winner with 88% of total votes. ................. $185.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3282 Printworks 3.5</td>
<td>$189.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3283 Printworks 3.6</td>
<td>$409.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3281 Printworks 3.0</td>
<td>$325.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3280 Printworks 3.5</td>
<td>$85.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MEMORY & DRIVES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Meg SIMMs</td>
<td>call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cutting Edge</td>
<td>30 day MBG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3668 800k External Disk Drive</td>
<td>$149.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3900 30 + Meg Hard Drive</td>
<td>$439.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3991 45 + Meg Hard Drive</td>
<td>$549.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5275 65 + Meg Hard Drive</td>
<td>$629.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5276 80 + Meg Hard Drive</td>
<td>$739.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5456 45 Meg Removable Drive</td>
<td>$999.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ACCELERATOR BOARDS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Marathron 020 MSEE</td>
<td>$429.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marathron 020 MSEE2 (1 Meg)</td>
<td>$719.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marathron 020 MSEE3 (math chip)</td>
<td>$599.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marathron 020 MSEE4 (1 Meg chip)</td>
<td>$899.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marathron 020 MSEE5 (4 Meg)</td>
<td>$1269.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marathron 020 MSEE6 (4 Meg/chip)</td>
<td>$1449.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marathron 030 Accelerator 32 MHz</td>
<td>$969.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marathron Racer</td>
<td>$149.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ACCELERATORBOARDS(020)W/ETHERNET**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FastNet LAN 1</td>
<td>$1125.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FastNet LAN 2 (1 Meg)</td>
<td>$1499.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FastNet LAN 3 (math chip)</td>
<td>$1349.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FastNet LAN 4 (1 Meg/chip)</td>
<td>$1724.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FastNet LAN 5 (4 Meg)</td>
<td>$2175.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FastNet LAN 6 (4 Meg/chip)</td>
<td>$2399.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**STORAGE MEDIA**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>30 day MBG</td>
<td>$269.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ACCESSORIES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Thunderware ... 30 day MBG</td>
<td>$189.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LightningScan</td>
<td>$409.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac II Power Accessory</td>
<td>$45.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ADDITIONAL ITEMS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Kraft Systems ... 60 day MBG</td>
<td>$19.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lynx Computer ... 30 day MBG</td>
<td>$349.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>为此图提供英文翻译。</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Which laser printer works best with the Mac? You can’t answer that question without asking others: How much can you spend? What kinds of documents do you print? What are your paper-handling needs? And, is it important for the printer to have a small, partially eaten apple on its case?

Price is an obvious first concern. Among the most complex devices in an office, laser printers take a print engine, with enough wheels and gears to give Rube Goldberg nightmares, and combine it with a controller that often packs more computing punch than the Mac to which it’s attached. Hardware this sophisticated is never cheap.

But making the payments can prove easier than finding the right printer for your needs. There are no Lasers-R-Us outlets where you can test a dozen units, and besides, no single printer is up to every challenge. A printer that sizzles when printing Courier-formatted manuscripts might slow to a crawl when printing a desktop published newsletter.

That’s where I can help. This article rates ease-of-installation, paper-handling features, print quality, and performance for 16 monochrome page printers. All but 2 produce 300-dots-per-inch output. Ten are driven by Adobe Systems PostScript interpreters. Two of the remaining 6, Apple’s LaserWriter IISC and GCC’s Personal LaserPrinter, rely on QuickDraw, the Mac’s built-in graphics routines. The last 4—Abaton’s QuickStep, Jasmine’s DirectPrint, La Cie’s Panther PDX, and Qume’s CrystalPrint Publisher—are PostScript clones that respond to PostScript language commands without using an Adobe-created PostScript interpreter.

Rather than grouping the printers according to their driving language, however, I have sorted them by a more pragmatic category: cost. I look first at printers priced under $3000, then at those in the $3000–$6000, $6000–$8000, and over-$8000 ranges. Vital statistics for each printer appear in “Printer Particulars,” and results of the performance tests are listed in “PostScript Printer Benchmarks” and “QuickDraw Printer Benchmarks.” For background on laser
printers and a look at laser shopping considerations (including a glimpse at Apple's new font outline technology to be included in System 7.0), see "Getting Started with Laser Printers" in this issue.

LEAST EXPENSIVE—UNDER $3000

The two printers in this category—the Apple LaserWriter IISC and GCC Technologies' Personal LaserPrinter—handle text and graphics differently, but they do share common ground. Unlike the other printers reviewed here, both connect to the Mac's SCSI port rather than using the LocalTalk network and neither can be shared on a network (although you can add network features to the Personal LaserPrinter with GCC's $499 PLP Share). And both use Apple's QuickDraw. While these printers are the least expensive Mac-compatible laser printers on the market, they're also the least capable, and they tend to have more software compatibility problems than the other printers reviewed here.

Apple LaserWriter IISC

The $2799 Apple LaserWriter IISC uses Canon's 8-pagewriter-per-minute (ppm) LBP-SX print engine, the same engine used in the Apple LaserWriter IINT and IINTX, and in the QMS-PS 810. The SX engine is popular for its high-quality output and easy installation. Pop out a few protective shipping spacers, slide in a disposable print cartridge, and the engine is ready to run.

The print cartridge contains toner powder and the imaging drum and is good for roughly 4000 pages. (A new print cartridge costs $130, but several companies offer reconditioned cartridges for less.) Because the toner is housed in the disposable cartridge, the risk of spillage is minimal.

The bottom line, however, is that Apple's IISC doesn't exploit the SX engine as well as its PostScript-based cousins. All the other printers reviewed in this article, for instance, contain their own printer fonts. But the IISC, like the ImageWriter, relies on the Mac's screen fonts. To enhance resolution, the IISC's driver looks in the System file for a font four times larger than the required size, and then prints it at one-fourth that size. In order to print 12-point text, for example, the printer needs a 48-point font.

These 4x fonts devour disk space—1.4 megabytes for the complete set of Times, Helvetica, Courier, and Symbol. And the fonts themselves are typographically inferior to outline fonts. Because the IISC has no access to a true italic version of Times, for example, the driver mathematically alters the upright roman weight of the font, slanting it to produce an unattractive pseudo-italic. Higher-quality fonts are available from font vendors such as Bitstream and Casady & Greene, but the fact remains that the IISC is not the printer of choice for desktop typography.

The IISC does have the advantage of speed, however. Processing time for bitmapped fonts is much shorter than that required by outline fonts, and the IISC churns out text-oriented documents faster than the Personal LaserPrinter. For files with graphics, however, the gap narrows (see "QuickDraw Printer Benchmarks"). Finally, while you can upgrade a IISC to a IINT or IINTX, the upgrade prices make the total cost more than if you bought an NT or NTX to begin with.

GCC's Personal LaserPrinter

Although still inconvenient at times, the Personal LaserPrinter (PLP) from GCC Technologies is a far more capable printer than the IISC. And, at $2099, it costs $700 less. (The PLP Plus, which includes 16 additional Bitstream fonts, costs $2299.)

Like GCC's Business LaserPrinter, Texas Instruments' OmniLaser 2100, and the IBM Personal Page Printer II, the PLP uses the 6-ppm Ricoh 1060 engine. The engine is easy to set up, but it's not as foolproof as the Canon LBP-SX. Instead of simply sliding a cartridge into place, you must install a drum assembly, a cleaning assembly, and a cartridge containing toner, which is prone to spillage.

Output quality is a bigger problem. While text output is excellent, dark or solid-black graphics tend to print gray and the printer's laser scan lines are clearly visible. (Canon's CX engine, used in the original LaserWriter, shared this flaw.)

The Canon LBP-SX prints much truer blacks, and its cassettes hold more paper—200 sheets, versus the 1060's 150-sheet capacity.

Like the LaserWriter IISC, the PLP uses QuickDraw language, but the PLP handles fonts using master outlines to generate bitmapped fonts in the required sizes, much as a PostScript printer does. PostScript printers, however, use their own processors and memories for this task, while the PLP uses the Mac's memory. During PLP print jobs, the Mac generates font bitmaps and creates a bitmapped image of the entire page to store it on a hard disk. The Mac then transmits this full-page bitmap to the printer via the SCSI cable. Consequently, the faster the Mac, the faster the PLP.

Performance also depends on memory. When using a Mac with only 1MB of memory, you often have to print documents in two steps: create a print file, then quit the application and run a special PLP utility. Version 2.0 of the PLP's driver software offers several performance-boosting options, including the ability to use the LaserWriter IISC's 4x fonts; but as a rule, if you have a 68000-based Mac, you'll spend a fair amount of time waiting for this printer.

Patience has its rewards, however. The PLP's fonts are typographically excellent. And because the PLP uses font outlines, it doesn't need a separate screen font for each size and it can produce text in virtually any size. You can upgrade the PLP to the PostScript-based Business LaserPrinter for $2299.

Recommendations—Under $3000

Apple's LaserWriter IISC is best suited to outputting typographically simple documents such as manuscripts, legal contracts, and letters. The Personal LaserPrinter is slower and its output lacks the IISC's rich
blacks, but it's better for desktop publishing and other typographic applications. Both printers are prone to occasional incompatibility problems and neither offers the degree of software support that PostScript printers enjoy.

**MODERATELY PRICED — $3000 to $6000**

This price range contains the largest selection of printers. All are PostScript-based and many use the same engines. These midrange printers are best suited for small-to-medium-size offices that don't require high-volume printing.

**Apple LaserWriter IINT** The best thing about the Apple LaserWriter IINT is that it can be upgraded to a LaserWriter IINTX. This is not to say there is anything actually wrong with the NT, it's just that it is a mediocre performer with a higher price tag than many competing units.

Because it uses the Canon LBP-SX engine, the $4999 NT enjoys excellent output quality and simple setup. But the NT is slow and, unlike many of its peers, it offers no memory-expansion upgrades that would boost performance and downloadable font capacity. The Apple LaserWriter IINT is an uninspiring performer with no expansion capabilities; the QMS-PS 810 is faster and more expandable — and it costs four bucks less.

**GCC's Business Laser-Printer**

On the other hand, GCC's $4199 Business LaserPrinter (BLP) is easy to like. Not only is it one of the least expensive true Adobe PostScript printers, it includes something usually found only on more expensive printers: a SCSI port that lets you attach a hard disk, which can hold downloadable fonts and character bitmaps that have been generated from font outlines. Unlike Apple's printers, it also offers a Centronics parallel port for use with IBM PCs. And the BLP can be upgraded to 3MB of memory.

If I had my druthers, the BLP would use a Canon engine instead of a Ricoh, but the 1060 engine isn't that bad. The text output is first-rate even if the black areas do print gray. The BLP performed quite well on the newsletter test, but its slower engine did prove a liability in the Courier document test.

**IBM's Personal Page Printer II**

An IBM product reviewed in *Macworld*? If that surprises you, listen to this: it's not a bad printer. One point in its favor is its 16MHz 68000 microprocessor; most of the other 68000-based printers reviewed here run at 10MHz or 12MHz.

As the Roman numerals imply, the $4999 Personal Page Printer II is IBM's second PostScript printer. The first didn't work with Macs and it worked awkwardly with IBM PCs. This time, Big Blue got it right. The Personal Page Printer II has the controller board housed within the printer; unlike its predecessor, it no longer requires a plug-in PC expansion board.

And it contains an AppleTalk port that IBM claims is "for use in mixed environments." We all know what that means.

While the Ricoh 1060 engine is standard, the Personal Page Printer's controller definitely sets this printer apart. Not only does it have a faster processor, the Personal Page Printer comes with 43 fonts. (Most PostScript printers come with 35.)

The Helvetica Narrow family is missing, but all the other fonts in the classic LaserWriter Plus mix are there, plus: ITC Korinna, ITC Garamond Light, Helvetica Black, and Helvetica Light with oblique — all popular typeface families that many users buy in downloadable form. Not surprisingly, IBM does not include Macintosh screen fonts for the extra fonts. They are available from Adobe Systems, however.

For extra versatility when used with PCs, the Personal Page Printer II can emulate both the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet Plus and the IBM ProPrinter XL dot-matrix printer. A 2MB memory upgrade is available to boost total RAM to 4MB.

While the Personal Page Printer II officially bears a $4999 price tag, it often sells for less. (I've seen it as low as $3950.) And remember those extra fonts. A $555 value, they take up no hard disk space, and they don't need to be downloaded.

**NEC SilentWriter LC 890**

The NEC SilentWriter LC 890 is one of the few PostScript printers to use an engine built by the printer's manufacturer. Rather than a laser, the NEC 890 engine uses a bank of light-emitting diodes (LEDs) to create images. (See "Getting Started with Laser Printers" in this issue for background information on nonlaser print technologies.) The engine produces deep, rich blacks, and it does an excellent job of rendering fine lines and delicate serifs. Setup isn't as easy as it is with a Canon LBP-SX, but it isn't grueling, either.

The LC 890's other strengths include a copious paper capacity — two 250-sheet paper hoppers, and an illuminated liquid-crystal display that conveys status information. The printer also comes with 3MB of RAM, providing more room for downloadable fonts.

Unfortunately, the extra memory can't make up for the controller's laggadrily performance. The only test in which this printer did well was the Courier manuscript test, in which it kept pace with even the LaserWriter IINTX.

If you generally print documents that are typographically simple and you don't mind spending time to save money, the Silent-Writer LC 890 might be the printer for you. But be sure to shop around for the best price.

**QMS-PS 810**

The $4995 QMS-PS 810 is
## CONTROLLER SPECIFICATIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>PostScript 48.1</th>
<th>PostScript 47</th>
<th>PostScript 47</th>
<th>QuickDraw</th>
<th>PostScript 47</th>
<th>PostScript 49.2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Imaging language</td>
<td>printer</td>
<td>printer</td>
<td>printer</td>
<td>printer</td>
<td>printer</td>
<td>printer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Font mechanism</td>
<td>outline</td>
<td>outline</td>
<td>outline</td>
<td>printer</td>
<td>printer</td>
<td>printer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Built-in fonts</td>
<td>73</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accepts font-expansion hw</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hard disk for font storage</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bitmap smoothing</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requires hard disk-equipped Mac</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Works with Mac 512K/512KE</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amount of RAM</td>
<td>6MB</td>
<td>2MB</td>
<td>2MB</td>
<td>1MB</td>
<td>4MB</td>
<td>2MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAM expansion upgrades</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>to 12MB</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>to 4MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other controller upgrades</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>to I N T ($5099)</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Size of font cache</td>
<td>200K</td>
<td>200K</td>
<td>200K</td>
<td>120K</td>
<td>400K</td>
<td>230K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emulation modes</td>
<td>Diablo 630</td>
<td>Diablo 630</td>
<td>Diablo 630</td>
<td>Diablo 630</td>
<td>Diablo 630</td>
<td>Diablo 630</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## ENGINE SPECIFICATIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Minolta SP-100</th>
<th>LBP-SX</th>
<th>LBP-SX</th>
<th>LBP-SX</th>
<th>Toshiba A-739</th>
<th>Ricoh 1060</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Resolution (in dpi)</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rated engine life (in pages)</td>
<td>600,000</td>
<td>300,000</td>
<td>300,000</td>
<td>300,000</td>
<td>600,000</td>
<td>180,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Writes white or black</td>
<td>black</td>
<td>black</td>
<td>black</td>
<td>black</td>
<td>black</td>
<td>black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consumable components</td>
<td>imaging unit</td>
<td>drum</td>
<td>drum</td>
<td>drum</td>
<td>drum</td>
<td>imaging unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pages between replacement</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>4000</td>
<td>4000</td>
<td>4000</td>
<td>4000</td>
<td>4000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Price for replacement</td>
<td>$130</td>
<td>$130</td>
<td>$130</td>
<td>$130</td>
<td>$130</td>
<td>$130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum paper size (in inches)</td>
<td>8 1/2 by 14</td>
<td>8 1/2 by 14</td>
<td>8 1/2 by 14</td>
<td>8 1/2 by 14</td>
<td>8 1/2 by 14</td>
<td>8 1/2 by 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of paper trays</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Self-centering manual feed</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paper tray capacity (in sheets)</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>List price</td>
<td>$1250</td>
<td>$4999</td>
<td>$6999</td>
<td>$7299</td>
<td>$7995</td>
<td>$5499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weight (in pounds)</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Specifications also apply to Abaton QuickStep ($4495), Jasmine DirectPrint ($495), and La Cie Panther PDX ($3999, including Casady & Greene downloadable font library). *(The Vi600 ($17,000) has a maximum paper size of 8 1/2 by 14.) *(The PEP includes Times, Helvetica, Symbol, Courier, Zapf Calligraphic (a Palatino look-alike), and Helvetica Narrow; the Fonts Plus package adds proprietary font-handling techniques, helped the PS 810 finish first among the true Adobe PostScript printers in the font-oriented benchmarks. IBM's Personal Page Printer edged it out in the FreeHand test, however. The PS 810 provides a complete set of emulation modes and a Centronics parallel port for IBM PCs. It arrives with 2MB of RAM, and a 1MB memory expansion option is also available. In all, it's a fine printer. A recent price cut from $5495 to $4995 makes it the obvious choice over the LaserWriter IINTX. **Four PostScript Clones** Abaton QuickStep, Qume CrystalPrint Publisher, Jasmine DirectPrint, and La Cie Panther PDX are quick, moderately priced printers that...
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GCC's Personal LaserPrinter</th>
<th>IBM's Personal Page Printer II</th>
<th>NEC SilentWriter LC 890</th>
<th>QMS-PS 810</th>
<th>Qume's CrystalPrint Publisher*</th>
<th>Texas Instruments' OmnLaser 2106</th>
<th>Variotyper's VT600W†</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>QuickDraw</strong></td>
<td><strong>PostScript 5.5</strong></td>
<td><strong>PostScript 47</strong></td>
<td><strong>PostScript 47</strong></td>
<td><strong>HyperScript 2.02</strong></td>
<td><strong>PostScript 47</strong></td>
<td><strong>PostScript 48</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macintosh</td>
<td>printer</td>
<td>printer</td>
<td>printer</td>
<td>printer</td>
<td>printer</td>
<td>printer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>none (imaging occurs in Mac)</td>
<td>68000, 16MHz</td>
<td>68000, 10MHz</td>
<td>68000, 16MHz</td>
<td>68000, 10MHz</td>
<td>68020, 16MHz</td>
<td>68020, 16MHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>outline</td>
<td>outline</td>
<td>outline</td>
<td>outline</td>
<td>outline</td>
<td>outline</td>
<td>outline</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macintosh hard disk</td>
<td>printer</td>
<td>printer</td>
<td>printer</td>
<td>printer</td>
<td>printer</td>
<td>printer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>no</strong></td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>no</strong></td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>yes</strong></td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>yes</strong></td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>yes</strong></td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>none</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>none</strong></td>
<td>none</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>none</td>
<td>to 4MB</td>
<td>to 2MB</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to Business LaserPrinter;</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PLP Share network interface</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>varies (in Mac's memory)</strong></td>
<td>238K†</td>
<td>400K</td>
<td>279K†</td>
<td>130K†</td>
<td>286K</td>
<td>10MB†</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>none</td>
<td>IBM ProPrinter XL, HP LaserJet</td>
<td>Plus; HPGL plotter</td>
<td>Plus; HPGL plotter</td>
<td>Plus; HPGL plotter, Texas Instruments' B55</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ricoh 1060</th>
<th>Ricoh 1060</th>
<th>NEC 890</th>
<th>LBP-SX</th>
<th>Casio LCS-130</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>300</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>180,000</td>
<td>180,000</td>
<td>600,000</td>
<td>300,000</td>
<td>300,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>black</strong></td>
<td>black</td>
<td>black</td>
<td>black</td>
<td>black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>toner, drum</td>
<td>toner, drum</td>
<td>toner, drum</td>
<td>toner, drum</td>
<td>toner, drum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cleaning magazine</td>
<td>cleaning magazine</td>
<td>cleaning magazine</td>
<td>cleaning magazine</td>
<td>cleaning magazine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>toner, 1500; drum, 20,000;</td>
<td>toner, 3000; drum, 7000;</td>
<td>toner, 6000;</td>
<td>toner, 10,000;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cleaning magazine, 10,000;</td>
<td>cleaning magazine, 10,000;</td>
<td>cleaning magazine, 10,000;</td>
<td>cleaning magazine, 10,000;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>toner, S29; drum, S110;</td>
<td>toner, S31.75; drum, S130;</td>
<td>toner, S59;</td>
<td>toner, S129;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cleaning magazine, S89</td>
<td>cleaning magazine, S108</td>
<td>cleaning magazine, S108</td>
<td>cleaning magazine, S108</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 ½ by 14</td>
<td>8 ½ by 14</td>
<td>8 ½ by 14</td>
<td>8 ½ by 14</td>
<td>8 ½ by 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>each tray, 250</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>none</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>face-up output tray</td>
<td>envelope, A4, legal</td>
<td>non-standard paper sizes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S2099 (Plus, S2299)</th>
<th>S4999</th>
<th>S4795</th>
<th>S4995</th>
<th>S4499</th>
<th>S4595</th>
<th>S22995</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>161</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* The size of these printers' font caches increases as memory is expanded.

The value listed reflects the size of the font cache with base memory configuration.

**The CrystalPrint Publisher's font cache operates differently than that of a PostScript printer, so this figure shouldn't be used as a point of comparison.

† Interfaces: A = AppleTalk; R = RS-232 (Serial); ADB = Apple Desktop Bus.

bypass Adobe Systems' PostScript interpreters. Qume's CrystalPrint Publisher, which sells for $4495, is the first mass-market PostScript clone available. Jasmine and La Cie sell the same printer for about $1000 less; La Cie throws in Casady & Greene's entire library of downloadable fonts. Abaton recently announced its own Qume printer, the Abaton QuickStep, which retails for $4495.

Like the NEC SilentWriter, the CrystalPrint Publisher doesn't use a laser. Within its Casio LCS-130 engine, thousands of liquid-crystal shutters open and close, allowing light from a halogen lamp to illuminate the photosensitive print drum. Setup is straightforward although, once again, somewhat prone to toner spillage.

Output quality is excellent, and black areas print beautifully.

The CrystalPrint Publisher's paper-handling features, however, are minimal. The paper tray holds only 100 sheets, and there is no manual feed slot for envelopes or nonstandard paper sizes.

In speed tests, this printer usually left the others in the dust. However, in the
POSTSCRIPT PRINTER BENCHMARKS
(All times are in seconds)

- $3000 - $6000
- $6000 - $8000
- Over $8000

* Results also apply to Abaton QuickStep, Jasmine DirectPrint, and La Cie Panther PDX.

TESTING PAGE PRINTERS

To measure the performance of the printers reviewed here, I created four benchmark documents for the PostScript printers and three for the QuickDraw printers, each of which tests a different aspect of a printer's performance.

In the lowest-priced category, the LLSC prints text-oriented documents faster than the PLP, especially when used with a 1MB SE. With complex graphics, the PLP was faster.

Qume's CrystalPrint Publisher won the FreeHand and Fonts events easily in its category. (Do recall, though, that it frequently crashed during the latter.) Its 10-ppm engine held it back during the Courier tests, and the scanned images slowed it down during the Newsletter test (Adobe interpreters are especially adept at dealing with large bitmaps). Of the 68020-based printers, Dataproducts' LZR-1260 was the all-around performance champion. The Apple LaserWriter II/NTX edged it out by a negligible five seconds in the Newsletter test. The Agfa Compugraphic and Varityper printers turned in faster times in the Fonts test, but they had the benefit of a hard disk. The 12-ppm engines in the Dataproducts and Agfa Compugraphic printers drove them to a first-place tie in the Courier test.

As for the midpriced printers, GCC's Business LaserPrinter, IBM's Personal Page Printer II, and the QMS-PS 810 share the winner's circle. (The CrystalPrint Publisher beat all three printers, but its unreliability puts it out of the running.) The NEC SilentWriter ran like a turtle in all but the Courier test, when its 10-ppm engine pushed it to a first-place victory in its class.

I ran the QuickDraw tests on a 1MB SE and on a 5MB Mac II, with MultiFinder, disk cache, and background printing disabled. All the PostScript tests were performed using a 2MB Mac II running System 6.0.2 (with version 5.2 of the LaserWriter drivers), with MultiFinder and cache disabled. I ran each test three times; the graphs show the averaged results of the second and third times.

Fonts document heat it crashed into the wall. While a document would generally print properly the first time (and in the FreeHand and Fonts tests, quite quickly), on subsequent runs the printer would hang and I would have to shut it off. Occasionally, the document wouldn't print at all. This problem also occurred with the Jasmine and La Cie units, so it wasn't an isolated flaw in Qume's review unit.

A Qume representative said the problem was related to the way Microsoft Word 3.02 and 4.0 format documents for a PostScript printer, and that the problem doesn't occur with WordPerfect 1.0.2 or MacWrite 5.0. Qume promises that version 3.0 of the printer's firmware, which should be released by the time you read this, will fix the problem. For upgrade availability and pricing,
The Courier test measures the time required to print a 20-page, double-spaced Microsoft Word 4.0 document containing Courier with some bold and underlined text. This test doesn't make extensive demands of a printer's controller; indeed, it's the only test whose results depend largely on the speed of the print engine.

The Fonts document is a 7-page Word 4.0 document that contains the entire Macintosh character set in numerous fonts, sizes, and styles. This test measures a printer's ability to generate font bitmaps and to store and retrieve them from the font cache. It was this test that tripped up Qume's CrystalPrint Publisher and its Abaton, Jasmine, and La Cie counterparts.

The Newsletter document is a 2-page Aldus PageMaker 3.0 document containing four downloadable fonts, three gray-scale scanned images, and a mix of font sizes and styles. Because the Qume CrystalPrint Publisher can't use Adobe fonts, I substituted Bitstream downloadable fonts in their place when testing the Qume, Abaton, Jasmine, and La Cie printers.

The MacDraw document was designed to test the printers' ability to work with complicated object-oriented documents. This one contains 960 objects.

check with the company whose name appears on the printer.

Another shortcoming is the CrystalPrint Publisher's inability to use Adobe's vast library of top-notch downloadable fonts. Only an Adobe interpreter can read the encrypted format. You can use downloadable fonts from other sources, including Bitstream and Casady & Greene, but because character widths may not match Adobe's equivalents, you could run into problems if you use the printer to proof documents and then have the final output printed by a service bureau that uses Adobe fonts.

I successfully used Bitstream downloadable fonts with the CrystalPrint Publisher, but the font quality was poor in small sizes (12-point and smaller).

If the CrystalPrint Publisher cost less than $3000, it might be a serious contender. As it stands, it's too expensive, especially given its occasional crashing, its inability to use Adobe fonts, and its spartan paper-handling features. The first wrinkle is the only one likely to be ironed out.

Texas Instruments' OmniLaser 2106 The $4595 OmniLaser 2106 proved quite slow in nearly every test. The fact that the 2106 contains the same Ricoh 1060 engine as the GCC and IBM printers illustrates the difference that a controller can make in performance.
While the 2106 is strong in emulations, this is of little value in the Mac world. The OmniLaser 2106 just isn't in the running. It's slow, its LCD status display is hard to read, and it offers no memory-expansion capabilities.

Recommendations—$3000 to $6000 The winners in this class are GCC's Business LaserPrinter and IBM's Personal Page Printer II. Both deliver good performance and memory-expansion capabilities, plus some unexpected extras. GCC offers the SCSI port. IBM offers extra fonts. GCC has the price advantage.

Printers to avoid include Qume's CrystalPrint Publisher, which is fast but flawed, and Texas Instruments' sluggish OmniLaser 2106. The Apple LaserWriter IINT is an uninspiring performer with no expansion capabilities. For $4 less than the IINT, you can buy the faster, more expandable QMS-PS 810.

**Higher Price Range—$6000 to $8000**

Several years ago, this price range represented the low end of the Mac laser printer spectrum. Today, it houses the upper tier of 300-dpi printers. Fast and expandable, the printers in this class are designed to accommodate high-volume and processor-intensive printing tasks.

Apple LaserWriter IIINTX Apple's best printer, the $6999 LaserWriter IIINTX combines a high-performance controller with the popular Canon LBP-SX engine. This is an excellent combination, unless you routinely print large documents or multiple copies of a single document. The 8-ppm Canon engine can't always keep up with the printer's 68020-based controller.

The NTX is eminently expandable. You can boost its RAM to a nearly absurd 12MB, and the printer contains a SCSI port for a hard disk. The NTX also accepts plug-in font boards, although none are currently available for it.

The NTX can emulate an HP LaserJet Plus, but it lacks the Centronics parallel port that generally connects to IBM PCs. Apparently Apple isn't as interested as IBM in serving mixed environments.

On the race track, the NTX confirms the adage, You get what you pay for. The NTX blew away printers in lower price ranges, but it fell behind Dataproductions' LZR-1260.

Dataproductions' LZR-1260 Combine a 68020-based controller containing 4MB of RAM with a 12-ppm engine as standard equipment, and you have Dataproductions' LZR-1260. At $7995, the 1260 costs more than a IINTX, but the 1260 is faster and better suited to the demands of high-volume printing.

The 1260 uses a heavy-duty Toshiba A-759 print engine, rated at 25,000 pages per month. (The IINTX's Canon LBP-SX engine is rated at only 3000 pages per month.) The Toshiba engine does require more setup effort than a Canon LBP-SX; you must install a disposable drum, developer cartridge, toner cartridge, and fuser cartridge. Wear work clothes, because you're likely to spill something.

You can't expand the 1260's memory, but the printer does provide an internal SCSI connector for a hard disk. Unfortunately, it can't accommodate an external SCSI drive such as Apple's Hard Disk 20SC. Dataproductions says most internal SCSI drives will work with the 1260, and the company sells a 20MB drive for $895.

The 1260's Toshiba engine handles paper better than a bank teller. The standard cassette holds 250 sheets; an optional two-tray feeder with a 500-page capacity sells for $895; and an envelope feeder that holds 100 envelopes costs $995. Print quality is excellent.

The 1260 finished all but one performance test ahead of the IINTX. In the Courier manuscript test, the 1260 was roughly 50 percent faster than the IINTX.

Recommendations—$6000 to $8000 Both printers in this class are excellent, but Dataproductions' LZR-1260 offers superior paper handling, faster performance, and a workhorse of an engine. It is best in environments that require high-volume printing. The IINTX isn't completely out of the running, however. I recommend it for offices that print limited numbers of complex documents.

**Highest Priced—Over $8000**

What do you get when you spend more than $8000 for a laser printer? For starters, standard equipment includes lots of memory and a built-in hard disk. But more important, output prints at more than 300 dpi. The printers in this class blur the boundaries between laser printer and typesetter.

Agfa Compugraphic's Agfa P3400PS The P3400PS is a 400-dpi printer that packs 6MB of RAM, a 20MB hard disk containing 73 Adobe fonts, and excellent paper-handling features into a remarkably compact package.

The P3400 uses a Minolta SP-100 print engine that can handle 12 ppm and 10,000 pages per month. Once you and a few friends heft the 102-pound printer from its wooden packing pallet, setup is a straightforward process. You simply install the toner and developer cartridges into a slide-in imaging unit that lasts for 30,000 pages.

The Minolta engine produces excellent copy, noticeably better than 300-dpi output, although solid black areas could
be darker. The printer offers two paper trays; each one holds 250 sheets. You can configure the printer to treat both trays as one 500-sheet tray; when one tray empties, the printer switches to the other. The P3400PS is an excellent performer. Its internal hard disk helped it finish first with the Fonts document. It fell behind in the FreeHand and Newsletter tests, but keep in mind that the 400-dpi P3400PS must manipulate more memory to create a page than does its 300-dpi competitors.

**Varityper VT600/VT600W** The $22,995 VT600W is the senior sibling to Varityper’s $17,000 VT600. They are identical except for their maximum paper size; the VT600 prints up to 8½ by 14 inches, while the VT600W can print 11-by-17-inch documents. We performed all tests on a VT600W.

Varityper doesn’t disclose the manufacturer of the print engines, but those in the know say it’s Panasonic. The engine is rated at only 3000 pages per month, versus the 10,000-page duty cycle of Agfa Compugraphic’s P3400, and the Varityper engine provides just one paper cassette. Setup is easy because you don’t have to do it; the printer must be installed by a Varityper service representative.

The VT600W includes only the standard 35 fonts found in most PostScript printers. A 20MB internal hard disk is standard, but unlike that of the Agfa P3400PS, it arrives nearly empty. Also unlike the P3400, the VT600W provides no emulation modes. That isn’t surprising, however, considering that this printer is billed as a plain paper typesetter, not an office laser printer.

As for the printer’s output, it’s gorgeous. The 600-dpi resolution is stunning, and solid black areas really are solid black. Performance is excellent, too. The VT600W is slightly slower than the P3400PS, but that is to be expected given the extra memory the controller must manipulate to create 600-dpi output.

**Recommendations—Over $8000** Among the true Adobe PostScript printers reviewed in this article, the Agfa P3400PS is the all-around performance champion. And it’s the better value in this upper stratum, delivering more fonts, better performance, and superior paper handling, all with a price tag $4500 lower than the VT600’s. Still, although the P3400’s output quality is superior to that of any 300-dpi printer, the VT-600’s is far superior to all of the printers reviewed here. Thus, the Varitypers are better suited to printing final output, while the P3400 is preferable for high-volume proofing and low-end typesetting applications.

**Parting Thoughts**

The printers reviewed here aren’t the only ones available. Some alternatives you might consider are:

- *TurboLaser/PS Plus 3 ($5695)* This printer uses a write-white Ricoh 4081 engine that produces deep, rich blacks, but can print small text very dark. The engine is rugged, however, and the controller’s 3MB of RAM help provide good performance.
- *NeoGen Systems’ TurboPS/300 ($5495)* and *TurboPS/400 ($6495)* These PostScript clones are built around Canon’s LBP-8X engine and should be shipping by the time you read this. The TurboPS/400 will be the first midpriced 400-dpi printer. Both units contain 35 Bistream fonts.
- *QMS-PS 820 ($6495)* The PS 820 contains the same controller as the PS 810, but uses Canon’s heavier-duty TX engine, which provides two paper cassettes and is rated for 10,000 pages per month. Another QMS offering, the PS 1500 ($7995) uses the 15-ppm Ricoh 4150, a write-white engine that produces excellent blacks, but has trouble with small text and fine lines (as does Ricoh’s 4081). The PS 1500’s controller contains a 16MHz 68020 and accepts a SCSI hard disk.
- *Quora ScriptTen ($5595)* This pastel-colored fugitive from a Miami Vice set contains an Adobe PostScript interpreter, 3MB of RAM, and a 10-ppm engine. The printer uses a write-white Hitachi engine that produces excellent blacks, but still handles small text and fine lines well.
- *Canon* is expected to announce its own PostScript printer late this year.

Finally, while I’ve presented buying recommendations for each price range, your choice of a printer may be influenced by other factors. For example, if you live in a rural area, you may be closer to an Apple dealer than to a Dataproducts regional service office. In such a case, an Apple printer may be a smarter buy, since service and supplies will be easier to obtain. Similarly, if you work in a corporation that has a service contract with IBM, an IBM printer may be the more sensible purchase.

Before making a final decision, consult the benchmark results in "PostScript Printer Benchmarks" and "QuickDraw Printer Benchmarks" to learn how each contender fared when printing the types of documents you print. And shop around, because many dealers and mail-order houses sell the printers reviewed here for prices well below suggested retail.

See Where to Buy for contact information.

Jim Heid is a Macworld contributing editor and columnist. He would like to thank Maryellen Kelly for her benchmarking assistance.
Like the television in the family room or the car in the garage, a word processing program lurks in nearly every Mac owner's software library. Choosing a word processor used to be easy—either you stuck with the MacWrite program that came bundled with the Mac, or you went out and bought Microsoft Word. Times have changed. Free word processors no longer fall out of Macintosh boxes, and the marketplace is crowded with feature-laden programs, each touting its own strengths and special attributes.

Deciding which word processor best meets your needs can be frustrating. There are dozens of concerns, but the first question you might ask yourself is whether you would benefit most from

A comparative review of three midrange word processors:

MacWrite II,
Microsoft Write 1.0,
and WriteNow 2.0
a simple, straightforward low-end program or whether you really need a more expensive, higher-end word processor.

**Why Not the Best?**

Top-of-the-line programs like Microsoft Word and FullWrite Professional are flexible, and they are especially useful for working with long and complex documents. Besides offering the user thesauruses, glossaries for automated text entry, and style sheets for automatic formatting, high-end programs also provide tools for generating indexes and tables of contents. While these features may prove indispensable to the authors of textbooks, legal contracts, and environmental impact statements, not everyone benefits from all these enhancements.

Many word processor users pay a premium price for features they don’t need. If you simply want to compose memos, letters, or monthly reports to the

---

**SPEED TESTS**

Speed isn’t everything, but for a writer who spends a great deal of time at the keyboard, it is far ahead of anything in second place. To test just how fast Write, MacWrite II, and WriteNow 2.0 really are, I subjected the three programs to six standard speed trials. I used two different documents and two Macintosh systems. For purposes of comparison, Microsoft Word 4.0 and FullWrite 1.1 were included in the tests.

First I created two test documents in MacWrite 5 (precursor to MacWrite II). Both documents were set in Palatino Roman and otherwise contained no special paragraph or character formatting. One document occupied 81K of disk space, contained two bitmapped and two PICT graphics files, and was approximately 34 pages in length. The other document occupied 16K of disk space, contained no graphics, and was about 7 pages long.

I used a Macintosh II with 5MB of RAM, an 80MB hard disk, and an Apple color monitor in 2-bit, black-and-white mode in one test environment.

In these tests, each word processor was assigned a 1MB MultiFinder partition. The other test system consisted of a Macintosh SE with 1MB of RAM and two 800K floppy disk drives, with MultiFinder turned off. I conducted each test three times and averaged the results.

**KEY**

- MacWrite II
- Write
- WriteNow
- Word
- FullWrite

- Faster
- Slower

(FullWrite results for Mac II only)

---

**OPEN DOCUMENT**

This graph shows the amount of time it took to open each test document.

**CONVERT FROM MACWRITE**

This graph shows how long it took each program to convert the original MacWrite 5 file to the program’s native format and display each document on screen. FullWrite continued to format out-of-view pages long after the document was displayed and the stopwatch was clicked off; Microsoft Word and Write documents were unpaginated at the conclusion of the conversion.
boss, you will waste time and patience learning the intricacies of the higher-end programs. Even seasoned authors may not relish navigating through all the options in the menus and dialog boxes, and the enhancements to some of these programs often make them run more slowly than their simpler cousins. (You can reduce the number of options in Microsoft Word, however, by choosing the Short Menus command, and in galley view, Word tested as fast or faster than most of the simpler programs—see “Speed Tests.”) And finally, programs that are more fully featured are generally too large to work conveniently (or, in the case of FullWrite, at all) on a floppy-based system.

For those who do decide to choose a lower-end word processor, there are currently three that warrant serious attention. MacWrite II, from Claris Corporation, is a major overhaul of the venerable, now retired, original MacWrite. T/Maker's WriteNow 2.0 is a perennially popular program
A new mail merge function, for instance, allows you to insert fields and IF-THEN-ELSE conditions into form letters with a few clicks of the mouse. In addition to the spelling checker, which can check either as you type or after you're finished typing, the WordFinder thesaurus desk accessory and built-in hyphenation are also included (see "Checking Spelling from the Keyboard"). On a slightly more frivolous note, the Font menu displays each font name in its own font. And MacWrite II's new HyperCard-based online help system is a model of its kind (the size of the Help file—386K—could pose a problem, however, if you don't have a hard disk).

Just as in most word processors, MacPaint and PICT graphics can be imported via the Clipboard, but in MacWrite II, the Insert File command can be used to import graphics directly without opening the graphics program. Once placed in the document, a graphic can be cropped and scaled using graphics tools or by typing in exact coordinates. As with WriteNow, you can hide graphics while working to speed up scrolling.

But it's in the realm of layout that MacWrite II takes a quantum leap. Although all the pages in a document will have the same number of columns (except for the optional title page, which always has a single column), you can define up to ten columns per page. You can define font size and fixed spacing between lines (in points, inches, or metric units) from a dialog box, or you can alter them in 1-point increments by clicking on the ruler. Indents and tabs can also be set from either the ruler or, for greater accuracy, from a dialog box. Font sizes range from 2 to 500 points in 1/2-point increments. For previewing your work, a Reduced Size command displays a single page or pair of pages in miniature. Although usually too small to read, the text on these pages is fully editable.

A few minor complaints about MacWrite II include the fact that although you can define facing pages that have different headers and footers on right- and left-hand sides, these elements will appear throughout the entire document; you cannot insert a new set in the middle of a document. Also, there are no "keep together" commands; manual page and column breaks can be used to avoid widows and orphans, however. The first shipping copies of MacWrite II were somewhat bug-ridden, but the current version, MacWrite II 1.0.2, appears to have solved the earlier problems.

Despite its many improvements and additions, MacWrite II 1.0.2 is just about as
easily and obviously as its predecessor. Nearly all commonly used commands and options are immediately available on a menu or on the ruler. Only specialized options (such as Space Before, and Space After Paragraphs) appear solely in dialog boxes. If you’re tired of menus, most commonly used commands as well as ruler settings, editing and formatting commands, and document navigation movements now have keyboard shortcuts. You can also create up to 30 custom combinations of font, size, and style; these custom styles are automatically added to the Style menu for easy access. In addition, you can now create stationery files to safely store frequently used document layouts and text.

All in all, MacWrite II is an excellent indicator of how far word processing has come on the Macintosh.

**Microsoft Write—A Second Cousin**

Unfortunately, Microsoft Write is little more than a pale shadow of Microsoft Word. Even worse, Write is based on Word’s often-criticized version 3.0. While many of Word 3.0’s more arcane features, such as side-by-side paragraphs, have been stripped away (thank goodness), a number of Word’s less user-friendly features still remain. To see what your page will look like when you print it, for instance, you must use the uneditable Page Preview mode, since headers, footers, and multi-column layouts are not easily visible. If you’re tired of menus, use the uneditable Page Preview mode, since headers, footers, and multi-column layouts are not easily visible.

**Check Spelling from the Keyboard**

Because replacement suggestions and action buttons in the Spelling dialog box are all assigned keyboard shortcuts, checking spelling can be accomplished entirely from the keyboard in MacWrite II. On a small screen, you can click on the flag to enlarge the dialog box, which displays misspelled words in context. The Spelling Checker can also be used to count the number of words in a document or in a section of selected text.

**Microsoft Word 3.0’s More Arcane Features, Such as Spelling**

Microsoft Word 3.0’s more arcane features, such as side-by-side paragraphs, have been stripped away (thank goodness), a number of Word’s less user-friendly features still remain. To see what your page will look like when you print it, for instance, you must use the uneditable Page Preview mode, since headers, footers, and multi-column layouts are not easily visible.
WRITE, WRITE, WRITE

WORD TRIO COMPARED (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DOCUMENT LAYOUT</th>
<th>MacWrite II 1.0.2</th>
<th>Microsoft Write 1.0</th>
<th>WriteNow 2.0</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Footnotes</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Endnotes</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multiple headers and footers</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Facing pages</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRAPHICS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Formats supported</td>
<td>MacPaint, PICT</td>
<td>MacPaint, PICT</td>
<td>MacPaint, PICT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Import directly</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crop and scale</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>limited cropping</td>
<td>scale only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hide to speed scrolling</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPECIAL FEATURES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mail merge</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stationery files</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Online help</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time, date, page number stamps</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Character/word/paragraph count</td>
<td>word count in character count only</td>
<td>spelling checker only</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMPORT/EXPORT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open files in these formats*</td>
<td>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7</td>
<td>1, 2, 3, 7, 8</td>
<td>1, 2, 3, 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Save files in these formats*</td>
<td>1, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7</td>
<td>1, 2, 3, 7, 8</td>
<td>1, 2, 3, 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>File format read by DTP programs</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*1 = text; 2 = text with line breaks; 3 = MacWrite 5.0; 4 = WriteNow; 5 = Write; 6 = Word 3.0; 7 = Microsoft Works; 8 = RTF (Microsoft Interchange).

1 Must save in text-only, Word 1.0, or MacWrite 4.0 format.

WriteNow—An Early Rival

According to its many loyal fans, the first version of WriteNow was the word processor the original MacWrite should have been. For years, while MacWrite owners were making do, WriteNow users gloated over their multiple windows, horizontal scroll bars, and automatic footnotes—all set within a framework at least as intuitive as MacWrite's (see "Multiple Columns in WriteNow"). WriteNow fans also boasted about the program's speed and compact size.

WriteNow 2.0, which really should have been called WriteNow 1.5, fixes the original version's most obvious flaws: it adds fixed line spacing, supports the arrow keys, and eliminates the need for a separate program to convert files to and from WriteNow format. The second version also adds a few new features: most notably a Window menu, smart quotes (right and left quotation marks appear automatically), and a Word-like mail merge function with IF-THEN-ELSE conditional statements. And all without affecting the program's small space requirements (it still runs on a 128K Mac) or its ease-of-use.

Of the three programs reviewed here, WriteNow has the easiest-to-locate commands and options; they all appear on menus or the ruler. Keyboard commands are in short supply, however, because WriteNow supports only two-key short-
cuts. Instead of using # or Shift-letter-key triplets to expand the number of key commands, WriteNow uses number keys in some of its #-key pairs, which is anything but mnemonic. On the other hand, several keyboard shortcuts involving arrow keys provide efficient document navigation. And the named keys on the extended keyboard (cut, paste, page up, and page down, for instance) are supported as well.

WriteNow rivals MacWrite II in overall intuitiveness and surpasses it in compactness, but when it comes to laying out complex documents, WriteNow 2.0 is, by and large, a disappointment. It’s true that you can have as many headers and footers as you like (no more than one per page, of course); a very useful Change Case command lets you change text case; and the Keep On Same Page command can help prevent bad paragraph breaks. In most other ways, however, MacWrite II’s layout abilities are superior to those in WriteNow 2.0.

The number of columns in WriteNow 2.0 is limited to four. Specifying page margins, intercolumn spacing in multicolumn documents, and gutters in doublesided documents is awkward at best, and difficult most of the time. You must select nonstandard font sizes and all line spacing from the ruler by laboriously increasing or decreasing the current size one point at a time with mouse clicks. You can set paragraph and first-line indents only with

the ruler so there is no way to enter a precise amount of space. Formatting unevenly spaced subheads is far more difficult than it is in MacWrite II (you add blank lines and adjust their spacing).

WriteNow 2.0 falls short in other ways as well. It is the only program of the three that doesn’t have online help. There is no reduced view, and although WriteNow displays each page as it will look when printed, you need a full-page or two-page display to see your pages all at once. The mail merge feature, while powerful, is not nearly as easy to use as MacWrite II’s. WriteNow’s answer to custom styles and style sheets can hardly be described as automatic. Footnotes that are referenced by symbols, rather than automatically numbered, are difficult to create. And objective speed tests indicate that WriteNow’s speed advantage has largely evaporated (see “Speed Tests”).

**AND THE VERDICT IS . . .**

I found Write, WriteNow, and MacWrite II all comfortably quick and responsive during text entry. They are equally effective for creating simple documents like one- or two-page letters, memos, and the like. Therefore, if you have elementary word processing requirements, the choice comes down to price, disk space limitations, minimum RAM requirements, and personal predisposition (see “Word Trio Compared”).

Once documents become the least bit sophisticated, however, significant differences between the programs quickly become apparent. Microsoft Write is the least intuitive and most difficult to use, with many commands available only from the keyboard and no editable, full-size WYSIWYG view. Write is too much like the Word 3.0 that writers love to hate. It is, however, the cheapest of the three, so if it’s a bargain you’re after, then Write may be an appropriate choice. Microsoft’s generous policy on upgrades to Word 4.0 ($220) means that you have a convenient escape hatch should you subsequently decide that, bargain or not, Write just isn’t for you.

If memory constraints are your primary concern, then WriteNow 2.0 is proba-

bly your best choice. It can run on a 128K Mac and, with the smaller of its two dictionaries, it requires only 210K to run. However, while WriteNow clearly had an edge over the original MacWrite in terms of power and ease-of-use, with few exceptions WriteNow 2.0 has been outdone by MacWrite II.

All things considered, MacWrite II succeeds where Write and WriteNow fail: its power and versatility are balanced by its speed and ease-of-use. Undeniably, MacWrite II is more expensive than the other two programs, and it requires more disk space and more RAM than either Write or WriteNow. But MacWrite II handles simple notes and long, complex documents with equal grace, and it manages to incorporate a wide variety of useful features without losing the intuitive feel of its venerable predecessor. If I were packing my bags for a desert isle, in addition to those compact disks I’ve been carefully hoarding, I’d unhesitatingly pick MacWrite II over Write or WriteNow as my word processor.

See Where to Buy for contact information.

**Robert C. Eckhardt** spends the better part of every day writing on a Macintosh. He is a Macworld contributing editor and author of The Fully Powered Mac (1988) and The FullWrite Professional Handbook (1989), both published by Brady Books.
What do teddy bears, samurai warriors, human skeletons, and military aircraft have in common? Not much, really. Except that they can all be found in several Macintosh clip art collections. If you're in the market for prefab art, you now have hundreds of disks and thousands of images to choose from—Mac art is being generated at a rapid clip by more than 50 companies. In addition to floppy disks, several companies now offer compact disks packed with images in almost every subject area imaginable.

Mac clip art falls into four basic species: bit mapped (Paint), Draw (PICT), scanned images (TIFF), and—in ever-increasing amounts—PostScript. Each format has its advantages and its drawbacks. Bitmapped and TIFF images capture fine-grained, dotby-dot detail, but can take up a lot of disk space, and may lose clarity when scaled. PICT images can be easily scaled or modified with a drawing program, but are losing ground to the elegant flourishes of PostScript's bezier curves. Many clip art developers are turning to FreeHand and Illustrator 88 to create crisp, clean—and editable—artwork. These images are often available in the parent application's format or saved as encapsulated PostScript (EPS). If you have Illustrator 88 or FreeHand, you can edit EPS images, adding or changing colors, scaling images, modifying paths, or even separating images into their component parts and combining them with parts of other images. FreeHand owners can open art created with Illustrator 88 if it's saved in EPS or Illustrator 1.1 format, but colors may be altered in the translation.

With all these companies and all these formats, what's a clip art shopper to do? For starters, you can examine "Clip Art Collections" to find which companies supply images in the subject areas you want (to be included in any category in the table, a collection had to have at least four images in that category). The table will help you narrow your search, but how do you know if a given company's artwork meets your standards? Look at the figure "Eight Abes," for example, and note the vast differences in how the same subject is rendered by different companies. I've marked companies whose artwork I recommend in the table with a star, and provided samples of quality artwork in "Clip Art Gallery." Your best bet is to contact likely manufacturers for information; many will send you promotional material with sample drawings. For a comprehensive visual overview, you can purchase The Electronic Clip Art Digest ($135.95 including shipping) from The Electronic Clip Art Company. This handy catalog includes more than 15,000 images from 30 companies, as well as a detailed subject index and a clip art sampler disk.

If traditional clip art formats don't meet your needs, perhaps 3-D clip art will. Enabling Technologies' 800/544-0629, 312/427-0408 in Illinois) Clip3D includes software that lets you tilt, rotate, and add perspective and lighting to color images, which can then be saved in MacPaint, TIFF, or EPS format and transferred to other programs. The $99 volumes encompass the following categories: Geography, Fonts, Accents, Business, Lifestyle, Messages, People, and Recreation.

Comstock (212/353-8600) offers five volumes of stock photographs stored as TIFF files on CD ROM. The images, which are licensed for in-house, noncommercial use, fall into the following categories: Business, Health and Fitness, Travel and Vacations, People, and Miscellaneous.

Or, if you have an image you want to convert to a Mac graphics format, several companies will oblige. Wordscapes (415/968-8737) will convert a logo, technical drawing, or just about any other type of graphic into EPS format. The Sorcerer's Apprentice (513/221-0748) will magically transform photos or video frames in VHS, Betamax, or 8mm format into Mac artwork.

Finally, some clip art companies take requests. For example, Showker Graphic Arts & Design (703/433-1527) offers a service called Clip Art to Go. If you have a special request, they'll create artwork for you. The company will also convert logos or other drawings to EPS or PICT format.

With a little perseverance, you're bound to find the subjects and styles that suit your publications.

See Where to Buy for contact information.

Erfert Fenton is a Macworld contributing editor and the author of The Macintosh Font Book (Peachpit Press).
Eight Abes
As you can see, drawing style and quality varies from one clip art vendor to another. Call or write the manufacturers listed in "Clip Art Collections" for sample drawings, or check the Electronic Clip Art Digest.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><em>Adobe Systems</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Collector's Edition:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Symbols, Borders &amp; Letterforms</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>2/800K</td>
<td>$125</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patterns &amp; Textures</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>9/800K</td>
<td>$225</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AD-Techs</td>
<td>PICT</td>
<td>1/400K</td>
<td>$34.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bede Tech</td>
<td>PICT</td>
<td>1/400K</td>
<td>$39.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>BedeTech</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coloring Book Art</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>4/400K</td>
<td>$12.95/disk</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bitmap</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>1/400K</td>
<td>$39.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronic Woodcuts</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>1/400K</td>
<td>$29.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holiday Clip Art</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>1/400K</td>
<td>$39.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brainstorm Design</td>
<td>EPS</td>
<td>4/800K</td>
<td>$149.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Real Art: Children</td>
<td>EPS</td>
<td>4/800K</td>
<td>$149.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Real Art: Just Hands</td>
<td>EPS</td>
<td>4/800K</td>
<td>$149.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Real Art: Portraiture of Men</td>
<td>EPS</td>
<td>4/800K</td>
<td>$149.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Real Art: Portraiture of Women</td>
<td>EPS</td>
<td>4/800K</td>
<td>$149.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Casady &amp; Greene</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wildlife Impressions: Special Events</td>
<td>EPS</td>
<td>7/800K</td>
<td>$130</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Cathy Europa Trading Company</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GlobalArt Oriental Images:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decorative Accents</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>2/400K</td>
<td>$79</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Embellishments</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>2/400K</td>
<td>$79</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Dewka Corporation</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dewka Graphics I</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>1/400K</td>
<td>$24.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dewka Graphics II</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>1/400K</td>
<td>$24.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dewka Graphics III</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>1/400K</td>
<td>$24.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dewka Graphics EPS: Jewish Holidays</td>
<td>EPS</td>
<td>1/800K</td>
<td>$79.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software Company</td>
<td>Product</td>
<td>Format</td>
<td>Resolution</td>
<td>Price</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Devonian International</td>
<td>Artguyic: Planes of Fame</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>1/800K</td>
<td>$39.50</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DiskArt</td>
<td>Creative Seasonal</td>
<td>EPS</td>
<td>4/800K</td>
<td>$125</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DiskArt</td>
<td>Creative Theme Art I</td>
<td>EPS</td>
<td>5/800K</td>
<td>$125</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DiskArt</td>
<td>Flags of the USA</td>
<td>EPS</td>
<td>5/800K</td>
<td>$125</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DiskArt</td>
<td>Flags of the World</td>
<td>EPS</td>
<td>5/800K</td>
<td>$125</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DiskArt</td>
<td>International Symbols</td>
<td>EPS</td>
<td>5/800K</td>
<td>$125</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DiskArt</td>
<td>Military Art</td>
<td>EPS</td>
<td>9/800K</td>
<td>$350</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dream Maker Software</td>
<td>Clusters, Vol. 1: Business Images</td>
<td>EPS</td>
<td>4/800K</td>
<td>$129.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dream Maker Software</td>
<td>Clusters, Vol. 2: Business Images</td>
<td>EPS</td>
<td>5/800K</td>
<td>$129.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dream Maker Software</td>
<td>MacGallery</td>
<td>P, HC</td>
<td>3/400K (P) or 2/800K (HC)</td>
<td>$49.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dynamic Graphics</td>
<td>DeskTop Art: Artlines 1</td>
<td>P, PICT</td>
<td>2/800K</td>
<td>$74.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dynamic Graphics</td>
<td>DeskTop Art: Borders &amp; Mronics 1</td>
<td>P, PICT</td>
<td>2/800K</td>
<td>$74.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dynamic Graphics</td>
<td>DeskTop Art: Business 1</td>
<td>P, PICT</td>
<td>2/800K</td>
<td>$74.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dynamic Graphics</td>
<td>DeskTop Art: Education 1</td>
<td>P, PICT</td>
<td>2/800K</td>
<td>$74.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dynamic Graphics</td>
<td>DeskTop Art: EPS Athletics 1</td>
<td>EPS</td>
<td>3/800K</td>
<td>$74.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dynamic Graphics</td>
<td>DeskTop Art: EPS Commerce 1</td>
<td>EPS</td>
<td>3/800K</td>
<td>$74.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dynamic Graphics</td>
<td>DeskTop Art: EPS Design Elements 1</td>
<td>EPS</td>
<td>2/800K</td>
<td>$74.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dynamic Graphics</td>
<td>DeskTop Art: EPS People 1</td>
<td>EPS</td>
<td>3/800K</td>
<td>$74.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dynamic Graphics</td>
<td>DeskTop Art: EJS Petgouni 1</td>
<td>EPS</td>
<td>3/800K</td>
<td>$74.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dynamic Graphics</td>
<td>DeskTop Art: EPS Sales &amp; Promotions 1</td>
<td>EPS</td>
<td>3/800K</td>
<td>$74.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dynamic Graphics</td>
<td>DeskTop Art: EPS Seasonal 1</td>
<td>EPS</td>
<td>3/800K</td>
<td>$74.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dynamic Graphics</td>
<td>DeskTop Art: Four Seasons 1</td>
<td>P, PICT</td>
<td>2/800K</td>
<td>$74.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dynamic Graphics</td>
<td>DeskTop Art: Graphics &amp; Symbols 1</td>
<td>P, PICT</td>
<td>2/800K</td>
<td>$74.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dynamic Graphics</td>
<td>DeskTop Art: Health Care 1</td>
<td>P, PICT</td>
<td>2/800K</td>
<td>$74.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dynamic Graphics</td>
<td>DeskTop Art: Sports 1</td>
<td>P, PICT</td>
<td>2/800K</td>
<td>$74.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Clip Art Collections

### Electronic Pen
- Publishers Resource
  - EPS, 12/000K, $250

### Electronic Publisher
- MaxMachbook, Volumes 1-3
  - P (PB), 3/400K, $99.95
- MaxMachbook, Volumes 4-6
  - P (PB), 3/400K, $99.95
  - (vol. 1-6, $179.95)

### Goldmind Publishing
- MaxGraphics, Vol. 1: Transportation
  - P, 1/000K, $29.95
  - P, 1/000K, $29.95
- MaxGraphics, Vol. 3: Trees & Plants
  - P, 1/000K, $29.95
  - P, 1/000K, $29.95
- MaxGraphics, Vol. 5: Food & Beverages
  - P, 1/000K, $29.95
- MaxGraphics, Vol. 6: People
  - P, 1/000K, $29.95
- MacGraphics, Vol. 7: Occupations
  - P, 1/000K, $29.95
- MacGraphics, Vol. 8: Narratives
  - P, 1/000K, $29.95
- MacGraphics, Vol. 9: Special Editions
  - P, 1/000K, $29.95
- MacGraphics, Vol. 10: Signs & Symbols
  - P, 1/000K, $29.95
- MacGraphics, Vol. 11: Sports & Recreation
  - P, 1/000K, $29.95
- MacGraphics, Vol. 12: Education
  - P, 1/000K, $29.95
  - P, 1/000K, $29.95
  - (vol. 1-13, $245)

### Hired Hand Design
- Moonlight Artwork
  - EPS, 6/000K, $125

### Image Club Graphics
- Digit-Art, Vol. 1
  - EPS, PICT, 3/800K, $99
- Digit-Art, Vol. 2
  - EPS, PICT, 4/800K, $99
- Digit-Art, Vol. 3
  - EPS, 5/800K, $149
- Digit-Art, Vol. 4
  - EPS, 3/800K, $99
- Digit-Art, Vol. 5
  - EPS, 3/800K, $99
- Digit-Art, Vol. 6
  - EPS, 3/800K, $99
- Digit-Art, Vol. 7
  - EPS, 5/800K, $99
- Digit-Art, Vol. 8
  - EPS, PICT, 3/800K, $99
- Digit-Art, Vol. 9
  - EPS, 5/800K, $149
- Digit-Art, Vol. 10
  - EPS, 1/800K, $99
- Digit-Art, Vol. 11
  - EPS, 5/800K, $99
- Digit-Art, Vol. 12
  - EPS, 5/800K, $99
- Digit-Art, Vol. 13
  - EPS, 5/800K, $99
- Digit-Art, Vol. 14
  - EPS, 5/800K, $99
- Digit-Art, Vol. 15
  - EPS, 5/800K, $99

### Totem Graphics
- Japanese Clip Art: Borders

### Qualitas Trading Company
- Totem Graphics
  - Insects, Vol. 4

### MacPDS
- Medical Application Clip Art, Vol. 1
  - P, 2/000K, $89.95

---

**Clip Art Gallery**

If I were stranded on a desert island and could bring only several clip art collections to illustrate the messages I was writing in battles, I'd choose collections from the companies shown here. Other companies offer good collections; unfortunately, we don't have space to show samples from each.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>Format</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>McPix, Vol. 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$49.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McPix, Vol. 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$49.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing Graphics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PicturePak:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Executive &amp; Management Edition</td>
<td></td>
<td>P, PICT</td>
<td>5/800K</td>
<td>$145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finance &amp; Administration Edition</td>
<td></td>
<td>P, PICT</td>
<td>5/800K</td>
<td>$145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sales &amp; Marketing Edition</td>
<td></td>
<td>P, PICT</td>
<td>5/800K</td>
<td>$145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medico Software</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religious Art Portfolio</td>
<td></td>
<td>P</td>
<td>1/400K</td>
<td>$24.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metro ImageBase</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art Deco</td>
<td></td>
<td>TIFF</td>
<td>6/800K</td>
<td>$145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Borders &amp; Boxes</td>
<td></td>
<td>TIFF</td>
<td>4/800K</td>
<td>$145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Graphics</td>
<td></td>
<td>TIFF</td>
<td>6/800K</td>
<td>$145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computers &amp; Technology</td>
<td></td>
<td>TIFF</td>
<td>5/800K</td>
<td>$145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exercise &amp; Fitness</td>
<td></td>
<td>TIFF</td>
<td>4/800K</td>
<td>$145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food</td>
<td></td>
<td>TIFF</td>
<td>6/800K</td>
<td>$145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Four Seasons</td>
<td></td>
<td>TIFF</td>
<td>5/800K</td>
<td>$145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newsletter Maker</td>
<td></td>
<td>TIFF</td>
<td>4/800K</td>
<td>$145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nine to Five</td>
<td></td>
<td>TIFF</td>
<td>5/800K</td>
<td>$145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>People</td>
<td></td>
<td>TIFF</td>
<td>6/800K</td>
<td>$145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Report Maker</td>
<td></td>
<td>TIFF</td>
<td>4/800K</td>
<td>$145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Team Sports</td>
<td></td>
<td>TIFF</td>
<td>4/800K</td>
<td>$145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travel</td>
<td></td>
<td>TIFF</td>
<td>3/800K</td>
<td>$145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weekend Sports</td>
<td></td>
<td>TIFF</td>
<td>5/800K</td>
<td>$145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MicroMaps Software</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacAtlas: EPSV Version</td>
<td></td>
<td>EPS</td>
<td>4/800K</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacAtlas: Paint Version 2.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>P</td>
<td>2/400K</td>
<td>$79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacAtlas: Presentation Pack</td>
<td></td>
<td>PICT</td>
<td>2/800K</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacAtlas: Professional Version</td>
<td></td>
<td>PICT</td>
<td>2/400K</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miles Computing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac the Knife, Vol. 3: Mac the Ripper</td>
<td></td>
<td>P</td>
<td>2/800K</td>
<td>$49.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vol. 4: People, Places &amp; Things</td>
<td></td>
<td>P</td>
<td>2/800K</td>
<td>$49.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multi-Ad Services</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ad Builder Electronic</td>
<td></td>
<td>EPS</td>
<td>CD</td>
<td>$149/month (subscription)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inhouse Complete '88</td>
<td></td>
<td>EPS</td>
<td>CD</td>
<td>$995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1384 images)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ponder Professional Art Library:</td>
<td></td>
<td>EPS</td>
<td>5/800K</td>
<td>$139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business</td>
<td></td>
<td>EPS</td>
<td>5/800K</td>
<td>$139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holidays</td>
<td></td>
<td>EPS</td>
<td>5/800K</td>
<td>$139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sports</td>
<td></td>
<td>EPS</td>
<td>5/800K</td>
<td>$139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Edge Technologies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Centennial Classics</td>
<td></td>
<td>TIFF, EPS</td>
<td>60/800K</td>
<td>$19.95/disks;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PICT</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1000 set of 60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Company/Collections</td>
<td>No. of titles, size</td>
<td>Price 1</td>
<td>Animals</td>
<td>Borders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Several clip art collections have come to my attention since “Clip Art Collections” was compiled:

**Advanced Visuals:** Volume I from Genesis Systems (319/266-7585, 800/728-7488), a Summer '89 collection from Studio Advertising Art, and People and Headings volumes from Multi-Ad Services, and additional collections on CD ROM from United Syndicated Artwork. Also, Computer Application Resources (314/721-6305, 800/268-7585) offers Clipables, 600 EPS images for $149.95; and Media Clip-Art (609/795-5993) sells 8- and 24-bit images in EPS, TIFF, and PICT format, on CD ROM or on floppies.

---

### Formats

- **P:** Paint
- **HC:** HyperCard
- **I:** Adobe Illustrator
- **F:** Aldus FreeHand
- **PB:** PictureBose DA

---

1. Format abbreviations: P = MacPaint, HC = HyperCard, I = Adobe Illustrator, FH = Aldus FreeHand, PB = PictureBose DA
2. Some manufacturers add shipping and handling charges to the prices shown here.
4. Subscriptions available for $49.50 per month.
5. PictureBose DA is a popular art cataloging program from Symmetry Corporation. PictureBose DA is sold for $20 with the purchase of MacThumbs.
6. Image Club's clip art is also offered in CD ROM format. The 5999 CD includes PostScript fonts as well as artwork.
7. The maps in MacAtlas Presentation Pack are designed to be used with presentation programs; color can be added to the PICT-format maps with the presentation program.
8. Sunshine Graphics offers 46 disks to date; space restrictions prevent us from listing each title.
9. Quantity discounts are available: 5-9 disks, $18 each; 10-19 disks, $15 each; 20+ disks, $13 each.
Linking Macintosh publishing tools
to the prowess of high-end prepress systems
brings you the best of both worlds . . .

Or does it?

BY STEVE ROTH

There's no denying it. When it comes to producing top-quality, glossy publications with color photographs, Macintosh publishing hits its head on a technological ceiling. For a variety of reasons, desktop technology still can't beat minicomputer-based electronic prepress systems at this type of job.

To begin with, Postscript imagesetters like the Linotronics still can't match the speed and image-handling abilities of high-end film recorders. Even in film for simple colored boxes and type, moiré patterns often rear their ugly, plaid heads. Moirés are even more common in scanned photographs. Mac page-makeup programs don't have the tools to easily trap page elements, a necessary precaution against registration variance on press. Desktop scanners and scanner software are hard-pressed to capture high-quality, separation-ready scans. And the files required for such scans would be too big to manage on most Mac systems anyway, not to mention the time such huge files would take to print.

Even assuming these and other technical problems are solved in the near future, questions of inclination and expertise would keep many publishers from cancelling their prepress contracts in favor of in-house Macintosh production. Few designers want to concern themselves with nitty-gritty production details like setting frequencies or building traps. And it's hard to find a Postscript imagesetting service with the skill and will to achieve the strict tolerances that color separation requires.

Such considerations, however, no longer need keep Macintoshes out of high-powered publications. Hybrid systems are now emerging that promise to combine the flexibility, control, and economy of desktop publishing tools with the prowess and quality of high-end prepress systems, in the process keeping the onus of color production from the shoulders of Mac designers.

With these desktop/prepress combos, a designer builds pages on the Mac, specifying colors for page elements and placing low-resolution scanned images, and prints the pages on a color printer for approval. Instead of using the page files to produce
final output, the designer saves a file that specifies the positions, sizes, colors, and contents of all the page elements (the page geometry) and passes it on to the prepress house. Using this page geometry, the prepress operator can quickly assemble pages on a prepress page-assembly console, scanning color photographs and merging them into the pages, trapping page elements, correcting colors, and producing color-separated film along with color proofs.

While this scenario sounds ideal, how well the hybrids will really work and whether they will save time or money remain largely matters of speculation at this writing. Some significant kinks need to be worked out before these systems can offer obvious efficiencies to a wide variety of users. The problem of how to handle the scanning and separation of photographs is a case in point.

**Scanning Schemes**

The simplistic scanning scenario being thrown around in the literature coming from prepress vendors goes something like this. The prepress service scans images on a drum scanner at high resolution but creates low-resolution versions for use in page layout. The designer places, sizes, and crops the low-resolution images and, if it’s desirable, prints comps on a color printer. Once the designs are approved, the designer passes the files to the prepress shop, where high-resolution scans are automatically substituted and separations made. Since the prepress software assembles, sizes, crops, distorts, and rotates the high-resolution scan files automatically, reproducing the operations that were performed on the low-resolution scans, it keeps operator times to a minimum and makes real cost savings possible.

In reality, this high-res/low-res approach works only if you know the image scaling, rotation, and other placement characteristics in advance of scanning. Of course, this is self-defeating, since the beauty of these systems is supposed to be that they accommodate the flexible, interactive design process to which desktop publishers are accustomed.
given that prepress systems can provide quality that the Mac/PostScript combo can't (not yet, at least), the next question is whether the desktop/prepress links provide any savings over traditional methods. The answer? It depends.

If you're satisfied with the quality you can get from Macintosh/PostScript color separations of object graphics (colored type and page elements), then the systems reviewed here don't have anything to offer you. They will cost more and will increase turnaround time. If you're not satisfied with the level of quality you see, for example, in Macworld or if you just don't want to worry about things like trapping and adjusting screen angles, these systems will be worth considering.

If you are in the exclusive group of publications who might need one of these systems, your potential for the greatest savings lie in automating the stripping process and limiting revision cycles—especially late revisions that require restriping. Prepress shops bill for the process of converting, separating, and outputting page files at a much lower rate—about $200 an hour—than they do for actual color console time. Of course, these savings are possible only if everything really does fall into place without human intervention. If the page has to go to the color page-assembly console for adjustment, the fee is $400 to $900 an hour, compared to $50 an hour for a skilled stripper assembling elements by hand. Computers make for fast work, but they're probably not ten times as fast as manual methods.

Also, contrary to what you may have heard, you won't find real savings with scanned photographs. The process can't really be automated unless you know the image positioning in advance (see the discussion under "Scanning Schemes" in the main article), so most image handling is done just the way it has been in the past, and costs are about the same.

Prepress houses are starting to find that desktop links are mainly appropriate when there's a need to modify images on the system anyway—for photographic special effects or color correction, reversing type out of a photo, or dropping a photo into a complex shape. Otherwise, the half hour or so per page that it takes just for conversion and output (at $200 an hour) eats up savings fast.

Before you study the accompanying cost chart, be warned that there are dozens of variables in figuring the cost of prepress work. Are you a regular customer? How many subheads will you have in a given color combination? Are the lines around sidebars hairlines or 2-paint rules? Do you want traps built? Even within a given prepress shop, there can be two or three methods of pricing jobs, depending on the type of job and type of customer. These numbers are meant only to give a rough comparison.

With all those variables in mind, we've developed three projects and figured approximately what the production invoice would look like using four different methods.

A. The first method is the traditional one: produce the whole page in black and white with your desktop publishing system, mark it up for color and photo positioning on a tissue overlay, and have the film tints and traditionally separated photos stripped in by the prepress house. It's up to them whether they use the prepress system or hand stripping—whichever is cheapest.

B. The second method uses QuarkXPress, PageMaker with Color Extension, or some other separation-capable program to separate the basic pages—type and graphics. Photos are separated by a separation house and stripped in by hand. (This is the routine we follow at Macworld.)

C. The third method also uses QuarkXPress or PageMaker Color Extension with a PostScript imagesetter, but the files move through a CyberChrome shop that handles all the scanning, separations, and output of complete pages to film.

D. The fourth method uses a prepress link like those described in this article. These systems are just developing, and prepress services aren't sure how much it's going to cost, so we provide a range, assuming a half-hour per page for conversion and output at $200 an hour. The low estimate assumes no operator time for color console work (trapping and image placement); the high estimate assumes half an hour per page at $600 an hour.

## Prepress Prices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Traditional</th>
<th>Desktop</th>
<th>CyberChrome</th>
<th>Prepress Link</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8½-by-11 threelfold flyer</td>
<td>$500</td>
<td>$100</td>
<td>$180</td>
<td>$300-$700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Includes 5 two-color subheads, 2 three-color heads, 2 two-color sidebars, 5 two-color 1-point rules, color page proofs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8½-by-11 threelfold flyer</td>
<td>$1,150</td>
<td>$830</td>
<td>$380</td>
<td>$700-$1,300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Includes same as above, plus 4 color photos, color page proofs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24-page annual report (exceeding covers)</td>
<td>$7425</td>
<td>$4425</td>
<td>$2614</td>
<td>$4700-$51,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Includes 48 two-color subheads, 10 three-color heads, 7 two-color pull quotes, 8 two-color sidebars, 96 two-color 1-point rules, 11 color photos, color page proofs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

THE PREPRESS CONNECTION

COMPARING COSTS

PREPRESS PRICES

MACWORLD • OCTOBER 1989
There are a number of reasons why high-resolution scans can't be prepared in advance. First, the files are huge, and the prepress service would have to archive them during the days, weeks, or months that the pages were being designed and approved. Second, and more important, unless the prepress operator knows the final screen ruling and has at least a good idea of the scaling, he or she can't know the scanning resolution that will yield the best quality. Processing time is also an issue: it takes a lot of machine time to resize or rotate a 5MB-to-30MB image, more time and trouble than it takes to simply rescans it. So the truth is that images must usually be scanned twice—once for the low-res version and once for the final version.

You could make the low-res scan using a desktop scanner attached to a Mac II, but then the prepress operator would have to manually specify the crop points for the final scan and place the image on the page—probably following a comp that you would provide along with your electronic page files. Prepress operators can do this with a great deal of accuracy, but it takes time, especially if you have a lot of images, and on a prepress system time is money—big money (see "Comparing Costs"). In the end, manual stripping is often cheaper and easier.

**PostScript's Part**

With its central role in desktop publishing, it's only natural that PostScript should have an important part to play in desktop-to-prepress links. As it turns out, PostScript can play many different roles in these systems.

The most far-ranging approach is the Open Prepress Interface (OPI), which Aldus has developed and all the major prepress vendors have at least announced they will support. The idea is that a Mac program puts out PostScript just as it normally would but with embedded comments specifying the position, scaling, distortion, cropping, and rotation of scanned images. According to Aldus, prepress systems that can read OPI PostScript (there are none as of this writing, though Hell's ScriptMaster is close) can work with these files in a number of ways.

One approach is to output the PostScript page to a PostScript imagesetter, meanwhile using the image comment information to scan images and create a second set of film on the prepress system. This second set of film includes all the scan separations, positioned, registered, and masked for manual stripping into the PostScript pages. Under this scheme, the output quality of the nonscanned elements is subject to the limitations of PostScript devices. Manual stripping is partially automated, which may achieve a small savings, and you may require fewer color proofs, since all the images from a page will be on a single set of film.

Another method is to have the prepress operator use the image-placement comments to merge separated images in PostScript format into the PostScript page file and output the complete page to a PostScript imagesetter.

This diagram shows the Scitex system at its most automatic. It assumes that the designer knows the approximate scaling of photographs previous to scanning. (A) The designer uses Visionary software on a Macintosh to lay out pages, placing low-resolution FPO scans provided by the prepress service. EPS, TIFF, and PICT images may also be used. (B) The designer saves the page in Visionary format and passes this file along with any EPS and TIFF or PICT files to the Gateway station at the prepress house. (C) The Gateway operator converts the files to Scitex format, and (D) passes the resulting bitmaps (including one for text) and page geometry files to a Scitex Response system for assembly. (E) Page geometry information is used to merge the linework bitmaps automatically with high-resolution scans, which replace the FPO versions. (F) A Response operator performs digital retouching and builds any masks or traps required, using information garnered from a digital comments layer; when the page is ready, it is separated and sent to a Scitex film plotter.
If the prepress system has a PostScript interpreter as a front end (as with Hell's forthcoming ScriptMaster), the operator can convert a whole PostScript file to a color bitmap. Scanned images can be merged and positioned into the color bitmapped page based on the OPI comments, and the whole page can be output to the film recorder on the prepress system. This approach overcomes the moiré and speed problems associated with PostScript imagesetters, and allows for trapping on the prepress system, where the operator can make use of automated trapping tools.

In the basic Scitex Visionary and Crosfield StudioLink systems, PostScript plays no role at all. Page geometry and typesetting information are transferred using proprietary file formats. However, both Crosfield and Scitex plan to offer optional interpreters, the Scripter/PS interpreter and the Visionary Interpreter for PostScript, which will convert PostScript illustrations to big color bitmaps so that they can be merged with the rest of the page.

Scitex Visionary

The final version of Scitex Visionary wasn't ready when I wrote this, but the system was already in use by several Scitex customers (see "No More Stripping at Playboy"). One of the more expensive and restrictive of the systems in this article, the Scitex hybrid is based on a customized version of QuarkXPress that's hardware-locked to a board in the Mac II (see "Visionary" for an outline of the Scitex scheme).

NO MORE STRIPPING AT PLAYBOY

Eric Shropshire, assistant art director at Playboy magazine, is leading the effort to move Playboy from traditional to fully electronic color page make-up. The magazine is testing both the Lightspeed Color Layout and Scitex Visionary systems.

Shropshire says that using color scanners in dummying layouts saves a lot of time and money, even before they get to the prepress output. Previously, the art department took 30 or 40 shots from the 150 or so that came in from a photo shoot, sent them out to get photoslats (black-and-white halftones) at $10 apiece, and then shoved the stats around until they had a layout. If they needed any photos at different sizes, they had to send out for more stats.

Now they use color scanners to capture the images, and use Visionary or Color Layout System to create the layouts. They can see the color images on screen, size them, wrap type just the way they want it, and print color comps for approval by the powers-that-be. Then they mark up the final comps with their specifications and send them to the printer. Playboy is just beginning to test the electronic prepress connection.

Shropshire says that the greatest savings result from the reduced turnaround time and reduced revision cycles. With the prepress link, most of the savings will come in typesetting and stripping.
The Visionary version of XPress includes a number of special features that help color publishers to work with images. The software uses Bitstream typefaces, 38 of which are included in the package. When the Visionary Interpreter for PostScript (VIP) option becomes available (it should be by the time you read this), designers will be able to use PostScript graphics and type, including Adobe typefaces. The initial version of VIP will permit only 256 colors per graphic, which will preclude images that make extensive use of gradients.

While Visionary offers great tools for color publishers, some users complain about being locked into using XPress rather than one of its brethren, such as PageMaker, and about being restricted to Scitex systems for output. In addition, Visionary requires a major investment. Even with a Mac II in place, the software alone (remember this is a modification of a $700 program) costs $8000 if you buy it from Scitex, somewhat less if you buy it from a Scitex service bureau. And it won’t open files created with the standard version of QuarkXPress, so you have to buy a copy of the Visionary software for each workstation in your art department.

**CyberChrome**

Since CyberChrome is based on off-the-shelf Macintosh desktop publishing programs, a desktop scanner, and PostScript imagesetter output, one wouldn’t expect it to provide the quality of hybrids linked to more traditional prepress systems (see “CyberChrome”). Until recently, it produced “good enough” separations—great for newsprint and fine for many catalogs. The latest images I’ve seen from this system, however, are top-notch (see “Comparing Costs”).

Because CyberChrome equipment is much less expensive than high-end systems, CyberChrome services (there are only a handful at this writing) can offer much better hourly prices than traditional shops—around $150 an hour plus normal imagesetter output fees (see “Pushing the Limits of Desktop”). Also helping to keep fees down, according to the company, are the time savings made possible by automated production techniques such as machine vision, which helps the scanning operator focus and crop quickly, and automatic stripping. At about $200,000 for two 80386-based workstations, a network, a file server, software, and an imagesetter, though, CyberChrome is still beyond the range of most in-house operations.

The CyberChrome system includes no provision for trapping, so CyberChrome users will have to do without until Mac publishing programs provide trapping tools. But on the whole, CyberChrome looks like a promising system for the economy-minded.

**Hell’s ScriptMaster**

Hell’s ScriptMaster is based on a PostScript-compatible interpreter from Hyphen running on a UNIX-based Apollo workstation with Bitstream and Agfa Compugraphic PostScript typefaces. The interpreter takes PostScript output from a variety of programs and converts it to Hell’s color bitmap format. The prepress shop scans and places images based on a hard-copy comp you provide with the electronic file. Future versions of ScriptMaster will (theoretically, at least) allow for automatic placement of high-resolution scans based on embedded OPI comments.

As with the Crosfield system (which uses the same PostScript interpreter), ScriptMaster won’t work with Adobe fonts, so you face all the problems involved in
type substitution. You are free to use any program that can generate PostScript, however, using any non-Adobe PostScript typeface.

**ATEX DESIGN SOFTWARE**

AteX is a network-based editorial and production system widely used by newspapers and magazines. AteX Design Software runs on a Mac II and lets designers lay out color pages with dummy body text, Bitstream display type, low-resolution scanned images, and geometric elements such as lines and boxes.

Links to page-layout and color prepress systems are still in the future for AteX; currently the system outputs only to PostScript printers. The system generates a specification sheet listing all page elements and their positions; the designer passes this and a color comp on to a page-makeup operator, who re-creates the page on a prepress system using the actual text.

An interface is in the works to transfer the specifications for size and placement of type columns to an AteX Page Makeup workstation, where coded text can be poured into the columns. Another planned interface will pass specifications for color elements to Scitex systems for assembly and separation. And a third interface will allow full page-geometry to be passed to the AteX PC Page Makeup Workstation. No solid release dates have been set for these interfaces.

If you're not already an AteX customer, this software won't provide a reason to become one. If you do use AteX now, the Design Software gives you the ability to use Macintoshes as inexpensive design workstations.

**CROSFIELD/LETRASET STUDIO LINK**

Crosfield and Letraset have taken the off-the-shelf approach to prepress with their ReadySetGo/StudioLink combo, which was scheduled for release this summer. Designers use standard copies of ReadySetGo to build pages, and a Crosfield operator on a Mac uses a special version of the program to open the designers' files and save them into three separate files—one for electronic mechanicals, a second for coded text, and a third for PostScript graphics.

These files go to a Sun workstation, where they're converted to Crosfield Linework format (a big, compressed color bitmap). Next, the Crosfield system is used to merge the Linework files with high-resolution scans, to trap desired elements, and to output separations. The Sun system includes a PostScript-compatible interpreter, so designers can use PostScript graphics and type (though not Adobe type, at least not for the time being).

The greatest problem with this combo (aside from the Adobe hitch) is on the desktop side. ReadySetGo doesn't have CMYK specing, only RGB and HSB (the standard Apple Color Picker), plus a Pantone palette. The Pantone colors can be separated into their CMYK equivalents, but this seems a clumsy way to handle things, and certain shades may not be available.

**LIGHTSPEED COLOR LAYOUT SYSTEM**

The Color Layout System (CLS) from Lightspeed (a subsidiary of Crosfield) has gotten a lot of attention.
from the design community for its flexible tools and intuitive interface, but it’s much more expensive than off-the-shelf packages. (For a description of how the system works, see “Color Layout System.”) A complete system begins at $43,000 and consists of a Macintosh IIx, a Howick color flatbed scanner, a Mitsubishi color thermal printer (like the QMS ColorScript without the PostScript), the Lightspeed color page-layout software; and a prepress software option for transferring files to Crosfield, Hell, and Scitex systems.

CLS uses Bitstream outline typefaces for both screen display and output, and the prepress link software converts all the type on a page into high-res color bitmap format (Linework on Scitex and Crosfield systems), assuring good correspondence between screen display and output. You can select the resolution of the final bitmap, with several options given for preferred resolutions on different systems.

CLS is not an inexpensive solution. Among its advantages, however, is the ability to link to any of the three major prepress systems. There’s no prepress link at all for photographs, so these will have to be produced in a conventional manner.

**Evolutionary Roulette**

For the next year or two, until we see more powerful Macs, faster networks, better scanners, and improved halftoning from PostScript imagesetters, it’s going to be difficult or impossible to get National Geographic quality using Macintosh/PostScript tools alone. During that time, prepress links will provide a workable if somewhat patched-together method of combining the old with the new, providing more flexibility and control (and perhaps economy) than older methods, and better quality than straight desktop.

Let’s face it, though; prepress systems aren’t exactly the latest technology. Most of them are based on seventies-era minicomputers, and the software they run doesn’t even know about object-oriented graphics—these systems work with huge color bitmaps only, even for lines, boxes, and type. There is a strong argument that says that desktop/prepress links are just stopgap solutions based on outdated technology, filling the hole until fully Macintosh-based systems are available. Systems like Cyber-Chrome, which take today’s microcomputers and PostScript imagesetters to the limits, may point the way to future systems.

So be warned. In the long run, the powerful 1970s-era prepress systems may become the dinosaurs of the production world. Think carefully before locking yourself into any system, even if it does provide savings in the short term; it may disappear into a tar pit somewhere between now and 1992.

---

**Color Layout System**

Lightspeed’s Color Layout System is compatible with all the major prepress systems. (A) The designer lays out pages in Lightspeed software, placing FPO scans and using the program’s facilities to draw line graphics and to spec colors. (B) The designer saves a Lightspeed file that includes everything but EPS graphics, which are sent to a PostScript imagesetter for outputting (the EPS film will be stripped in manually). (C) An operator uses a Mac to convert the Lightspeed file to one or more high-res color bitmaps of the specified resolution, a page geometry file, and a file for low-res color bitmaps. These files are saved, typically to 1/2-inch tape, and sent to the prepress assembly station. (D) The high-res scans are separated and sent to a prepress assembly station (E), where an operator merges them, the high-res bitmaps, and the other bitmaps into the page geometry. The operator performs trapping and image editing as needed, separates the page file, and sends the page to a film plotter.

See Where to Buy for contact information.

**Steve Roth** operates Open House in Seattle, producing editorial packages for book and magazine publishers. He is the editor of Real World PostScript (Addison-Wesley, 1988).
At Your Service

Three hundred dots per inch sounds like a lot of dots. But to the jaded eye of today's reader, the 300-dpi type and graphics that roll off a laser printer have a rough-hewn look. More and more Mac publishers are taking advantage of the crisp, 1270-dpi or higher resolution offered at local typesetting service bureaus. Ideally, you should be able to walk into a service bureau, hand over a disk, and return the next day for a high-resolution printout. In the real world, service bureau customers must contend with a host of potential printing problems—incorrect fonts, missing elements, elegant PostScript type that mysteriously becomes bitmapped, inaccurate screen densities, and pages that don't print at all, to name a few.

With a little practice, you and your service bureau can iron out the wrinkles in your printing projects. If you've never been to a service bureau, the following information will help you ask the right questions as you shop for one. Even if you've used a service bureau before, you can benefit from service bureau managers' advice on preparing documents for trouble-free printing.

SHOPPING FOR SERVICE

Typesetting service bureaus vary in the types of services they offer, ranging from do-it-yourself Linotronic printout centers to full design and publishing facilities. For example, MicroPrint in Waltham, Massachusetts, can scan artwork at 1000 dpi, which gives you the option of scanning a logo or other artwork rather than redrawing it. Krishna Copy Center in San Francisco specializes in outputting film for color separations and has the equipment and expertise to help publishers who work in color. Omnicomp, also in San Francisco, offers color proofs for customers who want to do mockups before printing their artwork. Other services you can find today include file conversion (from IBM PC to Mac), optical character recognition, and slide printing.

While the degree of service varies from bureau to bureau, the common denominator is a high-resolution imagesetter; a device that, like the LaserWriter, uses Adobe's PostScript page-description language to image and print text and graphics. Because PostScript is a device-independent language, a document you print on your LaserWriter can also be printed on a high-resolution PostScript imagesetter without being modified. PostScript is also resolution-independent; the same document can be printed at 300, 400, 600, 1200, 1600, or 2400 dpi, depending on the capabilities of the output device. Agfa Compugraphic, VariType, and Monotype, among others, offer high-resolution PostScript imagesetters, but Linotype is the name you hear most often (see "The Lino Line" for descriptions of several Linotype imagesetters).
At the full-service end of the service bureau spectrum, Graphics Plus in Los Angeles offers slide scanning, QMS color printing, training, and even system consulting and sales along with imagesetter outputting.

Your first task should be to figure out if you really need high-resolution output. If you have budget constraints but don't want to settle for 300-dpi output, you might consider a compromise move. A colleague of mine, for example, produced a 500-page book on the Mac. To send this tome to a service bureau would have been prohibitively expensive, so he printed the pages out about 25 percent too large and had his printer shoot the pages at approximately three-quarters of original size, effectively increasing the resolution from 300 to 400 dpi (see "Output Resolutions").

If you decide you need a service bureau, how do you find a good one? I learned the hard way: I set a 250-page book on the Mac and tried out three bureaus before I found one that was right for me. The first bureau had the right price (around $5 a page), but the employees weren't familiar with the program I was using, QuarkXPress. After much gnashing of teeth and some missed deadlines, I went to a second bureau, which was more expensive (around $10 a page), but the employees knew QuarkXPress inside out, were good troubleshooters, and were well-versed in font management (a must, since my book contained numerous non-Adobe typefaces). Unfortunately, at that time the bureau hadn't upgraded its Linotronic software and was unable to handle my font-intensive project. Finally, I found a bureau that gave me a reasonable price ($7 a page), was fast, was close to my house, had up-to-date equipment, and was familiar with QuarkXPress. This experience taught me a valuable lesson: if you've got a large project, send small samples to several bureaus and see which one works out best.
If you don't know where the service bureaus are in your area, start by looking in the phone book under Typesetting or Printing. If the bureaus listed aren't in your immediate area, take heart, many bureaus accept files by modem. If you're a ComputerServe subscriber, you have access to Adobe's list of Linotronic-based service bureaus in the United States and Canada. The list can be found in the Adobe Forum; log on and type Go Adobe, enter the Service Bureaus library, and download the file called SRVBUR.TXT.

Your best bet may be to get a recommendation from a friend or coworker who has had good luck with a particular service bureau. You can also ask members of a local Mac user group which bureau they swear by. While you're shopping around, keep in mind that certain bureaus have more expertise with particular programs or special printing needs such as color separations or halftones.

**ASKING THE RIGHT QUESTIONS**

The following list of questions combines my own service bureau-hunting experiences with advice from service bureau managers as well as artists, designers, and art directors. Use it to help you find a bureau that meets your publishing needs.

- How much does the bureau charge?
- Most bureaus charge by the page. Self-service bureaus may also charge by the hour for computer rental time. In an informal survey I made, base prices for an 8½-by-11-inch page on paper at 1270 dpi ranged from $7.50 to $15 for a single page, with $10 to $12 being typical. Keep in mind that a number of factors can affect price, including page size, printing resolution, whether the output is on film or paper, and whether you're dealing with a full-service or self-service operation. At all of the bureaus I queried, the price per page goes down as the number of pages in a job goes up. For example, one bureau charges $12.50 for a single page, but $7.50 a page for jobs of 50 pages or more. Prices for large jobs, such as a book or a catalog, are often negotiable; one bureau I talked to charges $3.75 a page for orders of 500 or more pages. If you'll be printing a large job, talk to the service bureau manager about getting a volume discount.

 Printing at 2540 dpi is more expensive than at 1270 dpi. However, you probably won't need to set your work at 2540 dpi unless you're doing high-resolution halftones or printing to film instead of paper.

- Ask if there's a minimum charge. A few of the bureaus I talked to charged a minimum of $20 per job, even if it was only a single page. Ask about rush charges as well. Most bureaus promise a standard 24-hour turnaround time. If you're on a tight deadline (and what publisher isn't?), bureaus will add anywhere from 50 percent to 400 percent to the base price for output in a few hours.

- Find out about extra charges. For example, one bureau I contacted charges a fee for downloading non-Adobe fonts. Many bureaus charge by the minute if a print job exceeds a certain period of time (usually 10 minutes). With recent advances in the Lino's printing capabilities, this usually isn't a problem, but a large,

**INFORMATION, PLEASE**

The more an imagesetter operator knows about your file, the better the chances of it being printed right the first time. Before heading for a service bureau, write down the following information about your file. Many bureaus will ask you to fill out a job order form, but you're better off making notes at your Mac, where you have information such as version numbers at your fingertips.

**PRINTING CHECKLIST**

- Program used (including version number)
- The Mac model and System and Finder version numbers used
- Fonts used
- Number of pages in document
- Page size
- Scaling (100% or resized)
- Printing resolution
- Does document include EPS or TIFF files?
- Line screens?
- Print to film or paper?
- When do you need the output?

Note: Does the document contain numerous fonts, large or complex illustrations, PostScript special effects such as radial fills, or any other characteristics that might cause the file to take a while to print? If so, the bureau may want to schedule the job during off-hours.
complex document with numerous fonts and illustrations might go into overtime. Also, certain PostScript effects (radial fills, for example) tend to take a long time to print. Most of the bureaus I looked at charge $1 or $2 a minute for overtime printing. If you think a document may take a long time to print (if it takes a long time to print on your LaserWriter, that's a good clue), talk to someone at the service bureau about any overtime policy.

- If the bureau is self-service, can you make an appointment to use an imagesetter? If not, you may have to wait while other customers finish their jobs.
- What equipment does the service bureau have? An L100 might be satisfactory for simple printing jobs, but not those requiring fine detail and accuracy (see "The Lino Line"). You may also need additional hardware such as a scanner or a slide printer.
- Which RIP (raster image processor) does the service bureau's Lino have? The newer the RIP, the faster the printing will be (a factor if your job goes into overtime). If you use more than eight or ten typefaces (count bold or italic as a separate face) on a page, the original RIP may have trouble printing it. QuarkXPress and PageMaker are particularly memory-hungry, and may cause printing problems on a machine with the RIP 1. While the RIP 1 may pose problems, whether a bureau has the RIP 2 as opposed to the RIP 3 is generally of little practical importance.
- Is someone at the service bureau familiar with the software you're using?
- Does the bureau accept files by modem? If so, does the bureau have a bulletin board set up so you can send files at any time? What baud rate does the bureau's modem use? Large files can take a mighty long time—and time is money—to send at a low baud rate. Does the bureau have a file-compression utility like StuffIt so you can send them compressed files?
- If you have special printing needs, can the service bureau accommodate you? Most bureaus do the majority of their printing on paper, if you need output on film, you may want to look for a bureau that specializes in film work. Macworld senior production editor Luis Camus sends Macworld type—which is printed on

### RESOLUTION OPTIONS

Although there's a quantum leap in quality between 300 and 1270 dpi, it's hard to discern the difference between text set at 1270 and 2540 dpi.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Resolution</th>
<th>Option</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>300 dpi (LaserWriter)</td>
<td>This is an example of Garamond Book at various point sizes. Notice how the true contour of the characters decreases with each reduction.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400 dpi (300 dpi photomechanically reduced to 75%)</td>
<td>This is an example of Garamond Book at various point sizes. Notice how the true contour of the characters decreases with each reduction.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1270 dpi (Linotronic 300)</td>
<td>This is an example of Garamond Book at various point sizes. Notice how the true contour of the characters decreases with each reduction.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2540 dpi (Linotronic 300)</td>
<td>This is an example of Garamond Book at various point sizes. Notice how the true contour of the characters decreases with each reduction.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Preparing for Printing**

A few preparatory steps can save you and the service bureau employees a passel of headaches. In the world of traditional typesetting, a group of people that can include typists, typesetters, artists, proofreaders, and pasteup and layout specialists turns a page of raw text into a finished page. These days, you're in charge of everything from layout to proofreading to setting up color separations. Unless you arrange for additional services, it's your responsibility, not the service bureau's, to make sure your output is complete and ready to be sent to a printer. Before sauntering into a service bureau, you should talk to your printer about issues such as resolution, lines per inch, and whether to print on paper or film.

- Bring a laser-printed proof of your document to the service bureau. When I interviewed service bureau managers, this was the most frequently uttered piece of advice. Without hard copy, service bureau personnel won't be able to tell if your job printed correctly on the imagesetter. If you use a modem to send a file to the bureau you can fax it a copy of the laser-printed document.

  If you don't have a laser printer, rent some time on a copy shop's laser printer or see if you can use one at the service

MACWORLD • OCTOBER 1989 157
bureau; an ImageWriter output will do you no good at a service bureau. If you print on an ImageWriter at home and don’t have access to a LaserWriter, you should at least set up the document for PostScript printing to avoid discrepancies in margin widths and line breaks. First, make sure you use a laser printer screen font (Times or Helvetica, as opposed to New York or Geneva). If you can’t get a LaserWriter, at least get hold of a LaserWriter driver file and install it on your Mac. Select Chooser from the Apple menu and click on the LaserWriter icon. Then, open the document, choose Page Setup from the Print menu, and click on OK. Check the document’s line breaks and page breaks before taking it in to be printed.

To save yourself time and money, carefully proof the laser-printed document. It’s much cheaper to print another copy on the LaserWriter than to redo a page on the Lino.

* Find out what file format the bureau prefers. Although most bureaus print documents from the applications they were created in, others find it easier to print PostScript files. Wcinac Typesetting in Indianapolis, for example, asks customers to send files in PostScript format; feeding PostScript directly to the image-setter ensures that the bureau’s output exactly matches the client’s. (Printing PostScript files is a good way to avoid the heartbreak of font ID number conflicts.)

To save a document in PostScript, choose Print from an application’s File menu, click on OK in the dialog box, then immediately press ⌘-F. A file named PostScript0 will appear in the System Folder.

* Find out if the service bureau has the typefaces you used in your document. If not, you’ll have to bring in the screen and printer fonts you used. The bureau will download your fonts, print the job, and then throw the fonts away. If you’re a frequent customer, most bureaus will purchase a typeface you use regularly.

In general you should send in a list of the fonts found in your document if the job. If you use several fonts—even if they’re all Adobe fonts—keep in mind that you may encounter font ID number conflicts (for an explanation of font ID number conflicts, see “Enhancing PostScript Fonts,” Macworld, May 1989). Service bureau personnel are well aware of the possibility of font ID conflicts, and most bureaus have developed strategies to minimize them. Linotype’s new Convert utility eliminates conflicts within the Linotype/Adobe library, and font/DA extenders such as Suitcase and Font/DA Juggler include font-harmonizing utilities.

For best results, talk to the staff at your service bureau and find out how they’d like you to set up your fonts. Almost all of the service bureaus I encountered use Suitcase, Font/DA Juggler, or MasterJuggler to manage screen fonts. These handy utilities eliminate ID number conflicts because they enable you to put just the fonts you will be using in a file outside the System. You needn’t own one of these utilities to place your fonts in a suitcase file for the service bureau; you can use Apple’s Font/DA Mover to make your own file full of fonts. Using Font/DA Mover alone won’t guarantee a lack of ID number conflicts, however, so I’d strongly suggest buying a font/DA extender.

* Find out if the service bureau’s version numbers for applications and system software match yours. Mismatched programs and System versions have been known to cause printing problems. Your best strategy is to keep your software up-to-date (send in those registration cards!), since service bureaus are usually conscientious about installing the latest versions.

**Linos versus LaserWriters**

You might think that a Linotronic image-setter is simply a grown-up LaserWriter, but there are several substantial differences between the two devices. A document that prints just fine on a LaserWriter might not print properly on a Linotronic. The following pointers should help you know what to expect from a Linotronic.

* Unlike the LaserWriter, the Linotronic won’t smooth bitmapped graphics such as those produced in MacPaint. If you want to smooth the jaggies, print the bitmapped graphics on a LaserWriter and manually paste them into the final document.

* While you may be accustomed to letting the LaserWriter convert the Mac’s original screen fonts—New York, Geneva, and Monaco—to their PostScript equivalents—Times, Helvetica, and Courier—the Linotronic doesn’t offer this convenience. Make sure you’ve saved your document using the screen fonts for the associated PostScript typefaces.

* Unlike the LaserWriter, the Lino doesn’t have Helvetica Narrow built into its memory. The LaserWriter’s Helvetica Narrow isn’t really a typeface per se; it’s a mathematically derived version of the LaserWriter’s built-in Helvetica font. Aesthetically speaking, you’re better off using Adobe’s Helvetica Condensed, which was crafted by a typographer rather than calculated by a set of PostScript routines. If you don’t have Helvetica Condensed, some service bureaus have a PostScript utility file, available from Adobe, that condenses the Lino’s built-in Helvetica to produce Helvetica Narrow.

* While many laser printers are limited to 8½-by-11-inch paper, the Linotronic can...
accommodate larger page sizes. In addition, while the LaserWriter’s print area is restricted to 8 inches across, the Lino can print all the way to the edge of the page.

**Troubleshooting**

If, despite your careful preparations, the service bureau’s output goes awry, the following tips may help you pinpoint the problem.

* If the wrong typeface appears in your Lino printout, you’ve run into a font ID conflict; to ensure that you don’t have to pay for this type of mistake, provide the bureau with a list of all the fonts you’ll be using. If a typeface appears in Courier or as a bitmap, the correct face wasn’t available to the Lino. Once again, perhaps you forgot to list this font on the service bureau’s job form, or maybe the bureau forgot to download the printer font. If you’re using a font/DA extender such as Suitcase, ask the service bureau operator to make sure no screen fonts are lurking in the Mac’s System file (fonts installed in the System are read before those installed in a Suitcase file).

* If the leading or other spacing on your laser printer proof doesn’t match that of the Lino output, you may have encountered mismatched screen fonts. Certain screen fonts issued by Apple have a different amount of built-in leading than the same fonts issued by Adobe. If you create a document with Apple’s version of Palatino, for example, then print the document on a service bureau’s Lino with its Adobe Palatino, spacing problems will occur. This problem is fairly rare, but you might want to bring in copies of your screen fonts to be safe.

An even more obscure (but maddening) problem occasionally crops up with Adobe’s Garamond typeface. Adobe released two incompatible versions of Garamond. If a document typed in Garamond won’t print at a service bureau, convert it to the bureau’s Garamond screen font and try printing it again.

* Remember, grays print much lighter on a Lino than on a laser printer. When you’re proofing a document on your LaserWriter, keep in mind that the grays will be lighter when printed on an imagesetter, and raise the percentages if necessary.

* If you’ve placed graphics in TIFF or EPS format into a document created with a page-layout program, be sure to bring the original files with you to the service bureau. In many cases, the TIFF or EPS image isn’t included with the page-layout document, and the original file must be accessed during printing. Believe me, it’s frustrating to go into a service bureau to pick up a document, only to see a blank space or a bitmapped image where an illustration was supposed to be.

* If you print a large, complex page at 2540 dpi, you’re pushing the limits of the Lino. Check your printed document carefully; occasionally a piece of type or graphics will drop out without generating a warning.

Although service bureaus vary in their equipment, expertise, and the types of services they offer, one piece of advice holds true for all service bureau users: talk to someone at the bureau and find out what they need from you. After that, you’ll have an easier time getting what you need from them.

---

**Erfert Featon** is a Macworld contributing editor and the author of *The Macintosh Font Book* (Prentice Hall, 1989), which was set on a service bureau’s Linotronic L300.
Self-loading utilities make souping up the Macintosh's system software no more difficult than telling a car salesperson that you want the red car with air-conditioning. If you want the illusion of a larger screen, you need only copy the utility Stepping Out II to your System Folder. If you want a sophisticated keyboard enhancer (like QuickKeys) or an improved version of the Scrapbook (such as MultiClip), just drop in another file or two.

But the ease with which system software enhancements can be added, together with the great number of enhancements available, is a double-edged sword. Although they can improve the way the Macintosh operates, the abundance of utilities also threatens to make life with Macintosh more complex. As the number of self-loading utility programs in the System Folder increases, their behind-the-scenes manipulations increase the potential for problems. Since two incompatible self-loading utilities can be as debilitating as a flat tire, Macintosh owners should understand how they work, how to manage them, and how to fix problems when they arise.

**COMING TO TERMS**

The term utility describes a great variety of software. Many utility programs behave like standard applications, running only when you request them. Desk accessories are "off" until you select them from the Apple menu and thus turn them "on."

But many utilities run constantly in the background. For some time, you could only install these RAM-resident utilities in the System file manually, using an installer program. But System 3.0 introduced self-loading RAM-resident utilities called start-up documents, or more commonly, INITs (initialization resources). To use an INIT like On Cue or MultiClip, you need only copy it to the System Folder; it then runs automatically every time you switch on the Mac. Manually installed RAM-resident utilities are now quite rare, while the variety of INITs has mushroomed.

INITs are often confused with CDEVs, another type of file stored in the System Folder. A CDEV (Control Panel device) displays an icon in the Control Panel; a click on this icon causes the CDEV to display a set of software or hardware controls. The General CDEV, for example, can set the date and time stored in the Mac's parameter RAM, the speaker volume, and so on. Confusion arises because some INITs, such as Pyro and QuickKeys, are both INITs and CDEVs; they are start-up documents, but they let you control their activities through the Control Panel.

### Starting Up INITs

An INIT is defined, in layperson's terms, as a piece of code the Macintosh loads at a certain point in the start-up process. Thus, in order to understand what makes INITs tick, we need to take a brief look at the Macintosh start-up sequence.

In the first phase, the Macintosh locates and reads the start-up disk's boot blocks (a small but critical collection of information), surveys the hardware to make sure it is operating correctly, and begins to read the System file and to load parts of it into memory. For those of us looking in from the outside, landmarks for this phase are the smiling Mac icon and the welcome message or, if you have one, the start-up screen.

Any INITs in the System Folder are read and loaded into memory during the second phase of start-up. If two or more INITs are stored in the System Folder, they are dealt with in the Mac's version of alphabetical order (in which symbols like #, $, %, and & are listed first, then numbers,
people dislike having their start-up screens peppered with icons, but icons can be used to diagnose certain kinds of INIT-related problems.

In the last phase of start-up, other parts of the System are read and loaded into memory. (On screen, nothing much happens during this phase.) Then the Finder or MultiFinder and one or more start-up applications are launched.

**Up and Running**

Once the start-up process is complete, the loaded INITs are “alive,” and remain so until you turn the Macintosh off (or, as with EZ-Menu, until you deactivate the utility from the Control Panel). INITs may be passive, waiting for you to press a certain key combination like QuickKeys. Or they may be active, counting the seconds since the last keystroke as Dimmer does or, like Stepping Out II, working furiously to maintain the illusion of a two-page display on a half-page screen. Either way, INITs are a part of the operating system, indistinguishable at this point from all other parts of the operating system.

Because an INIT becomes an integral part of the operating system, an INIT can replace an existing feature with something you like better, such as EZ-Menu’s menus that drop down automatically or Capture’s ability to take color screen shots. Or an INIT can extend basic operating system features, for instance, injecting a little humor with a funny sound (selected with SoundMaster), or add a visual, such as a school of colorful fish swimming across the desktop (using Fish, of course). Or an INIT can add completely new features, such as Vaccine’s virus detector, or MultiDisk’s disk partition manager.

**No Free Lunch**

Although INITs may be convenient and versatile, they don’t provide a free lunch. You pay a price when you install an INIT, and the more INITs, the higher the price, especially in memory loss. If the System Folder contains lots of INITs (or a few memory-hungry ones), you can lose half a megabyte of memory, a full megabyte, or more. To determine approximately how much memory the INITs are eating up, consult the About the Finder dialog box (see “A Loss of Memory”).

Memory loss is not the only drawback associated with increasing numbers of INITs. As the number of installed INITs goes up, so does the probability of an INIT compatibility conflict or some other INIT-related problem. And it doesn’t take huge numbers of INITs to generate a problem. Although the average number of INITs in the System Folders of *Macworld* editors is only 10 or 12, over three quarters of the editors have experienced difficulties.

Some of the problems INITs can cause are predictable. For instance, with Pyro you must select options to monitor the Mac’s serial and printer ports thus allowing background tasks. Otherwise, this screen saver will shut everything down when it darkens the screen—terminating, for example, an unfinished print job or a background telecommunications session. Vaccine can confuse software installation programs and prevent them from copying legitimate programs onto your hard disk. Fortunately, predictable problems are easily solved: know how your INITs work, and turn problem INITs off when a conflict is imminent. Better yet, throw out the problem INIT and use a more compatible alternative, if there is one.

Other INIT problems are unpredictable and can range from causing benign trouble to being fatal. During the INIT-loading process, one INIT may disable another. In less amiable situations, applications may (incorrectly) claim that they are out of memory and refuse to perform memory-intensive tasks. A major INIT conflict during start-up can cause the Macintosh to crash before the start-up process is completed. Fatal incompatibilities can surface when a problem INIT is asked to do something during the course of your work; any unsaved data will be lost in the ensuing crash. Fortunately, such calamities are rare.

**An Ounce of Prevention**

Always test new INITs and new combinations of INITs thoroughly, using expendable data, before trusting them with valuable work. If you have installed a new
version of the System, thoroughly test your INITs once again; System updates have been known to make previously compatible INITs incompatible. Also, avoid installing two or more INITs that perform essentially the same task, such as Berkeley System Design's Stepping Out II and Radius's monitor-display INITs. The two utilities may crash the computer as they argue over whose in control.

You must be sensitive to memory considerations as well. If you have a 1MB machine and the System allocation listed in the About the Finder dialog box is 500K, for example, programs such as FullWrite Professional and HyperCard won't run, while other programs may have very little room to spare. So, whenever you add INITs to the System Folder, make sure there's still enough memory available for your applications. And if you no longer use an INIT, remove it from the System Folder so that it doesn't needlessly occupy precious memory.

**Dealing with Problem INITs**

Even with the best preventive medicine and careful memory management, you may encounter two INITs, or an INIT and something else, that cannot coexist. In some cases, observing the problem will help locate the offending INIT. For example, if the problem only occurs when using QuickKeys, then QuickKeys may be at fault. If the computer crashes during the start-up sequence, watch the INIT icons as
## INITs for Every Occasion

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Font and DA managers</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suitcase II</td>
<td>Fifth Generation Systems</td>
<td>$79</td>
<td>Increases number of fonts/DAs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MasterJuggler</td>
<td>AILsoft</td>
<td>$89.95</td>
<td>Increases number of fonts/DAs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>INIT managers</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andavark</td>
<td>Microseeds Publishing</td>
<td>$39.95</td>
<td>Turns INITs on and off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aink (MockPackage Plus Utilities)</td>
<td>CE Software</td>
<td>$49.95</td>
<td>Turns INITs on and off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INITPicka</td>
<td>Microseeds Publishing</td>
<td>$49</td>
<td>Picks the loading order of INITs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inix</td>
<td>Natural Intelligence</td>
<td>$79.95</td>
<td>Turns INITs on and off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Menu additions</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EZ-Menu (MockPackage Plus Utilities)</td>
<td>CE Software</td>
<td>$49.95</td>
<td>Makes menus drop down when cursor touches menu bar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HierDA</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>freeware</td>
<td>Converts Apple menu to hierarchical form</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MenuMetrics 2</td>
<td>Beyond</td>
<td>$49.95</td>
<td>Displays each font name in its own font</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>On Cue</td>
<td>ICOM Simulations</td>
<td>$59.95</td>
<td>Creates custom menus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Powermenus</td>
<td>Magic Software</td>
<td>$59.95</td>
<td>Provides pop-up list of application menus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Staircase</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>freeware</td>
<td>Opens menus from keyboard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperClock</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>freeware</td>
<td>Date/time/alarm clock in menu bar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOM/INIT</td>
<td>Advanced Interface Programming</td>
<td>$59</td>
<td>Creates tear-off menus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>File and folder managers</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FileMagic</td>
<td>Magnus Corporation</td>
<td>$99</td>
<td>Adds files, folders, commands to Open/Save dialog boxes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Findswell</td>
<td>Working Software</td>
<td>$59.95</td>
<td>Finds files</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MultiDisk</td>
<td>AILsoft</td>
<td>$69.95</td>
<td>Creates and manages disk partitions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QuickFolder</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>shareware</td>
<td>Creates folders from Open/Save dialog boxes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rebound</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>shareware</td>
<td>Saves your place in GetFile scrolling list</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFCScrollInit</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>freeware</td>
<td>Saves your place in GetFile scrolling list</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFCVOL INIT</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>shareware</td>
<td>Creates volume menu in Open/Save dialog boxes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Macro makers</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F1/F4</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>shareware</td>
<td>Activates keys F1–F4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Icon-11</td>
<td>Olduvia</td>
<td>$79</td>
<td>Provides comprehensive macro making</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QuickKeys</td>
<td>CE Software</td>
<td>$99.95</td>
<td>Provides comprehensive macro making</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tempo II</td>
<td>Affinity Microsystems</td>
<td>$149.95</td>
<td>Provides comprehensive macro making</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Screen savers</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimmer (Screen Gems)</td>
<td>Microseeds Publishing</td>
<td>$79</td>
<td>Dims the screen in variable levels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flex</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>shareware</td>
<td>Displays twisting geometrical shape</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pyro</td>
<td>Fifth Generation Systems</td>
<td>$24.95</td>
<td>Displays fireworks or clock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capture</td>
<td>SuperMac Technology</td>
<td>$79.95</td>
<td>Provides background printing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MultiClip</td>
<td>Olduvia</td>
<td>$79</td>
<td>Clipboard and Scrapbook replacement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAMMI</td>
<td>Mainstay Software</td>
<td>$79</td>
<td>Replaces Mac screen-shift utility</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperLaserSpool</td>
<td>Bravo Technologies</td>
<td>$149.95</td>
<td>Speeds up arithmetic operations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>System replacements</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Writings aids</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BigBackcoursr</td>
<td>Deneba Software</td>
<td>$99.95</td>
<td>Provides thesaurus at the press of a key</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thunder II</td>
<td>Electronic Arts</td>
<td>$79.95</td>
<td>Checks spelling interactively</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Work protectors</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AntiToxin</td>
<td>Mainstay</td>
<td>$99.95</td>
<td>Protects against virus infection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AutoSave II</td>
<td>Magic Software</td>
<td>$49.95</td>
<td>Automatically saves your work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guardian (SUM)</td>
<td>Symantec</td>
<td>$99.95</td>
<td>Tracks file data for easy disk recovery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAM</td>
<td>Symantec</td>
<td>$99.95</td>
<td>Protects against virus infection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vaccine</td>
<td>CE Software</td>
<td>freeware</td>
<td>Protects against virus infection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VirexGuard (Virex)</td>
<td>ILC Software</td>
<td>$99.95</td>
<td>Protects against virus infection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Screen managers</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Front &amp; Center</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>freeware</td>
<td>Centers dialog boxes under cursor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stepping Out II</td>
<td>Berkeley System Design</td>
<td>$95</td>
<td>Makes small screen act larger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Windows</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>freeware</td>
<td>Adds window menu to menu bar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WindowMagic/FishMagic</td>
<td>Magnus Corporation</td>
<td>$99</td>
<td>Adds window management into Apple menu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fun stuff</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ColorDeck (Screen Gems)</td>
<td>Alimacseeds Publishing</td>
<td>$79</td>
<td>Selects custom desktop background</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cursor INIT</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>shareware</td>
<td>Colors cursor with Apple’s stripes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earth</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>shareware</td>
<td>Replaces Apple with spinning globe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fish</td>
<td>Bugbas Software</td>
<td>freeware</td>
<td>Makes colorful fish swim on desktop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SoundMaster</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>shareware</td>
<td>Selects custom system beeps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Talking Moose</td>
<td>Steve Holls</td>
<td>$20</td>
<td>Provides witty sayings from cartoon moose</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*MACWORLD • OCTOBER 1989*
they appear on the screen. Assuming all your INITs display an icon, the INIT that caused the crash will be either the one that displayed an icon immediately prior to the crash, or, more likely, the next INIT in the launch sequence.

If the problem does not point to a specific INIT, you’ll have to use trial and error to locate the troublemaker. First, turn off all the INITs to make sure that the problem is indeed INIT-induced. (One way to turn an INIT off is to put it in a folder other than the System Folder and restart the Mac. Another, easier, way to turn INITs off and on is to use an INIT manager like INITPicker or Ausr.) If the problem persists, the perpetrator is probably not an INIT. If the problem disappears, then INITs are probably at least part of the problem, and there are several things you can try to resolve it.

First, turn the INITs off one by one, and try to duplicate the problem after each INIT is turned off, until the problem goes away. The INIT that was turned off immediately before the problem cleared up is probably the guilty party or one of the guilty parties. This may be an easy way to solve the problem, but it may be just a kludge. Some problems can be cleared up by turning off any INIT (or any five or six INITs). These INITs may not be the actual source of the problem—an example of the vagaries involved in dealing with numerous INITs.

Once you’ve isolated the INIT (or INITs) causing the problem, there are several ways you can effect a cure. Try changing the loading order of the INITs, either by renaming them so their alphabetical order matches a new, experimental loading order, or by using INITPicker to change the loading order without renaming. Change the order randomly, or rotate the list so that the INIT that had been launching last becomes the one launched first. Try a number of different combinations, testing each one to see if it solves the problem. If reordering loading doesn’t work, and if the problem is System-related (if it occurs in a Save or Open dialog box, for example), replace your System file with a new one. If replacing the System file doesn’t help either, you may be the victim of an esoteric problem requiring special attention and special repair tools (see “High Technicalities”).

If nothing works, you are left with two less-than-ideal alternatives. One is to call the manufacturer of the errant INIT to see if an updated version exists that solves the problem. If it does, great: if not, and the problem is not otherwise solvable, your call may inspire the manufacturer to create an updated version. The other alternative is to remove the offending INIT from your System Folder for good. It’s not a perfect solution, but it solves the problem.

**What’s INIT for You?**

Nowadays, INITs are a fact of Macintosh life. Many hardware manufacturers supply INITs with their products. INITs protect against viral infection, improve file management, dim the display, add new menus to the menu bar, convert complex tasks into a single key command—you name it. True, INITs are not without their faults, and they can make life with Macintosh a little more complex. But without INITs, we’d all be driving a basic black Ford. With them, we can each drive a red roadster convertible with a custom interior—just watch out for those speeding tickets.

See *Where to Buy* for contact information.

**Robert C. Eckhardt** is the author of *The Fully Powered Mac* (Brady Books) and is a Macworld contributing editor.
Aside from being a tad easier to install than a satellite, the Hayes Smartmodem 2400M™ for the Macintosh® II and Smartcom II® for the Apple® Macintosh make up the most advanced communications system you can put inside a Mac®.

With this modem and software package, you can set up an extensive Macintosh computer work group system through a feature called HayesConnect™. It allows any Macintosh access to the Smartmodem 2400M across an AppleTalk® Network. Which means all Macintosh computers on the Network will be able to communicate with or without a modem of their own. This makes for extremely efficient office communications.

Then, to make them even more efficient, the system offers Smartcom II for the Macintosh. It's the only software designed to take full advantage of the power and graphics capabilities of all of the computers in the Macintosh family. For example, you can program your own on-screen buttons to create a personalized user interface. You also get features like moveable icons, custom color selection and full support of ImageWriter® and LaserWriter® for incredible graphics. You can even run the system unattended using an Autopilot feature. Of course, there is much more you can do with a few simple clicks on standard, easily identifiable icons.

By now it's probably clear that whether they're just used with the Macintosh II or shared by Mac computers on an AppleTalk Network, the Smartmodem 2400M and Smartcom II make a communications system that can't be beaten. At least not by anything on this planet.
SUPERCARD 1.0

Hypermedia Development Environment

Pros: Full color support; object-oriented drawing tools; multiple, resizable windows; customizable menus; innovative resource handling; and the ability to create royalty-free, stand-alone applications.


It takes a lot of nerve to challenge a program like HyperCard. To compete successfully with a product that is free, distributed by Apple, and well established, Silicon Beach Software needed to create an application that would effectively extend the boundaries of the hypermedia development environment. SuperCard does just that. Adding full color support; object-oriented drawing tools; multiple, resizable windows; customizable menus; innovative resource handling; and the ability to create royalty-free, stand-alone applications, SuperCard will win over a fair number of HyperCard fans. I am still waiting for the ideal development tool, but in the meantime, SuperCard fills in many of the blanks.

Among its strengths, SuperCard counts full gray-scale and 8-bit color support. Each card and background can have its own palette of up to 256 colors or shades, which are stored as color-look-up-table (CLUT) resources. When you import an image from another color application, SuperCard lets you choose whether or not you want to add the new CLUT resource.

A problem sometimes occurs, however, when you move between cards with different palettes. There is often a delay and colors may appear randomly as one CLUT replaces another. The Select Colors command attempts to alleviate this problem by letting you choose from among five color-matching levels. The highest, Perfect, completely replaces one palette with the next. The lowest of the five levels, None, eliminates the flash between cards by forcing the program to draw the new image with any matching colors from the old CLUT—a good solution for cards with similar palettes.

SuperCard incorporates a number of new animation techniques. Using the Cycle command, you can specify the number of times and the rate of speed at which a card rotates through all or some of the colors in its current CLUT. The Move command lets you guide an object (a button, field, or graphic) from one pixel location to another; from one relative pixel location to another; or, most usefully, along the points of a previously defined polygon. You can record, store, and play animations in PICS format (or import PICS files from programs such as Super 3D or MacroMind Director) or record animations in an accelerated animation format called STEP. You may run into memory problems, however, with the byte-hungry STEP files.

Like HyperCard, SuperCard lets you create, edit, and store bitmapped images using the standard 72 dots per inch, but you can also include object-oriented images that are stored as mathematical equations. Object-oriented drawings take up less disk space, they are easy to edit, and they can be printed using the resolution of your output device (300 dpi on most laser printers). SuperCard even includes an AutoTrace tool that lets you turn bitmapped graphics into object-oriented images. Used with the ⌘ key, AutoTrace is particularly useful; simply click within a shape to trace it from the inside.

My favorite SuperCard trick is the ability to write a script for any object, even a graphic or a field. In HyperCard, it is tedious and troublesome to define an irregular object (such as a circumscribed area on a map) as a button. With SuperCard, it is easy to attach a script to any object or shape.

Having color, draw, and new animation abilities should certainly please HyperCard veterans, but the program structure and vocabulary will take a bit of getting used to. In SuperCard parlance, a Window has one or more cards and is roughly equivalent to a stack in HyperCard. More than one Window can be displayed at one time, and several Windows may be included in one document or application, called a Project. This is a real boon to hypermedia developers previously restricted to HyperCard's single-window
display with its 512-by-342-pixel size.

To create a project you alternate between two programs, SuperCard and SuperEdit. The SuperEdit environment is optimized for creating and editing Projects; SuperCard, while it does allow some access to graphic and object tools, is primarily designed for running Projects. You can bounce back and forth between the two applications fairly easily, but there are drawbacks. Speed, for one. Security, for another. While SuperCard automatically saves changes, SuperEdit does not. In SuperEdit, you must continually repeat the mantra, “Save, save, save.”

You can install a Runtime Editor into SuperCard that allows access to many of SuperEdit’s operations, but this is not a viable solution for the serious SuperTalk programmer. Among other shortcomings, the Runtime Editor is much slower than SuperEdit; you can’t add Windows, resources, or backgrounds; and you can’t use keyboard shortcuts.

In SuperEdit, you have access to scrollable windows called Overviews that list the Windows, cards, menus, menu items, and resources in the current Project. While they are a bit awkward at first, these Overview lists prove to be one of SuperCard’s better additions. You can view, shuffle, and cut and paste Project elements (even resources such as cursors, sounds, XCMDs, and XFCNs), a task that tries the patience of HyperCard authors.

Copying and pasting between scripts is just as simple. There are Script Editors for each SuperCard object and you can have as many open as your Mac’s memory allows. At the top of each Script Editor are five pop-up menus containing all the SuperTalk terms that you can use in writing scripts. The sheer length of these menus can be distracting, but once you choose a term, it is immediately inserted into the current script, along with automatic formatting. You can set script fonts and tabs, and you can use the Comment and Uncomment commands to insert or remove remarks concerning the scripts for future reference.

My chief complaint is that SuperCard doesn’t really convert HyperCard stacks into its own environment as seamlessly as Silicon Beach would lead us to believe. Text doesn’t always appear in target fields as it should. Dragging selected objects from one point to another doesn’t always work as one would expect.

Which brings us to the documentation. While most conversion difficulties can be solved through trial-and-error changes to the script, the manual offers few clues to many of the dilemmas faced by the new SuperTalk programmer. The index is scant; a program this complicated deserves documentation at least twice as comprehensive, particularly for the user who might not be familiar with HyperTalk’s protocols. While offering much too little information on many topics (animation techniques, for example), the documentation gets downright labyrinthine in its descriptions of ink effects such as srcXor and notsrcBic.

My wish list for the next version of SuperCard would include an augmented manual; an undo command; a show PICT command; color field text; color button icons and button names (still black-and-white); and sticky buttons (the ability to attach a button to a word in a scrollable window). I’d like it to be more compatible with already-installed INITs (opening SuperCard caused my Mac to crash until I removed a couple of offending INITs), and I can’t help wishing it would run better on a 1MB system.

Still, SuperCard pushes hypermedia into the color realm, and it offers programmers many tools and options currently unavailable in HyperCard. The implementation may prove difficult for some to adopt quickly, but SuperCard goes a long way toward facilitating interactive hypermedia development.—Suzanne Stefanac

See Where to Buy or circle 876 on reader service card.
MICROSOFT WORD 4.0
Word Processing Software

Pros: Easier, more powerful interface than Word 3; configurable menus and tab key combinations; new table feature; WYSIWYG Page View mode; background pagination; word, line, and paragraph counting; bundled MacroMaker, SuperPaint 1.1, and WordFinder thesaurus. Cons: Multiple modes and features can be confusing; no integrated macros; no search and replace for formatting; weak typographic control. Company: Microsoft Corporation.
Requires: Mac Plus; 2MB or more required for Quick Switch. List price: $395.

As you probably already know, Microsoft Word is loaded with features, it works well with the big-three desktop publishing programs, and it lets you share files with the IBM version of Word. With other word processors out there that boast bigger toolboxes, and with less expensive and in some cases faster, you might be wondering whether or not to buy Word 4.0.

Well, you won't go wrong if you do. This latest release is more accessible and useful for both novices and pros; it's got impressive table-creation tools, additional formatting powers, a whole menu full of word processing utilities, and at least a dozen other nifty enhancements.

Even though the interface has been streamlined, casual users might still be intimidated. There are four display modes (Galley View, Page View, Print Preview, and Outline View), for instance, plus table and equation editing. It takes a while to figure out what you can and cannot do in the different modes, and how to do it.

And even with all the new features, a few obvious ones are still missing. There's still no integrated macro language (one has been available for more than a year in the IBM version), no search and replace based on formatting, and no additional typographic control—no fractional point sizes, kerning (automatic or manual), or adjustments for hyphenation and justification parameters. Nor will you find integrated drawing or painting tools. (The copy of SuperPaint combined with Word's Quick Switch feature lets you create and include bitmapped and object-oriented art with only a couple of extra steps.)

The program is extremely sluggish on less powerful machines (SE or below), though it performs fine on a Mac II and is much faster than the previous version for basic word processing tasks—search and replace, automatic numbering, index and table-of-contents generation.

What You See
One of the most obvious changes in this version is the addition of a Page View mode—it resembles normal Galley View mode except that you see pages as they will print, including page numbers, headers, footers, and dotted lines for margins and columns. It's like Word 3's zoomed-in Print Preview mode, except you can edit all the page elements freely.

Print Preview mode is still there, but without the magnifying glass for zooming in. Instead you click on the Page View button to go from Print Preview to Page View. With background pagination turned on, Word can now update page breaks on the fly, though speed suffers some and the constant screen activity is annoying.

Other interface changes include reorganized menus and dialogs, hot click areas, and the capability to reconfigure menus and tab key combinations. There's a new Utilities menu, where you'll find search and replace, a spelling checker, hyphenation, indexing, word count (characters, words, lines, and paragraphs, at last), calculating, renumbering, and sorting (but still no control over sorting parameters as in the IBM version).

The Format and Document menus are more logical and efficient, and the Paragraph formatting dialog has once again adapted the much better layout from version 1.05. You can change paragraph formatting without mousing around with the ruler. You can call up the Paragraph dialog by double-clicking on the ruler, or the Tabs dialog by double-clicking on the tab area. You can apply a style, or modify one by example, based on the formatting of the current selection, through a dropdown menu in the ruler.

Word 4.0 makes better use of the extended keyboard than any word processing program to date—including all those F-keys up top. You can assign menu commands and most dialog box commands to any keyboard combination you like (you can have multiple keyboard equivalents for an item), and you can even move menu items around between menus. You can load and save all those settings in external files, so different people using the same machine can use their own settings.

The interface for outlining has also improved. Now you can grab outline items and drag them up and down in and out, and choose whether to display formatted text in outline mode or not.

You Got the Look
New formatting controls include a Position dialog box, which lets you specify a position for any paragraph, and improve paragraph border controls. You can set up custom borders for paragraphs with different (continues)
Full Page Buffering

Your Assurance of Quality and Performance in Imagesetting

When you see this seal on Varityper® imagesetters, it's your assurance that the equipment you're buying has been engineered with a distinct advantage... Full Page Buffering™. This feature, which allows a full page to be processed and printed without interruption, provides the highest output quality and system performance. You get better quality and save time and money over systems which periodically halt printing to process more data only to then resume printing.

Full Page Buffering makes Varityper imagesetters:

#1 in Quality—Continuous imaging eliminates the problems associated with start/stop schemes and provides greater long term reliability.

#1 in Speed—Varityper has the fastest image recording systems. Full Page Buffering allows them to run without interruption. It's just that simple.

#1 in Performance—Offering the broadest line of imagesetters with Adobe's PostScript® interpreter. From the 4300P and the 4200B-P for photo media, to the VT600W and VT600P for high resolution on plain paper, Varityper is the name to remember for imagesetting quality and performance.

Call now for details. 

Toll Free: 
I-800-631-8134
In N.J.: 201-887-8000, Ext. 999 

Varityper
a Tega Company 

VT600W
4200B-P
1200 dpi
13.3 inches/min.
600 Mb Page Buffer

VT600P
4300P
4200B-P
1200 dpi
20 inches/min.
91 Mb Page Buffer

4200B-P
1800 dpi
13.3 inches/min.
600 Mb Page Buffer

VT600W
600 dpi
Up to 11" x 17",
7 pages/min.

VT600P
600 dpi
Up to B/W x 14-
10 pages/min.

Varityper is a registered trademark of Varityper, Inc. 
PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. 
Full Page Buffering is a trademark of Varityper, Inc.

Circle 93 on reader service card
ent line sizes for each of the four sides, and you can border multiple paragraphs with or without lines between them.

The Position dialog lets you specify a position for a paragraph—either absolute or relative to the page or column. Other text flows around positioned paragraphs, which is especially useful when you want graphics in a certain place. In Print Preview mode, you can grab positioned paragraphs and move them around; other text flows around them. The vertical position for a paragraph can be In line, making it easy to hang multiline subheads in the margins without resorting to the feature everyone hates and hardly ever uses: side-by-side paragraphs.

The new table feature is an even better answer to that worst-of-all-possible feature. You can now insert a table—a distinct entity that is different from normal tabular matter. Text within table columns wraps to the width of the column, a cell can contain multiple paragraphs with all the normal character and paragraph formatting, and the table cell expands downward as you type (unless you tell it not to)—eliminating all that cutting and pasting between columns and rows. The borders that work with paragraphs work just the same with table cells.

Creating a table from scratch is straightforward, and you can easily convert comma- and tab-delimited data (from databases and spreadsheets, for instance) into tables. If you currently have tables that are formatted with fancy tab stops, though, Word 4.0 can't convert them to the new type of table. Say hello to cut and paste again. And you can't convert a new table to a normally formatted table, either (not with multiple-line entries, at least), and other programs can't import the new tables. As with equations, you must either print these tables from within Word or rebuild them in another program.

At least for the time being you'll have to save all Word 4.0 documents in Word 3 format if you want to import them into page-makeup programs.

A host of other small features make Word 4.0 much more usable. Quick Switch lets you paste a graphic or spreadsheet with a warm link so you can update it quickly under MultiFinder. It also remem-

bers where the file containing the graphic or spreadsheet is on your disk, launches the graphics/spreadsheet program, loads the file, and selects the appropriate material. And you can now use Microsoft Mail right from the File menu.

There's a smart quotes option that automatically uses open and close quotation marks rather than typewriter-style quotes, and another option gives you a slanting cursor when you're working with italic text. All the fonts in the System Folder appear on the font menu without your adding them; you can choose from six colors (plus black and white) for text; there are menu items for inserting page breaks, index codes, and table-of-contents codes; and you can display graphics as gray boxes for faster screen painting. Word takes advantage of all available memory, and it remembers the size and position of the window for every document, so they open up the way they were the last time you worked with them.

Compared to programs like FullWrite and Nisus, which include complete drawing tools, thesauruses, and macros, Word 4.0 may seem to pale. It comes with three free add-ons, though (MacroMaker, SuperPaint, and WordFinder), that go a long way toward filling the gaps. While MacroMaker is a second-rate macro utility, SuperPaint is a top-notch paint-and-draw program, even in version 1.1, which comes with Word. Upgrading to SuperPaint 2.0 costs only $50. WordFinder, a thesaurus in a DA, is all you could ask for, though it's annoying that it only works with Word unless you resort to some undocumented ResEdit tricks.

Word is at its best within a suite of programs for different purposes—graphics, number-crunching, desktop publishing, and various utilities. If you have to buy just one program and want the whole ball of wax, you might look into the more feature-laden competitors. Or if your word processing needs are more modest, check out simpler programs like Microsoft Write or Works, MacWrite II, or WriteNow. But remember that Word still qualifies as the most useful general-purpose word processor within the Macintosh environment.

—Steve Robb
See Where to Buy for contact information.

MACLITE

Portable Computer with Mac File-Transfer

Pros: Light, easy to use, portable; easy file transfer to and from the Mac; HyperCard information can be downloaded to ZBB.
Cons: Keys, autorepeat settings too sensitive; no way to anchor serial cable to ZBB; small characters on display.

Although certainly not the long-awaited Mac portable, MacLite is a reasonable solution for taking some sort of portable on the road and still being able to transfer files from it to the Mac. This Sinclair ZBB battery-powered computer comes with 32K of RAM and an 8-line display. You also get an additional 128K RAM, a serial cable, file-transfer software, and a vinyl carrying case. For the price, it's hard to beat.

Look-and-Feel

But don't go reaching for your mouse just yet. The MacLite—with its small, 8-line character-oriented display—is most definitely not a Mac-like portable. And its OZ operating system, although easier to use than MS-DOS, doesn't have the intuitive display of the Mac's Finder.

The MacLite keyboard has three keys that simplify the use of its operating system: Index, Menu, and Help. The Index key calls up a display that shows the applications available and which applica-

(continues)
Industry Figures Tell the Story...

the Manhole Is a Breakthrough

"The first full-fledged interactive storybook available on a personal computer...a charming and engaging fantasy universe...proof that innovation in personal computing is alive and well."

- Mitch Kapor, founder of Lotus Development and chairman, ON TECHNOLOGY

"A provocative, idea-stimulating glimpse of a whole new genre..."

- Stewart Alsop, editor, P.C. Letter

"If you want a glimpse of what a computer program can be...see the Manhole."

- Jerry Borrell, editor-in-chief, Macworld

Get the Manhole and see for yourself.

©1989 Activision. the Manhole ©1988 Cyan. MS-DOS version ©1989 Activision. the Manhole is a trademark of Activision. Distributed by MEDIAGENIC.
tions and files are currently active. You use the Menu key to scroll through the menu of command categories, such as File and Edit, which appears on the left-hand side of an application’s display.

The Help key calls up a context-sensitive help screen. Unfortunately, OZ’s help files offer uneven quality; the file for Pipedream, the combined word processor/spreadsheet, includes the most information, and there’s little, if any, information for the 12 other applications that come with MacLite. A small metal plate positioned just below the MacLite display shows frequently used word processing commands.

Even though the keyboard is a comfortable size, it takes getting used to. Its rubberized coating is fine for protection, but has an odd feel and tends to attract dust and dirt. Although the coating helps quiet the keys, it also curtails much in the way of positive feedback. In fact, turning off the keyboard’s autorepeat feature is the only way to prevent unwanted repetitions of a character for each keystroke.

If you plan to use Pipedream for setting up tables or any formatted documents, you may like the option of turning on a tiny page display, which appears to the right of your document, uses one pixel for each character you type, and shows each page’s format at a glance. It’s a nice feature, but full pages tend to slow down the display.

The Z88 automatically turns itself off after a user-selected time period and remembers what program and file you were using that way, when you turn the Z88 on again, you come right back to where you were originally. Be sure to carry around some extra batteries, because you’ll find that the batteries never seem to last as long as you would like. An AC adapter is available, at an extra cost, and is helpful when you’re near an electrical socket.

The Mac in MacLite
MacLite’s file-transfer package consists of an EEPROM for the Z88, a serial cable, and software for the Mac. You need to pay close attention when using the serial cable, however, since the Z88 case has no holes for the two screws that attach the DIN9 connector to the Z88. You can only push the connector into the socket and hope for the best. As long as I kept the Z88 and the cable stationary during file transfers, everything worked fine.

Once you start the transfer program (called Link) in the Z88 program cartridge, all file transfers are handled from the Mac. The Mac program, called Z88-to-Mac, resembles Apple’s Font/DA Mover or the Apple File Exchange (see “Making the Trade”). Although you can convert Pipedream word processing files into text-only or MacWrite-format files, you can only convert Pipedream spreadsheet files into Lotus’s WKS format.

Portable HyperCard
The MacLite also comes with a HyperCard stack called HC Organiser for managing an address and phone book, notes, appointments, and reminders (see “Using HyperCard”). With it, you can keep all of this data organized in files and download them to the Z88 for use on the road. If you’re already using a HyperCard-based information manager like the Datebook stack or Focal Point, HC Organiser can act as a go-between for information in those stacks and the Z88.

Unfortunately, the MacLite’s usefulness is offset by a somewhat slow-to-respond support department at Cambridge North America. I had a problem with my MacLite (certain keys stopped working), so I called the toll-free numbers on the warranty cards. One was disconnected, the other reached someone in Cambridge, Massachusetts, who gave me the address of the company’s Portland, Maine, facility, to which I was instructed to return my unit for repair. A month later I still had not received my repaired MacLite, but I eventually hooked up with someone in Portland who was able to track it down.

The small and lightweight (less than 2 pounds) MacLite is definitely a very portable and reasonably priced machine. It works well exchanging files with the Mac and is an adequate word processor and small spreadsheet-like calculator. It’s also quiet enough for taking notes in a conference. I like it, and I’ll continue to use it as a portable word processor and note-taker. But if you’re looking for something with a mouse and a Mac interface, you’ll have to look elsewhere.—Dave Kosliur

See Where to Buy or circle B16 on reader service card.
Artificial intelligence finally comes to OCR. Introducing AccuText™ document scanning software by Datacopy. Unlike other OCR products, AccuText is one of the first true applications of artificial intelligence.

Scan thousands of different typestyles and AccuText will learn them quickly and recognize them forever.

Scan a poor quality photocopy or facsimile and AccuText will decipher it.

And when you show AccuText a document, it will reconstruct its format automatically.

What's more, AccuText is compatible with Datacopy's full line of scanners, Hewlett-Packard's ScanJet™ and ScanJet Plus™, the Apple Scanner, and others.

Let us tell you about AccuText from A-Z and where to find your nearest dealer. You'll see we're not just feeding you a line.

Call us at (800) 821-2898.
DOCUCOMP 1.0

Document-Comparison Utility

Press: Offers painless procedure for comparing revisions of word processing and text-only files; reports to screen, printer, or file; free upgrades will support additional file formats. Cons: Doesn't track font, style, or size changes or preserve them on screen or in the saved comparison document; supports a limited number of document formats. Company: Advanced Software.

Requirements: Mac 512K; hard disk recommended. List price: $159.95.

Whether you write professionally or simply make frequent use of a word processing or text-editing program, eyeballing sheaves of paper to identify the differences between document versions can be a real nightmare—particularly if you’re in a rush but still need to be accurate. With the release of DocuComp, a document-comparison utility, the right tool for the job is at hand.

Automatic Comparisons

DocuComp reads files in their native format and allows you to compare any two documents, showing every text insertion, deletion, replacement, or movement. Version 1.0 works with Microsoft Word 3 and 4, WordPerfect 1, Nisus, and ASCII text files. Different file types can be compared to each other (text-only versus Word, for example) as long as both formats are supported. Later releases will handle additional formats—including MacWrite, WriteNow, and FullWrite—and will be available as free upgrades. Right now, copies of Microsoft Word 4.0 include a coupon entitling the bearer to a Word-specific version of DocuComp for $10.

The program identifies changes in both wording and punctuation. When comparing files, however, DocuComp ignores differences in font, style, and size; graphics; page formatting; and blank spaces and lines. It can compare computer program listings and database files, treating each line as a separate paragraph. A Display Settings dialog box lets you pick the combination of font styles (bold, italic, strikeout, and so on) that will represent the different types of changes after the comparison has been made.

Since double-clicking on a document icon from the Finder would naturally bring you into the program that was used to create the document, Advanced Software includes a tiny utility called DocuComp Launcher that starts DocuComp for you. Since it’s small (approximately 2K), you are encouraged to place it in every word processing folder from which you might like to start DocuComp.

Using DocuComp

To compare documents, all you have to do is select the new and old versions, and click on the Compare button. Since few word processing programs automatically make backup files, you must get in the habit of saving multiple versions if you want to use DocuComp. When the program finishes processing the two files, it displays the result on a split screen (see “The DocuComp Comparison Window”).

The upper pane contains the newer document, and the lower pane displays the older document. You can activate either window by clicking in it. Although you’ll mostly go through the files by moving from change to change using the Previous Change and Next Change buttons, you can also use the scroll bars and a variety of keyboard commands to move through the documents.

Report Options

Although examining the differences on screen is useful, for many users DocuComp’s greatest utility will be its report-creation capabilities. If you need a quick summary of the differences between two drafts—including, for example, the file names, dates, sizes, and number of changes—a simple menu command can pop it up (see “Summary of Differences”).

If you want a permanent record, you can create a composite document that’s a combination of both files. This can be printed from DocuComp or saved to disk for viewing or printing in a word processor. In addition to the text that was unchanged in the two versions, all insertions, deletions, and moved text blocks will be shown. Lines that contain changes can be marked by revision bars that appear to the left of each affected line. You can also specify the format for line and page numbering, line spacing, and the way that deletions are shown. An elaborate comparison summary is also available that provides the details of every change (page, line number, type of change, and a few words that identify the phrases involved).

A Good Start

DocuComp’s only limitations are the small number of file formats supported in version 1.0 and the program’s inability to consider text-formatting changes as differences. In any event, considering what the program can do now, most users won’t find these to be significant drawbacks.

For professionals who work with words, the usefulness of a tool like DocuComp is obvious. If you must track multiple versions of a document and must be able to see the differences, you need DocuComp.—Steven Schwartz

See Where to Buy or circle 765 on reader service card.
More Color for Your Money.

More Color
ColorPage™, E-Machines’ newest color display, gives you more room. A full page of room. A third more than the Apple 13". At exactly 72 dpi, the same size as your printed page or presentation slide.

More Value
E-Machines’ ColorPage gives you sharp, colorful, actual size full pages. All at a price/performance that beats the Apple 13".

More Features
Only Color Page has a perfectly flat, flicker-free screen, 256 vivid colors, tilt/swivel base and unique software to enhance viewing. And, we back our displays with MoreCare™ for the best in quality, warranty and support.

More Innovation
Any way you look at it, E-Machines innovative display systems give you more color for your money.

Find out where to buy an E-Machines ColorPage. Call us today at 503-646-6699. Or, write to us at 9305 SW Gemini Drive, Beaverton, OR 97005.
Our new program can take any form you like.

If your business is like most, it relies on forms to communicate, administrate and delegate.

Yet, while the thought of replacing your labor-intensive forms system with a highly-productive forms program sounds good, the thought of replacing your existing forms probably does not.

Which is why you should think about this.

Introducing TrueForm, the Macintosh program that automates all of your existing forms. With TrueForm software, you don't have to change the way you work, re-train personnel or replace your current stock of pre-printed forms. Because, unlike other forms programs, you aren't constrained by the limitations of a few built-in design tools. Instead, you can scan-in forms exactly as they are. Or you can create new forms with your own drawing or page layout programs and easily import them into the TrueForm program.

TrueForm offers complete spreadsheet features, along with the most powerful set of data-sharing capabilities of any forms program. So you can link forms to databases, accounting applications and even computers on different platforms.

And, if you use 4th Dimension database software,

For just $20 (refundable when you buy the program) we'll ship you a copy of TrueForm Try-Out, so you can actually see how TrueForm performs for you.

Along with one copy of the Set-Up and Fill-Out programs, you'll get templates for ten common business forms and the 4th Dimension printing module.

The unique QuickForm tool allows users to make important notes on individual forms, just as they would by hand.

Because TrueForm compresses each of your scanned images to save valuable memory, you can use existing forms regardless of their size or complexity.

The program's powerful formatting tools make it easy to set-up forms and add on-screen instructions to guide users through each field.

TrueForm turns any Macintosh—from a Mac Plus to a Mac IIX—into your own personal forms factory.

TrueForm supports all PostScript, as well as ImageWriter and LaserWriter printers; it prints entire forms or just the contents on pre-printed forms.

With TrueForm you can easily import forms from any drawing or page layout program stored in TIFF, EPSF, PICT or MacPaint formats.

Our special interface enables you to print onto master forms without leaving that popular program.

What's more, because TrueForm is actually two programs—Set-Up and Fill-Out—you won't have to buy the entire TrueForm package when you add users. Simply purchase additional Fill-Out packages whenever you need them.

But you don't have to buy either one to see what TrueForm software is all about. Just call (800) 344-8335 for our $20 TrueForm Try-Out or visit your nearest Adobe Authorized Dealer for a demonstration.

We think you're going to like what you see.

Adobe

Along with one copy of the Set-Up and Fill-Out programs, you'll get templates for ten common business forms and the 4th Dimension printing module.

The unique QuickForm tool allows users to make important notes on individual forms, just as they would by hand.

Because TrueForm compresses each of your scanned images to save valuable memory, you can use existing forms regardless of their size or complexity.

The program's powerful formatting tools make it easy to set-up forms and add on-screen instructions to guide users through each field.

TrueForm turns any Macintosh—from a Mac Plus to a Mac IIX—into your own personal forms factory.

With TrueForm you can easily import forms from any drawing or page layout program stored in TIFF, EPSF, PICT or MacPaint formats.

Adobe, PostScript, the Adobe logo and the PostScript logo are registered trademarks and TrueForm and QuickForm are trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated. Macintosh, ImageWriter and LaserWriter are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. MacPaint is a registered trademark of Claris Corporation. ImageWriter is a registered trademark of ADOCS, Inc. and ADC. © 1989 Adobe Systems Incorporated. All rights reserved.
VIRTUAL 1.05

Virtual-Memory System for Macintosh

**Pros:**
- Less expensive than real memory;
- Easy to install.

**Cons:**
- Slower than RAM;
- Uses 8MB of hard disk space.

**Company:** Connectix Corporation.

**Requires:**
- Mac with 68020 microprocessor and PMMU, or Mac with 68030; hard disk.
- 2MB RAM recommended.
- List price: $695 with 68851 PMMU chip; $295.

Given today's crop of memory-hungry applications, it's no wonder that the Macintosh has outgrown its 1MB standard RAM allocation. Even with a second megabyte, running more than two programs under MultiFinder is usually impossible. One answer is to buy more memory, a costly proposition even with today's falling prices. A cheaper solution, known as virtual memory, is slated to appear with System 7.0 sometime next year. Until then, there's Connectix Corporation's virtual memory system, Virtual.

**Thanks for the Memory**

Virtual memory has been commonplace for years on mainframes and minicomputers. Virtual brings that capability to the Mac, fooling it into using a hard disk instead of RAM. Because mechanical drives are much slower than silicon chips, Virtual minimizes the number of disk accesses by exchanging "pages" of information between memory and disk only when it has to. To further reduce disk activity, Virtual swaps out the least recently used pages, ensuring that active portions of code or data remain in real memory.

To run on a Mac II, Virtual requires a specialized chip called a Paged Memory Management Unit, or PMMU (the Macintosh IIx, IIcx, and 830 SE already have one built in). Connectix recommends that you have the chip (around $400) installed by a certified technician. If the warnings about bent pins and cracked system boards don't intimidate you, you can do it yourself—the procedure takes only a few minutes and is well illustrated in the manual.

Part two of the installation process is much easier: just drop the 10K Virtual INIT file into the System Folder and restart the Mac. If all's well, the computer will take a bit longer than usual to reboot, and the Virtual start-up icon will pop up at the bottom of the screen.

The first time it loads, Virtual grabs an 8MB chunk of contiguous disk space. If Virtual can't find an unbroken block, you will have to defragment the disk using a utility like ALSoft's DiskExpress.) Because of a limitation imposed by the Mac's current operating system, Virtual can't be configured for more than 8MB.

**Faster than a Speeding Hard Disk**

How well Virtual works depends on the speed of your hard disk, the amount of RAM you have, and the applications you use. As you'd expect, the faster the hard disk and the more real memory, the better the performance. Connectix suggests that you start with at least 2MB of RAM. For my tests, I used a 2MB Mac II equipped with a CMS 80MB internal hard disk (see "Virtual Time Tests"). With Virtual enabled, I was able to run two heavy-duty graphics programs that need more than 2MB (Digital Darkroom and Studio/8) under MultiFinder. Next, I installed 5MB of RAM and ran the same applications without Virtual. Finally, I repeated the tests with three less-demanding applications (Microsoft Word 4.0, Dollars and Sense 4.1c, and Cricket Presents 2.0).

The results with less-demanding software, like word processors, were more impressive, with a lag of under a second between programs. Rarely, Virtual went into a thrashing fit where it accessed the disk continuously for over a minute (the record was almost four minutes). According to the manual, there's no predicting what will set off one of those episodes.

(con't)
So It Is Written...  
So It Shall Be.

Means that OmniPage can read virtually any font, in sizes that range from 8 pt. to 72 pt.

This unique landscape feature means that spreadsheets and financial documents are only a scan away. A great addition to your royal granary if storing and accessing numerical data really counts!

Multiple column feature means that complex, compound pages of text and graphics can be handled—automatically.

Transitional Editor* lets you review scanned text before exporting it to a file. Cut, copy, paste, insert and delete text — or take advantage of the powerful search and replace tools which allow you to modify a page.

Reads and outputs underlines, bold faces and italics.

Supports the most popular word processing programs for the Macintosh, including Microsoft Word and MacWrite.

Supports 11 of your favorite Indo-European languages, including French, German and Spanish.

IFS/Scan* interface takes full advantage of Macintosh's incredible ease-of-use.

OmniPage 2.0 has even more features than ever before — this translates into the most comprehensive page recognition software available anywhere — for any dynasty — at any price.

The bottom line in page recognition software — eliminating excessive key strokes* for all time.

OmniPage 2.0 now available!

*Egyptian scribes had a real time of it when it came to excessive key strokes. Each letter, or hieroglyph, had to be individually etched into stone. And we complain today about writer's cramp?

OmniPage is a registered trademark of Caere Corporation. Transitional Editor and IFYS/Scan are trademarks of Caere Corporation. Apple and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Microsoft Word is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. MacWrite is a licensed trademark of Chris Corporation. Egyptian bust of Ramses II courtesy of the Rosicrucian Society of San Jose, California. ©Copyright 1989 Caere Corporation. All rights reserved.

Caere Corporation
100 Cooper Court
Los Gatos, CA 95030
1-800-535-SCAN

Circle 230 on reader service card
Thankfully, it only occurred three or four times during three months of testing.

Virtual might degrade the performance of some software, especially sound and animation programs. And there's no assurance that your unique combination of applications, desk accessories, and INITs will run at all. (If you suspect that Virtual is at fault, you can temporarily disable it by holding down the esc key, or an equivalent key combo, at start-up.) Virtual might also be incompatible with some NuBus cards that access memory directly. If possible, I suggest that you try your setup before buying, or ask your dealer for a 30-day money-back guarantee.

Virtual is a bargain if your Mac already has a PMMU installed, or if you have one of the newer 68030 machines. For $295, you can upgrade to 8MB for about $40 per megabyte, a price that won't be matched soon. If you have an 020 Mac with 1MB, you'll have to add the cost of a second megabyte (currently well under $100 for a 256K chip) to Virtual's $695 price tag. But buying Virtual also nets you a PMMU, which you'll need to run Apple's virtual memory operating system when it appears. Virtual isn't perfect, but it certainly works well enough to be a viable solution until Apple comes through.

—Franklin Teßler

See Where to Buy or circle 893 on reader service card.

SUPER 3D 2.0
Three-Dimensional Modeling Program


Super 3D 2.0 is a major, feature-laden upgrade to Silicon Beach Software's three-dimensional modeling program. Like its predecessor, Version 2.0 has a superb user interface: shapes are created in a familiar two-dimensional drawing environment, then are revolved, extruded, or swept (which combines revolving, extruding, and repositioning) into three dimensions.

The new version retains intuitive spin wheels for rotating models and changing viewing angles. The program still allows you to choose the position and intensity of up to four light sources and render as models wire frames or solids. The three algorithms for rendering solids offer varying trade-offs between speed and accuracy. You can still view your model with a "camera" that you locate anywhere in space and zoom, pan, or dolly for different views.

Super 3D still supports creation of hierarchical models from collections of stock or custom 3-D objects.

So What's New?

The most notable change offered by version 2.0 is support for color and gray scales when running on Macs with color support. Any element can be assigned one of 16,000 colors or 64 shades of gray. As the object moves through light and shadow, Super 3D will shade it using available shades or, if necessary, dithering.

My biggest complaint about version 1.0 was lack of speed. Silicon Beach incorporated its own math routines into version 1.0 to improve performance, but that meant that the program was unable to take advantage of the math coprocessor in Mac IIs and SE/30s. Version 2.0 fully supports the coprocessor, and the performance improvement is noteworthy. Complex models still take a while to redraw, but working with average models in wire-frame mode is quick enough. Silicon Beach also includes a special version of the program, Super 3D 2.0 bw, for Macs without color or math coprocessors.

Another gripe I had with Super 3D was the lack of any kind of scaling or dimensioning. Version 2.0, however, adds a scaling feature designed to silence critics like me once and for all: one inch, centimeter, or pixel on the screen can be scaled to represent any number of inches, feet, yards, miles, nautical miles, millimeters, centimeters, meters, kilometers, angstroms, light years, parsecs, or pixels. Of course it's all relative, so the actual units you choose don't affect the drawing, but it is somewhat comforting to know they're there.

You're the Director

One of the program's most entertaining features is its ability to create animations. Super 3D will record a series of frames, each showing objects rotated or moved slightly from the previous screen, and then play them back at high speed to show a movie of your model in motion. As with version 1.0, you can create an animation by painstakingly hand-positioning each object in each frame; by allowing the program to automatically perform simple, repetitive transformations on objects; or by importing animation data generated by another program. Version 2.0, however, adds a powerful animation feature called tweening, which really makes creating animations a snap.

To use tweening, you record a sequence of key frames. Super 3D then automatically creates a number of frames between each of these key frames, positioning each object at the appropriate intermediate location and rotation to simulate movement. Tweening can't think for you—it will only move objects in a straight line at a constant velocity—but it eliminates most of the drudgery in creating long, complex animations.

Another feature of Super 3D 2.0 that makes creating animations easy is its ability to attach the camera view to an object. The manual gives an example in which the camera is attached to a camera-shaped object. By opening two views of the model, one looking through the camera and another looking down on the entire scene from above, you can act as the director of your movie, positioning the
Turn Your Macintosh® Into A Speed Machine

With A MaraThon® Accelerator From Dove. Step up to a new dimension of Mac II performance with Dove's new Mara-Thon Racer™, our easy-to-handle cache card that gives you accelerator-like performance. Plus the Racer has a sticker price that will have you speeding to your nearest dealer. Just plug in the Racer and drive through your favorite drawing, spreadsheet or word processing applications. For price and performance, Racer is a lap ahead of the competition.

Racer is the latest addition to Dove's MaraThon family of cost-effective accelerator solutions for the Mac II. For maximum processing speed and ultimate system flexibility, Dove offers a variety of CPU based accelerators for the Macintosh SE, SE/30, Macintosh II and IIX. And they all include the quality, reliability and value you've come to expect from Dove products. We guarantee it!

Test Drive Any MaraThon Accelerator: RISK-FREE! Now you can get into the driver's seat of your own MaraThon-enhanced Macintosh for a full 30 days with NO RISK. Just buy one of our accelerators, including the Racer, from your favorite dealer and use it for thirty days. In the unlikely event that you're not completely satisfied for ANY reason, just return the product to Dove in good working order. We'll refund your money. It's that easy.

Make Tracks To Your Favorite Dealer Today or call Dove toll free 1-800-622-7627 for additional information.

Dove Computer Corporation
1200 N. 23rd Street
Wilmington, NC 28405

MaraThon is a registered trademark of Dove Computer Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

Circle 173 on reader service card
camera and other objects from your
bird's-eye vantage point, then recording
the key frames as the camera sees them.
Imagine an animation sequence where
the camera walks through your model,
exploring it inside and out.

Nice Little Touches
A number of elegant improvements have
been made to the user interface. For
example, when you rotate a model using
the spin wheels, the program superim­
poses a set of three-dimensional axis lines
over the model to give a good visual
indication of the amount of rotation you're
applying. Silicon Beach has also included
a HyperCard stack that provides a brief
overview of some of Super 3D's features.
Super 3D now imports and exports in a
variety of formats, including the emerging
PICS standard format for animations.
Recorded animations can be played by the
Projector program, which is being distrib­
uted without licensing fees.

The already excellent manual has been
expanded and improved. That's import­
ant, unlike 2-D drawing programs, 3-D
programs require a level of spatial aware­
ness that you can't readily pick up just by
playing with objects on the screen. The
manual does a great job of guiding the
user through that discovery process.
Unfortunately, though, Super 3D has no
online help.

Super 3D is still not perfect. I found the
Undo command to be unpredictable.
Simple mistakes like rotating the camera
away from the model or accidentally
painting the background all black
wouldn't undo; the last drawing opera­
tion, often not visible, was undone in­
stead. Redrawing was still slower than I'd
expect, even on a Mac II. And some of the
checkboxes and radio buttons still require
you to click directly on the button, instead
of anywhere on the title as most Mac
programs allow.

Except for the slow redraw, which
can't be increased much without improve­
ments in the hardware, these complaints
are mere quibbles. Super 3D 2.0 is a
significant and worthwhile enhancement
of an already excellent 3-D modeling
environment.—Ron Risley
 See Where to Buy or circle 877 on reader service card.

MACFONTWARE

Bitmapped Fonts

Pros: High-quality fonts; can be shared among
QuickDraw and PostScript printers. Cons: Some
PostScript faces are a bit dark and dense at 300 dpi.
Company: Bitstream. Requires: Mac Plus;
hard disk. List price: $169 per family.

Outlines are outlines and bitmaps are
bitmaps, and ne'er the twain shall meet—that is, unless you're
talking about Bitstream's unique approach
to Macintosh typography. MacFontWare
combines PostScript outline fonts—like those printed by the LaserWriter IINT—and high-quality bitmapped fonts—like those printed by the LaserWriter ISC and other
QuickDraw printers—in the same
package.

With MacFontWare, you can print a
document on a QuickDraw printer and
rest assured that characteristics such as
character spacing, word spacing, and line
width will be the same when the docu­
ment is printed on a PostScript device.
You might have a PostScript printer at the
office, for example, and want to print proofs of a presentation on an ImageWriter
while working at home. Or perhaps you
need to send a report by modem to a
branch office that has a different type of
printer. Or maybe you plan to start out
with a QuickDraw printer like the LaserWriter IISC and later upgrade it to use
PostScript; with MacFontWare you won't
have to buy a new set of fonts. Mac­
FontWare not only bridges the printer gap,
but the computer gap as well—Mac docu­
ments match IBM PC documents that are
printed with Bitstream's Fontware.

One Face, Two Formats
The PostScript faces work like those you
purchase from Adobe or other typeface
companies; you install a set of screen fonts
with Apple's Font/DA Mover, drag the
appropriate printer font icons into the
System Folder, and you're ready to print.
If you want, you can use the LaserWriter
Font Utility included in each package to
manually download fonts to a laser print­
er, a printer's hard disk, or a Linotronic
imagesetter's hard disk. A set of printer
fonts for PostScript clones is also pro­
vided, as well as font metrics files for those
typesetting applications that need them.

Installing the QuickDraw fonts (also
known as screen fonts) is easy; simply
place them in the System file with the
Font/DA Mover or use a font/DA extender
like Suitcase II or MasterJuggler. Although
the installation procedure itself is easy, fig­
uring out which sizes to install may intimi­
date you at first. A typical MacFontWare
package contains the following screen­
font point sizes: 9, 10, 12, 14, 18, 24, 25, 26,
30, 35, 36, 40, 42, 45, 48, 54, 56, 60, 72, and
96. You won't need them all; which sizes
you install depends on which QuickDraw
printer you have. QuickDraw printers
output bitmapped fonts like the ones
displayed on the screen, but improve their
appearance by scaling a larger version of
a font to produce a given point size.
Different printers have different screen-to-
printer font-scaling ratios. The ImageWriter,
for example, has a 1:2 scaling ratio—for
best results it needs a screen font twice the
size you want to print; if you're printing
(continues)
Affordable CADD. And it's only the beginning.

The CADD stands for Computer Aided Design and Drafting. With a suggested retail price of just $149.95, Generic CADD Level I makes the power of real CADD affordable. And it's just part of a family of Generic CAD products that will make you more productive than ever before.

Standard Mac interface for ease of use.

Now you can produce accurate drawings with real world scale on the Mac Plus, Mac SE, or Mac II. You can edit multiple drawings in separate windows and cut and paste between them. CADD Level I is also multifinder compatible.

Symbol Libraries boost productivity.

From office furniture to specialized electronics symbols, our Symbol Libraries save you the time of redrawing repetitive elements every time you need them.

Add the power of real CADD to your Mac.

Move your Macintosh drawings into the real world. Call us at 1-800-228-3601 for your free CADDalog or the name of your Generic dealer. And find out why we say the only thing generic about us is the price.

1989 Generic Software, Inc. Generic CADD Level I is not copy protected and comes with a 60-day money-back guarantee. Registered owners get free technical support from Generic.

Level I and Generic CADD are trademarks of Generic Software, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

11911 North Creek Parkway South, Bothell, WA 98011

Circle 157 on reader service card.
of 300 dpi. It does, too, I’ve taken to using this classy face for my business correspondence. “Faces with Character” shows a number of MacFontware faces printed on the PostScript-based Linotronic L300 at 1270 dpi. “QuickDraw Contenders” shows two faces printed on the QuickDraw-based LaserWriter IISC.

On the whole, Bitstream has done an excellent job tackling a challenging task. Many of Bitstream’s PostScript faces print out darker on a LaserWriter than similar Adobe faces, which are generally considered the standard by which other faces are judged. Bitstream’s versions are not necessarily bad, but I prefer the delicate strokes of some of Adobe’s faces. For example, I found Adobe’s Futura Medium crisper and more pleasing to the eye than Bitstream’s Futura Medium printed at 300 dpi. Unlike Adobe, Bitstream doesn’t employ hints, algorithms that help smooth and refine characters at 300 dpi. Nevertheless, Bitstream’s faces look good at 300 dpi. And hints are a moot point if you’re printing on a high-resolution PostScript device such as Linotronic’s L300; the samples I printed at 1270 dpi looked great.

To test the QuickDraw-PostScript correspondence, I compared the same document output from a LaserWriter IISC and a PostScript LaserWriter. A few of the line widths didn’t quite match (they differed by only two or three points), but on the whole the two versions matched up.

Although I don’t have many complaints about the fonts, I will complain about the chintzy packaging. (It’s always something!) The 5- or 6-disk sets are packaged in a shrink-wrapped cardboard folder along the lines of an oversize cookbook. Once the cellophane’s off, disks and documentation go flying all over the place. A minor point, I concede, but I like to store my fonts in their original packages.

Bitstream has done a fine job, not only of combining two disparate font technologies, but of bringing a set of beautifully rendered classic faces to the Macintosh. If their future faces retain the quality of the first offering, Bitstream will be a force to be reckoned with in the growing world of Mac typefaces—Erfert Fenton

### Handsome Faces

Bitstream’s initial offering includes a good mix of display and text faces. Two Headlines packages contain four display faces each. The Headlines 1 package features Cooper Black, University Roman, Broadway, and Cloister Black, a black-letter or gothic face modeled on the typefaces of Gutenberg’s time. Headlines 2 offers Brush Script, Blippo Black, Hobo, and Windsor. The other packages each offer four weights and sizes (roman, italic, bold, and bold italic) for a single typeface. Two sans serif faces—Futura Medium and News Gothic—are offered, as well as three classic serif faces: ITC Souvenir, ITC Garamond, and Baskerville. Another serif face, Charter, was designed by Bitstream to look good at the LaserWriter’s relatively low resolution of 300 dpi. It does, too, I’ve taken to using this classy face for my business correspondence. “Faces with Character” shows a number of MacFontware faces printed on the PostScript-based Linotronic L300 at 1270 dpi. “QuickDraw Contenders” shows two faces printed on the QuickDraw-based LaserWriter IISC.

### Work Faster, but Not Harder

Vision’s structure lets you create up to 26 separate sequences (each of which can be assigned to a letter of the alphabet) of any length, each with 99 parallel tracks of music. Vision’s Loop Record mode allows you to overdub (add) layer after layer of music while a specific section repeats indefinitely; you can decide to keep or throw away layers of music as you go by using the Enter and Delete keys. You can also use Vision’s Punch-in/Punch-out Record mode to isolate and work on a specific trouble spot. The MidiKeys window lets you assign any Mac key to be triggered by any incoming MIDI event. For example, you can punch in and out of record with a foot switch or any MIDI keyboard key. Each track can be quantized (all events lined up to a user-definable rhythmic grid) and shifted (slightly advanced or delayed relative to all the (continues)
Traditional Typesetting vs. 1000 dpi Plain-Paper Typesetting

What you see in the top photo is a traditional typesetting shop, complete with a bulky developing system, toxic chemicals, long rolls of expensive photo-sensitive paper, clean-up supplies, the works.

In the second picture, you are also viewing a complete typesetting system. But with this system, you compose your type with a Macintosh, and you output your type on a LaserMAX 1000 plain-paper typesetter.

**MAXimum Resolution**

What's so phenomenal about the LaserMAX 1000 is 1000 x 400 dpi resolution on plain paper. This means that you can create to your heart's content and print as many variations as you want, at only pennies per page. And with resolution this good, you use plain-paper pages for final copy—not just for proofing copy. (Say good-bye to all the toxic chemicals and bulky developer and cluttered clean-up supplies. And to the expense of all those things!)

**MAXimum Speed**

The LaserMAX 1000 isn't simply GOOD. It's also extremely FAST. Because our engineers don't believe in sacrificing print speed—EVER. Most pages print in just SECONDS, even when they contain complex graphic images or unusual layouts. Or lots of typefaces. Or lots of type sizes. (As low as 2 point. As high as 2000 point. Or even higher.)

**MAXimum Affordability**

The LaserMAX 1000 costs less than you would think. At a complete price that's under $8,000, you pay less than HALF of what Varityper charges for its 600 x 600 dpi printer, the VT600P. (And remember: the LaserMAX 1000 provides higher resolution and is 10 times faster.)

If you've been waiting for a plain-paper typesetting solution that you can enjoy right now with your Macintosh II, IIx, or IIcx, there's simply NOTHING that comes close to the LaserMAX 1000. It out-performs them all, at a price that can't be beat.

7159 Study Oak Road, Eden Prairie, MN 55344
(612) 944-9696 Fax: (612) 944-9151

Circle 342 on reader service card

---

Macintosh Plain-Paper Typesetting—Fast!

This ad was set with plain-paper type on the LaserMAX 1000!
With the demands of today's software, you need memory products that exceed your existing system memory and enhance the sophisticated features of your Macintosh®.

That's why we developed our Xceed™ Memory Expansion Kits — to provide maximum speed and performance for memory-hungry operating systems, power spread sheets and graphics programs, and to add flexibility when running software programs such as MultiFinder™.

Xceed Memory Kits provide an additional 1 to 8 megabytes of RAM for your Macintosh Plus, SE, SE/30, II, IIx or IIcx. They feature fast, low power CMOS* SIMM modules populated with superior quality DRAMs. Plus they're backed by our comprehensive service and warranty program.

So contact us today at 1-800-642-7661 for the name of your nearest Micron dealer. And start Xceeding your memory limits.

Micron. Working to improve your memory.

OEM standard and custom inquiries welcome.

* 256K SIMM modules are NMOS technology.

Xceed is a trademark of Micron Technology, Inc.
Macintosh is a registered trademark, and MultiFinder is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

2805 E. Columbia, Boise, ID 83706 (208) 386-3900

Circle 161 on reader service card
other tracks) while the sequence is playing. This makes Vision extremely fast to work with because you can hear the results of these actions without having to stop and restart the music. Even better, both quantizing and shifting are non-destructive; they only affect the playback of the notes, and can be changed at any time.

Tracks can also loop independently of each other, although all loops must start together and can only end on measure boundaries. Another unique feature is that a single track can contain data for a number of instruments, each receiving different parts on different MIDI channels. This lets you represent a set of instruments that combine to make a single sound as a single track, greatly reducing screen clutter and simplifying editing.

To the average user who often needs to rearrange a song quickly, Vision will be a must. You can trigger individual sequences by typing the letters you have assigned them to on the Mac keyboard; the Queue function plays these sequences in the order you type the letters. A rough mock-up of a song can be made, for example, by recording four sequences—Verse, B-section, Chorus, and Solo—and then simply typing VVBBCB on the keyboard. Changing the arrangement of a song can be much more complex in most other sequencers. If you are in record mode when you type the Queue letters, the resulting track contains copies of the sequences you triggered. These copies, called subsequences, will now play back the sections of your song in the order you defined. The ability to, in effect, put entire sequences of music inside a single track is almost like nesting many levels of files within folders on the desktop: it can make complex song construction much easier. You could, for instance, set up one chain of subsequences to play the drum/bass patterns, one to play the keyboards, and one to automate effects. You could then record linear tracks running the length of the song as well.

By using the Faders window, which has 32 user-definable sliders that can send any MIDI controller message, Vision can perform automated MIDI-volume mixdown, control many different effects devices, and even some lighting boards. These features, combined with Vision's unique abilities to trigger and transpose any sequence in response to live MIDI input, create exciting creative possibilities for live performance.

Fix It Before You Mix
Performances can be edited via an enormous variety of pull-down menu commands. Vision lets you apply multi-level conditions in order to select events by pitch, time location, note velocity and duration, metrical placement within the measure or beat, or any combination of these possibilities—which goes far beyond the ordinary regional editing found on most sequencers.

The easiest way to edit individual notes and events is to use the Graphic Editing window (see "The Graphic Editing Window"), where notes can be moved and resized with the mouse, and a user-definable Quantized Cursor mode will keep events aligned to the rhythmic grid after they have been moved. A Strip Chart across the bottom of the screen can show MIDI controller movements, note velocity and duration, tempo, program changes, and the various text events that Vision lets you insert into a track. These text events can store things like lyrics, markers, and cue points; but you can only view them, not enter or edit them, in the Graphic Editing window. It's great to be able to see the lyrics running across the bottom of the display; unfortunately, you can't double-click on the displayed text event and edit it.

To enter or edit any text event (or view the location of events referenced to SMPTE time code, which is necessary for film work) you must use the List Editing window, which displays events as a series of numbers and letters in a chronological listing (see "Vision's Working Environment"). The primary advantage to list editing is that all parameters of all events are editable, and no zooming in or out is necessary. On the other hand, however, once you are familiar with the Graphic Editing window, you will probably want to use the List Editing window only in an emergency.

Aside from the shortcomings of the Graphic Editing window, Vision is an amazingly complete and versatile program that should satisfy the most power-hungry user, whether the application is scoring films or doing dance remixes. While priced at the high end, Vision is more powerful and functional than anything else out there. Even if Vision's super features won't matter to nonprofessional musicians just trying to get a demo tape together, its song-construction features probably will, and that should be good enough reason to take a look at Vision. —Charlie Clouser
See Where to Buy or circle 894 on reader service card.
Over The Years,
We've Developed The Best Image In Monitors.

We made the first RGB color monitor for Apple computers. And the only 19-inch, multi-scanning monitor to meet both Apple and IBM standards.

Now, we have a family of high-resolution, monochrome and color monitors for the Macintosh:

- The 19-inch Crystal View II for the Macintosh II, IICx, IIX. A high-resolution, monochrome monitor that handles larger spreadsheets, dual pages, or B-size CAD drawings without shrinking or scrolling. And it has our unique Vision Enhancement Filter that eliminates glare by 99% and increases contrast 1600%.
- For the Macintosh SE and SE-30, we have the 19-inch Crystal View SE. A high-resolution, monochrome system with all the features of the Crystal View II.
- Next, the Ultra Vision 1000. A 19-inch high-resolution, multi-scanning color monitor that gives you the widest frequency range of any monitor its size. Ultra Vision 1000 also features our exclusive Dynamic Beam Focusing to eliminate distortion and maintain precise focus to the corners.

Regardless of which Taxan monitors you choose, ours not only look better, they make you feel better with special non-glare filtering, superior brightness, and focus across the entire screen.

That’s important. OSHA found that 91% of the people using computer displays suffer from eye strain. And state and local governments are responding with new work rules. With Taxan, the leader in meeting these new health requirements, you’re already protected.

So call 800-544-3888 for sales information and your nearest authorized Taxan dealer. Taxan USA Corporation, 161 Northway Parkway, San Jose, CA 95134, (408) 946-3400.

See why, in Apple monitors, one brand is visibly better.

Complete Monochrome Display System for $1695.

TAXAN
A Revolution in Graphics

*Taxan is a registered trademark of Taxan USA Corporation. Apple and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Illustration created with Adobe Illustrator 88. Courtesy of Adobe Systems. © Adobe Systems Incorporated. Second image courtesy of TiMaker, Inc.

Circle 24 on reader service card
AGFA FOCUS S800GS
Gray-Scale Flatbed Scanner

Pros: 400-dpi resolution (800 dpi with interpolation); vectorization (for both halftone and gray-scale scans); descreening for scanning halftoned images; automatic density adjustment; adjustable sharpening; gamma compensation in dithered halftone mode; competent, basic paint tools.

Cons: Expensive; scan size limited by memory; limited to 6 bits of gray scale; resolution in 25-dpi increments; no gamma compensation for gray-scale scans; limited dither patterns; doesn't scan to printer; mediocre manual and online help. Company: Agfa Compugraphic Division. Requires: Mac Plus. List price: $5495.

Desktop publishing has always been driven from two directions: at the low end, by microcomputer mavens making micro-based systems more capable, and from the high end by graphic arts vendors moving down into the desktop world. One new entry from on high is the S800GS scanner from Agfa Compugraphic Division (the folks who brought you the P3400PS 400-dpi PostScript printer). The S800GS is a 400-dpi, 6-bit, gray-scale flatbed scanner that provides a somewhat predictable mix: impressive specifications combined with a high price, a direct sales force, and poorly implemented features.

The scanning hardware itself is quite competent and provides good scans in line-art, dithered-halftone, and gray-scale modes. It captures only 6 bits per sample, though, which is borderline if you’re after high-resolution imagesetter output. And you can’t scan with 4 bits, which you might want to do if your final output will be to a 300- or 400-dpi printer.

The S800GS has a true maximum resolution of 400 dpi, but the MC View scanning software will interpolate dots between the true sample points, providing an addressable resolution up to 800 dpi. The S800GS’s high-res scans provide exceptionally high quality line-art output, as long as you have the disk space as well as some patience when it’s time to print. The biggest problem with high-res scans, for those who aren’t blessed with unlimited RAM, is that MC View is limited to scanning in available memory.

Controlling the Scanner
MC View’s several controls for adjusting scanning differ somewhat depending on the type of scan (gray-scale, dithered halftone, or line art). You can set the Sharpness, for instance, which accentuates the edges of images and can improve the quality of your scans in any of the three modes. An option to Descreen images prevents the moiré patterns you get when you try to scan an already-screened image (such as a photo in a magazine), but the results are pretty blurry.

All the modes use automatic density control (setting contrast and brightness for you), which seems to work better as a guide to manual adjustment than as a tool for capturing final scans. You can once with the automatic density settings, which gets you pretty good quality, and then adjust those settings manually.

If you’re capturing gray scales, for instance, you can get reasonably good brightness and contrast values using automatic density control, and then use a densitometer to measure the values in light and dark areas before mapping or adjusting, those values to other values and rescanning. For dithered halftones, several canned gamma compensation curves—Enhancing Midtones, Flattening Shadows, Compensation for Underexposure—let you adjust scans quickly, often with good results. There’s no way to create your own compensation curves, though, and the compensation curves aren’t available for gray-scale scanning; you’re limited to the contrast and brightness sliders.

When it comes to setting the scaling and resolution of your scan, MC View acts like it’s smarter than you are. You tell it the printer resolution, the output quality (reduced, medium, or high), and the scaling percentage you’re going to use (choosing from about half a dozen presets), and MC View tells you the scanning resolution. In theory this makes it easier for novices to get good scans, but if you’re buying a $6000 scanner, either you aren’t a novice or you won’t be for long. You can trick MC View into giving the resolution you want, but only in 25-dpi increments. If you want exact size and resolution—as you often do when capturing dithered halftones—you generally can’t get it.

There are only a few dither patterns available in MC View (just two for 300-dpi laser output), so you don’t have the flexibility you get from programs like HP’s DeskScan (five patterns, including a diffusion dither) or Datacopy’s MacImage (a dozen or so patterns, and you can build your own).

(continues)
Scanning and Printing

There's no way to scan straight to the printer, or for printing test sheets with multiple scans on a single page (features available in DeskScan Plus and AppleScan, respectively). Instead, you have to scan, print to see the results, and then scan again with different settings. MC View conveniently prints the scan parameters on the sheet when you do print, so it's easy to keep track of which printout is which.

A pencil, an eraser, hollow and filled circles and boxes, a marquee, and a lasso are the basic paint tools in MC View. There's a text tool as well, but it doesn't allow you to choose a font; there's ScanFont and that's it. You can also pick up user-definable line and fill patterns from images and save up to three of them, which is particularly useful for editing dithered halftones. But although you might find these tools useful for quickly cleaning up a scan, count on using a black-and-white or gray-scale editing program for most of your postscan manipulations.

If you want to convert your scans to object-oriented art, you can vectorize them right from within MC View and save the objects to PICT or Illustrator files, or straight to the Clipboard. You can even vectorize gray-scale images. The conversion is pretty good for simple objects, but the resulting files aren't as useful as those resulting from autotracing in Illustrator, FreeHand, Streamline, or Digital Darkroom.

The MC View manual is acceptable if not exceptional. There are several pages showing the output results using different scanning parameters, which can prove very useful when you're trying to predict what output will look like. However, step-by-step procedures often lack illustration, and the manual often glosses over explanations of how the more advanced features are actually doing.

The online help is reasonably good, with a HyperCard-size card for each of the pull-down menus. It doesn't begin to compare to Hewlett-Packard's DeskScan Plus for the ScanJet Plus, however, and the ScanJet Plus gives you 300 dpi (up to 1500 dpi addressable, all in 1-dpi increments) plus 8 bits of gray. If you must have 400 dpi, you can get it from the Microtek MSF-400G, again with 8 bits of gray, for under $1000 including an impressive software bundle.

The S800GS is not sold retail (only through Agfa Compugraphic's direct sales force), so don't expect the discounts you can get on those competitive machines through dealers. And if you want tech support, there is currently no number to call. The manual gives no number at all, and the only address is in Belgium, so you'll have to count on your Agfa representative for any support. Given the quality, price, specifications, and support of the S800GS's competitors, there is little reason to consider buying this machine.

—Steve Roth
See Where to Buy or circle 706 on reader service card.

AASK 1.0

Pros: Intuitive graphical interface; buttons for turning all INIs on or off; allows onetime-only changes at start-up; user-definable startup key command; occupies no memory after startup completed. Cons: Cannot change INIT loading order; always scans System Folder when program is opened. Company: CE Software.

Requires: Mac 512K. List price: $49.95 (included in MacPackaga Plus Utilities 4.4).

INITPICKER 1.0

Pros: Compact, elegant design; can change INIT loading order; detailed information windows for each INIT; buttons for quickly turning all INIs on or off; allows onetime-only changes at startup; user-definable start-up key commands; scans System Folder either automatically or on request. Cons: Occupies approximately 1SK of memory. Company: Microseeds Publishing.

Requires: Mac Plus; System 6.0; Finder 6.1. List price: $49.

INIT 1.1

Pros: Can create and select combinations of on and off INIs; displays Control Panel and Chooser documents; occupies no memory after startup completed. Cons: Cannot change INIT loading order; must also install as a DA; no onetime-only changes at start-up; no quick way to turn all INITs on or off; start-up key command not user-definable; always scans System Folder when program is opened. Company: Natural Intelligence.

Requires: Mac 512K. List price: $49.95.
Read this, and paying for a new computer won't sound so great.

No one wants to pay for bells and whistles they don't need. But that's what most people do when they buy a new computer.

The vast majority don't need the latest technology—even for business. But they pay for it anyway. And end up with a bunch of high-priced extras that are unnecessary, such as music-making and color enhancements.

The truth is, the basic technology behind computers hasn't changed much since the PC and Macintosh were introduced several years ago. And the basic things people need computers for—communications, word processing, accounting—haven't changed much either. What's changed is the price.

A sound solution. A reconditioned Apple computer from Sun Remarketing has the performance, capacity, and power you need to execute all of your applications. The only thing it doesn't have is a big price tag.

Whether you need a single workstation or a whole network, Sun Remarketing offers a full line of Apple products from the Apple/// to the Lisa and Mac Plus; along with the necessary software and peripherals to tailor a system to your own needs.

A no-risk guarantee. We're confident in the quality of our extensively-tested products. In fact, we're so confident that we offer an unsurpassed 30-to 90-day money-back warranty* on everything we sell. If you're dissatisfied for any reason, just send the product back to us for a replacement or full refund. You won't find a more comprehensive guarantee anywhere on reconditioned or out-of-production computer products.

Apple authorized. Sun Remarketing offers a lot more than just low-priced computer equipment. As the only company authorized by Apple Computer Inc. to sell and service their used and out-of-production computers, Sun Remarketing gives you selection, service and support that no other dealer of reconditioned Apple equipment can match.

Free catalog. You can't buy Sun Remarketing computer products in any store. But you can order them directly through our free catalog. Just mail the attached card or call our toll-free number today, and receive the new Sun Remarketing catalog with our complete line of Apple products.

Because you don't have to pay for unnecessary bells and whistles to get a computer solution with a nice ring to it.

For a free catalog call 1-800-821-3221, ext. 366.
enhancement, but unpredictable incompatibilities sometimes cause debilitating problems when a number of start-up documents are in use at the same time.

Until recently, determining which INITs were causing an incompatibility problem meant turning INITs off and then on again by moving them in and out of the System Folder. Once the errant INIT was located, the most common remedy—altering the alphabetical order in which INITs load during start-up—could only be accomplished by changing the names of individual INITs. And turning off all INITs so a memory hog like FullWrite could run on a 1MB machine, or so a finicky game could run at all, required mass file migrations out of (and later back into) the System Folder.

A new kind of utility software, the INIT manager, promises to eliminate the need for such awkward procedures.

Three INIT managers are now available, with more in the offing. All are INITs themselves so you install them by placing them in the System Folder. All three INITs can be used to interrupt the start-up process; you can select from the program's window which INITs will be loaded (turned on) and which will not be loaded (turned off) at start-up. Each program's window is also available through a DA or the Control Panel, so you can select which INITs will load the next time you start the Macintosh. Sadly, none of these INIT managers provides a way to unload an INIT that was loaded at start-up, or to load an INIT that was passed over at start-up, except by restarting the Mac. Except for these basic similarities, each program approaches the problems of administering large numbers of INITs in a different way.

Aask

Aask, part of the MockPackage Plus Utilities collection of utilities and DAs, is the simplest in conception. Aask's window displays the icons of all the INITs in the System Folder (see "Ask Aask"). To turn an INIT on or off, you simply click on its icon (Aask puts an X over the icon to show that the INIT is off). Two buttons expedite matters by allowing you to turn all INITs on or off with a single mouse click. The key command that opens Aask during start-up is user-definable; you can use the mouse button in addition to or instead of a key command. If you use Aask during the start-up process, you can turn INITs on or off for all start-ups or for that start-up only (a great convenience when you're trying to determine which INIT is causing a problem). Temporary changes cannot be made from the Control Panel version of Aask, however.

Inix

Unlike the other two programs, Inix operates via predefined combinations of on and off INITs called INIT sets. These are especially helpful if you usually use one of a number of unvarying INIT combinations—for example, if you often want to turn on all INITs except Suitcase II so you can run FullWrite, or if you have collections of special-purpose INITs that you use relatively often but only under certain circumstances. In Inix, you create sets with the Set Editor, which looks and works much like Font/DA Mover. In the Set Editor, INITs are shuffled, one at a time, between an on list and an off list; combinations of on and off INITs are then saved for later retrieval.

While Inix's sets can make INIT management easier, other aspects of the program are not so convenient. Unlike the other two programs, Inix requires that you install a DA as well as an INIT file. With the DA or the start-up window, you can select or alter the current set as desired. New sets can be created only in the desk accessory, however. Inix's list of INITs also displays all Control Panel documents and certain types of Chooser files. There are other drawbacks to Inix, for example, the key command that opens Inix during the start-up process isn't user-definable; and unless you create special sets to do the job, there is no convenient way to turn all INITs off or on at once.

INITPicker

INITPicker's classy color display is one of the many features that set it apart from Inix and Aask (see "Picking INITs"). A check mark next to an INIT's name in the display's scrolling list indicates that the INIT is turned on; clicking to the right of a file name turns the INIT on or off. Radio buttons make it possible to turn all INITs on or off with a click of the mouse. The Once Only button in the start-up window allows you to make changes for that start-up only (temporary changes cannot be made from the Control Panel window).

INITPicker allows you to easily change INIT loading order—by dragging file names to new positions, while both Inix and Aask require you to rename INITs. The Sort command quickly returns the INITPicker list to alphabetical order.

Other notable advantages over Inix and Aask include the fact that INITPicker can be configured to scan the System Folder for INIT files—a time-consuming process—only when requested, rather than each time the program is opened. In addition to a user-defined key command for opening INITPicker at the beginning of start-up, for those times when things get really rough, there is an "ejector button": a second user-defined command for turn-

(continues)
Neither Comes With Your Mac.

Celebrate! Because you can choose your keyboard when you buy a Macintosh® computer. And the choice is obvious: the new Professional Series MacPro™ by Key Tronic. Now you can have a keyboard with a mile-long list of features, plus a three-year limited warranty and unlimited technical support. And at no extra charge, the MacPro comes with the most powerful Macintosh macro package, Tempo II™ by Affinity Microsystems (a $149.95 retail value). Compare apples to apples, and see why the Key Tronic MacPro is the keyboard of choice. For a free brochure, or for the name of the MacPro dealer nearest you, call toll-free:

Key Tronic® and Key Tronic Professional Series® are registered trademarks, and MacPro™ is a trademark of Key Tronic. All other names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Made in USA.

Circle 410 on reader service card
A funny thing happens when you use our new page printer for the presentation of your life.

Introducing the Silentwriter LC 890XL.

Use our new Silentwriter® for your next big presentation and be prepared for some extraordinary results. Skeptics turn into optimists. Furrowed brows rise in wonder. And impatient finger-tappers become clenched-fist supporters of your ideas.

A fantasy? Only if your team isn’t using an LC 890XL. You see, this laser-class printer is in a class all its own.

It’s ideal for work intensive, multiple user environments. With a 68020 processor and 4 MB of main memory (expandable to 8 MB), this workhorse delivers volumes of eye-popping output and handles graphics-intensive applications easily. It’s PostScript® compatible, comes with 35 resident fonts and accepts many more. It works in all operating environments and with every leading desktop publishing and presentation software package. Plus it’s from NEC, the $22 billion world leader in computers and communications.

So the next time you have to make a big presentation to a stone-faced, Mount Rushmore-like committee, look to NEC. One of the members of our Silentwriter family will bring them to life.

WE’RE MAKING THINGS BETTER FOR YOU.

Circle 314 on reader service card
**DIFFERENT DRUMMER 1.0**

**Graphic Rhythm Composer**

*Pros:* Wide selection of high-quality sampled percussion sounds; versatile, easy-to-use editing features; extensive MIDI implementation for controlling stand-alone drum machines and MIDI instruments.

*Cons:* Lacks ability to vary tempo within a song; no swing feature. *Company:* Primera Software.

*Requires:* Mac 512K. *List price:* $99.95.

Whether you're a serious MIDI musician looking for a good backbeat, or you just can't stop tapping on tables, Primera's Different Drummer is just what you need to realize your passion for percussion. This graphically oriented rhythm composer turns the Macintosh into an automated percussionist that beats those music store drum machines at their own game, letting you create your own dazzling rhythm tracks with relative ease.

Boasting an extensive selection of digital samples of real percussion instruments, Different Drummer will substitute capably for a stand-alone drum machine and will also cost you a lot less than the real thing. You can play anything from standard drum-kit sounds—bass, snare, toms, and cymbals—to ethnic instruments like tablas and timbals, and miscellaneous things that go clank or bonk. The recordings sound great, within the inherent limits of the Mac's built-in sound generator (even when fed through a high-quality audio system, the Mac's musical performance suffers from obvious extraneous noise and distortion, and the Different Drummer samples don't escape this problem). And if the sounds provided aren't enough, Different Drummer can load samples stored in several standard sound file formats.

Although Different Drummer lets you freely play any ten sampled sounds directly from the Mac's keyboard, you'll spend most of your time with the program creating rhythmic recordings. Like most drum machines, Different Drummer lets you chain together brief reusable patterns, of several measures each, into longer songs. This is a time-tested system—it's well suited to the repetitive nature of pop music, and it's economical with memory, because each pattern consumes RAM only once, no matter how many times you use it in a song.

**Graphic Rhythms**

Compared to a regular drum machine, though, Different Drummer has the big advantage of a note-by-note visual display of your pattern recordings, which makes it much easier to input percussion notes where you want them. Much like a multi-track tape deck, Different Drummer records up to ten instruments each on a separate track—but with the additional benefit of an on-screen representation of all the tracks and their individual notes.

To record a pattern, you start by choosing a rhythmic factor (anything from an ordinary whole note to a septuplet 256th note) that establishes a timing grid. The grid has a lot in common with those snap-to-grid features found in graphics and desktop publishing programs, only the Different Drummer grid works in time as well as space—when you click on a track, Different Drummer records a note in the track at the nearest grid hash mark, ensuring that each note falls on an even division of the rhythmic pulse during playback.

You can change a song's grid divisions whenever you like, so it's easy to create rhythmic patterns that are both complex and accurate. On the other hand, if you'd rather pound out the rhythm yourself from the Mac keyboard, you can have Different Drummer record your creation directly, in real time. Don't worry about playing off the beat—Different Drummer still locks each note to a grid division automatically. Either way, you can assign one of nine

---

**Which Program Should You Buy?**

So if your System Folder is beginning to bulge at the seams with INITs, and you've about had it with the old-fashioned INIT-management methods, which program should you buy? Inix will appeal to you if your work habits demand INIT sets, but its less convenient aspects make it less desirable for most Mac owners. Aask is simple and straightforward, and you might want some of the other programs that Mock-Package Plus Utilities offers. But as long as you don't need INIT sets or the other Mock-Package programs, INITPicker's ease of use, many helpful features, and capability to change INIT loading order put it head and shoulders above the other two.

—Robert C. Eckhardt

See Where to Buy or circle 702 (Aask), 794 (INITPicker), and 795 (Inix) on reader service card.
642 MB - 5.4 ms Access
The Fastest Data Storage Products Available
- 20 MB to 1.01 GB - Internal and External Systems - to 5.4 ms
- Synchronous NuBus Host Adapter - 4 MB/Second Transfer
- 60, 150 and 320 MB Streaming Tape Backup Systems
- 45 MB Removable Cartridge Hard Disks - 25 ms
- Multiple Partitions With Password Security
- AppleTalk and A/UX Compatible

New llcx
Internal and External Systems
105, 173, 282, 303 and 404 MB
15 to 18 ms

"QUALITY YOU CAN COUNT ON"
Call for data sheets and the name of your nearest dealer. Dealer inquiries invited.

Manufactured By:
MicroNet Technology, Inc.
20 Mason
Irvine, California 92718
Tel: (714) 837-6033
FAX: (714) 837-1164
AppleLink: D1656
Compuserve: 76004,1611

Distributed By:
CAL-ABCO
6041 Yariel Avenue • Woodland Hills, CA 91367
Sales: (800) 669-2226 or (818) 704-9100 ext. 311
FAX: (818) 704-7733 • Canada: (800) 387-4345

Circle 275 on reader service card
accent levels to each note individually, giving you an effective dynamic range.

Once you're ready to combine your patterns into a song, Different Drummer's graphics again simplify the task. Since a song consists of a single-file succession of patterns, Different Drummer displays the patterns in a horizontal row within a scrollable window (see "Where the Beats Are"). Where a drum machine makes you assign patterns to a song by typing in their numbers out of context, Different Drummer's Song window lets you see exactly where each pattern goes. The mouse makes it easy to add, delete, and move patterns in the chain, and to copy whole patterns as you need them elsewhere in the song. And you're a click-and-drag away from repeating individual patterns—or any number of consecutive patterns—repeats can even be nested.

**MIDI and More**

Even if you already own a MIDI drum machine, Different Drummer might still be a smart buy, depending on how complex you make your rhythm tracks. The program's excellent full-screen editing features surpass anything you can find on a drum machine. What's more, most drum machines are diskless and store only a finite number of notes, while Different Drummer's memory is limited solely by your budget for floppy disks. And if you have one of those new synthesizers that come with built-in percussion sounds, but with weak or absent recording features, Different Drummer is practically a necessity. Whatever your MIDI instrument, a flexible setup window ensures compatibility with Different Drummer.

Still, Different Drummer lacks a few important features found on many drum machines. For one thing, you cannot change tempos within a song. Nor can you automatically add a swing rhythm to your patterns or songs. Also missing is a human-feel feature found on some of the latest drum machines, that subtly varies the timing and tonal quality of each note to more realistically simulate the sound of a human drummer. Intelligent Music's UpBeat lacks the ability to play sampled sounds, but has more flexible rhythmic options, and makes a better choice for sophisticated MIDI drum machine programming.

Most of all, though, can happily ignore Different Drummer's minor deficiencies. With its combination of slick editing features and built-in, quality sounds, Different Drummer will turn ordinary table tappers into near-pro percussionists in a flash.—Steve Cummings

See Where to Buy or circle 762 on reader service card.

**EPSON LQ-950 AND EPSON LQ PRINTER SOFTWARE FOR MACINTOSH COMPUTERS 1.0**

**Dot Matrix Printer with Mac Software**

**Pros:** Reliable; relatively quiet; good graphics output.

**Cons:** User-hostile installation (by Mac standards); disappointing text appearance with most digitized fonts.

**Company:** Epson America. **Requires:** Mac Plus; System 4.2; Finder 6.2. **2MB RAM recommended.**

**List price:** Printer $949; software $69.

The LQ-950 is, as you would expect from Epson, a very fine printer. More's the pity, then, that the Macintosh software sold with the 950 and other Epson LQ printers has so many disadvantages. The LQ-950 is based on software originally developed as Printworks for the Mac, and there are enough quirks in the package to discourage all but the most dedicated Epson fans.

This system's virtues can be easily summarized: if you are willing to confine your printed documents to graphics and the Epson fonts included with the LQ-950, you will have a solid, reasonably fast printer that costs less than an ImageWriter LQ. The difficulties appear when you try to use the Epson with most traditional Mac fonts; you get crisp, clear, funny-looking type, with anomalous thicknesses on the strokes of an odd assortment of letters.

**Installing and Stalling**

You'll need to know whether the Mac has a parallel or serial interface and whether it has odd, even, or no parity, since the LQ-950 ships to you all set to plug into the parallel printer port of an IBM PC. Consequently you'll have to search around in the manuals and do a bit of DIP-switch flipping to set it up. If you incorrectly set one of the tiny switches, you don't receive any usable error messages; the printer simply fails to do anything. Both the printer and software manuals presuppose more enthusiasm for nuts-and-bolts investigation of the printing process than one typically finds among Mac users, and the troubleshooting sections are weak enough to quickly send you to Epson's 800 number for support.

You use Installer to activate the Epson LQ printer as a choice under the Chooser and to handle the built-in Epson fonts (Compressed, Elite, Pica, Proportional). You must install four more digitized fonts—Epson TMS Roman, Epson Helvetica, Epson Courier, and Epson Symbol—with Font/DA Mover. These special fonts are actually screen fonts adapted by Epson to produce the best results with the 950's 24-pin print head.

**Not Fantastic**

In principle, the LQ-950 supports Apple and other third-party fonts, giving reasonable output in Digitized mode, which approximates the bitmap you see on screen. This works best if you have both the size you want to print and a size 2½ times larger in the System Folder, because the Epson driver uses the larger size to scale the bitmaps for high-quality output. In practice, however, what you get on the page often looks very odd indeed—certainly not equivalent to what you'd get from an ImageWriter LQ using the same fonts (see "Not Your Type?"). Stranger yet, when you print out text with non-Epson fonts in Letter or Draft mode, the software (continues)
The BigBin 1000.
Because 200 sheets is not enough.

The BigBin is a motorized paper tray that replaces your LaserWriter II's old 200-sheet paper tray to give you 1,000 sheets of paper. That means you can print bigger jobs unattended. Satisfy the paper-hungry needs of a Macintosh® network. And spend less time refilling paper.

Sizable advantages BigBin lets you load 1,000 sheets of letter-size paper. All at once. You can even add a kit that handles legal-size.

Simple addition BigBin is a simple addition to your computer system. Just replace your printer's paper tray with BigBin and plug it into the wall. It's fully approved by Apple Computer for use with Apple LaserWriter IIISC, LaserWriter IINT, and LaserWriter IINTX. And BigBin is covered by a limited 90-day warranty.

Despite the big name, BigBin needs only about a foot of space in front of your printer, and it weighs in at only 14 pounds.

To make the connection BigBin is available exclusively through authorized Laser Connection™ dealers. For more information on how BigBin can maximize your paper handling, call Laser Connection at 1-800-523-2696 for the dealer nearest you.

And be sure to ask for a free copy of The Sourcebook™—our exclusive catalog filled with the latest laser printer products and enhancements.
Epson's way (catering to the printer's strong points) rather than the Macintosh way, in which it is assumed you can have on paper what you see on the screen.

Epson's dialog boxes (see "A Dialog with Epson") replace the familiar ones in nearly all applications (there are instructions for making this work). A preview mode displays a reduced view of the document, and a moving bar on the scaled document shows the progress of the print job. And a set of application notes provided with the hardware and software manuals list the idiosyncrasies of the printer when it is used with various popular software packages. These range from memory problems to restrictions on point sizes of text available for use with particular applications.

Not Yet
The Epson LQ-950 printer is great at handling graphics and its own fonts, and it promises to be mechanically trouble-free. However, installation is a nuisance by Mac standards, performance with many popular fonts is disappointing, and the tinkering required from one application to the next is exactly what the original Mac printer interface was designed to avoid. One can only hope that this product gets enough support from Epson to evolve into a system of ImageWriter-like simplicity.

—Charles Setler

See Where to Buy or circle 771 (Epson LQ-950), or 770 (Epson LQ Printer Software) on reader service card.

EXPRESSWRITE 1.01
Letter-Writing Desk Accessory

Pros: Easy to learn; good mail merge feature; automatic stationery and standard paragraphs; good tutorial.
Cons: Doesn't include page preview; doesn't support graphics.
Company: Exodus Software.
Requires: Mac 512KE. List price: $124.95.

QUICKLETTER 1.0
Letter-Writing Desk Accessory

Pros: Supports graphics and multiple windows; good page-preview feature; includes Spellwell spelling checker and proofreader; user-defined keyboard shortcuts.
Cons: Cumbersome interface; no mail merge; graphics can't be moved on page.

Now, while you're still inspired, you'd like to dash off that crucial business letter without quitting the application you're in. Two new desk accessories, ExpressWrite from Exodus Software and QuickLetter from Working Software, let you do just this. They offer many similar features, including automatic letterhead, complete font control, rulers, top and bottom margin settings, search and replace capabilities, and keyboard shortcuts. ExpressWrite has a mail merge feature, QuickLetter doesn't. QuickLetter, however, supports graphics from any paint or draw program, while ExpressWrite does not. In fact, QuickLetter includes quite a few more bells and whistles, as well as some additional crucial features. But in terms of providing absolute ease-of-use, a logical interface, and well-written tutorial and documentation, ExpressWrite is the stronger candidate.

ExpressWrite
The ExpressWrite manual begins with a concise, comprehensible tutorial for beginners, followed by a reference section for the more experienced Mac user. The ExpressWrite interface is so friendly that you can skip the documentation and use (continues)
The Story Of Apple® & Eve.

In the beginning, there was an Apple. & a lot of software. Great stuff to use. Great stuff for pirates to copy free.

Then came a bigger, more powerful Apple called the Mac. The temptation for free software rose once more. & piracy again had its way.

Then Eve arrived. To quickly end the free-loaders' rule. & the rest is history.

Introducing EVE for the Apple—the software developer's key to a secure return on development investment.

EVE protects Macintosh software from piracy—with a simple but virtually foolproof concept: The software won't run unless the EVE hardware key is plugged in. And only those who purchased the software have a key that works with the program.

To developers, EVE's implementation is simple. Key codes are imbedded in the software which require a correct response from EVE any time the program is accessed. Without EVE, the software doesn't run.

And to users, EVE is totally transparent. The software runs as if EVE wasn't even there. It's that simple.

KEY FEATURES:
- For the Macintosh SE and II
- Developer implemented
- Completely transparent to the user
- Permits unlimited backup copies
- Seven programmable security locks
- Up to seven programs per key
- Multi-level password-based access
- Installs via any Mac ADB connector
- Compact and easy to install

EVE. The perfect companion to Mac software. For additional information, call Rainbow Technologies. European inquiries can be conveniently made to Rainbow Technologies Ltd, United Kingdom.

Rainbow Technologies also provides the SentinelPro and Sentinel-C hardware keys to protect software developed for IBM PCs, PS/2s and compatibles, and the Atari ST. And the DataSentry for PC users who want to protect data files.

©1989 Rainbow Technologies. All product names are trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

Circle 106 on reader service card
the detailed index to look up any specific problems you run into.

The Status Bar, or Icon Bar, at the top of the document displays 12 icons that represent all the functions you need. Most of the icon commands are also found in the ExpressWrite pull-down menu. Once familiar with these functions, you can refer to a cheat sheet for % key equivalents.

**Automatic Everything**
Both programs feature automatic stationery. ExpressWrite allows you to write a form letter, format it with tabs and margins, and Save As Stationery. Each new letterhead or form letter that you create can be saved, stored, and listed in the Stationery menu. In addition, using the Standard Paragraph feature you can store your most commonly used paragraphs in a folder that can be easily accessed by selecting the paragraph icon on the right side of the Status Bar.

The mail merge feature for letters, envelopes, and labels is uncomplicated but effective and takes the angst out of that often tedious task. Each Mail Merge file can hold up to 32K of data. You can import data from any database program into a merge file as long as each field is separated by tab stops. ExpressWrite also has a Find and Replace feature and an Auto Save option.

**A Few Minor Details**
Aside from ExpressWrite’s lack of graphics support, it has other minor, but nevertheless irksome, drawbacks. You can only open one ExpressWrite document at a time. ExpressWrite does not have a linespace option, and although there is a page-break marker, it does not have a repagination command. (If you could view the entire document before printing, the lack of a repagination command wouldn’t be so bad.) Although ExpressWrite allows envelope previewing, it lacks QuickLetter’s page-preview feature. Similarly, there are sliding tab stops, but no sliding margin stops. Setting the margins is a cumbersome task; you must enter numerical calibrations for left, right, top, and bottom margins in a dialog box. Why you can’t set the margins the same way as tab stops is a mystery.

Finally, there is no way to cancel the Quit command. Still, these minor problems do not really mar the overall efficiency and effectiveness of ExpressWrite.

**QuickLetter**
The documentation for QuickLetter includes a section explaining basic Macintosh operations such as scrolling, cutting, and pasting. But despite this elaborate and carefully prepared tutorial, getting the hang of this program involves flipping from page to page in the documentation to find solutions to even the most basic questions. Also, the interface is not as easily assimilated as ExpressWrite’s. Still, QuickLetter does have more features, so if you are willing to take its hurdles in stride, it could be for you.

**On or Off, Yes or No**
The rules for turning on and off the automatic stationery feature were confusing. The Make Default Stationery command allows you to have the letterhead automatically displayed when you open up QuickLetter. Consequently, this command was on when I thought it was supposed to be off and vice versa. In order to print the letterhead with your letter, you must select Print Picture in the Page Preview dialog box, which allows you to line up the text of a letter with the letterhead in the printer.

The graphics feature is confusing, too. You can paste a graphic from any paint program into your document, but the image automatically shoots to the upper left-hand corner of the page, and cannot be moved. There are ways to get around this, but it can often take several tries to get the letterhead to look the way you would like it to. If you don’t like the way your letterhead looks, or if you made a mistake, it can not be fixed. You have to create a new document and import the graphics all over again.

**More Good Stuff**
Even though the graphics won’t budge once pasted down, formatting the rest of the letter is a snap with QuickLetter. There is a page-preview feature with an added bonus; you can drag the text around the page with the pointer. You set tabs and margins by sliding markers along the ruler at the top of the document, and the tab feature includes a stop that allows you to line up decimals. Unlike ExpressWrite, QuickLetter lets you to choose line spacing and also offers a repagination command. In addition to the Find and Change feature, Working Software has included its Spellwell spelling checker and proofreading software. QuickLetter also has changeable keyboard equivalents for most menu commands.

**Less Might Be More**
If you just want to generate letters quickly and painlessly, ExpressWrite is a less costly solution than QuickLetter. In any event, it might be worth giving up some of QuickLetter’s flashier features in the interest of a shorter learning curve and eliminating the frustration of using a clumsily orchestrated interface.

—Pamela T. Creighton
See Where to Buy or circle 773 (ExpressWrite) and 855 (QuickLetter) on reader service card.
New Forms of Business.

Paperwork. The essential inconvenience.
Whether it's invoices, travel expenses, office memos or tax returns, Informed™ and Macintosh® computers can help you change mountains of paperwork into well-organized forms of information.

It's a new way to draw, fill out and manage forms.

**Design and Draw.** Informed Designer™ comes packed with high performance drawing features. All to help you draw crisp, professional looking forms in no time at all.

Grids, guides, rulers, tables, fields, combs, lines, ovals, rectangles, arcs, polygons, type — plus a whole lot more. With over 1/1000" of an inch accuracy.

Draw or scan.
Make revisions in minutes. No more obsolete forms.

**Fill Out.** With Informed Manager, filling out forms becomes an effortless, error free task.
Add intelligence to your forms so they can think for themselves. Eliminate repetitive typing with powerful calculations, choices and automatic lookups. Create customized on-line help to answer common questions.
Just imagine the results. Assured accuracy on picture perfect forms.

**Store, Sort, Search, Retrieve.** Since Informed Manager is actually a database, you can organize and manipulate forms like never before. Search and sort at blinding speeds. Print single forms or group them for batch printing.
And because forms are stored electronically, you print less. The bottom line is less paper, less cost.

So it's time to think about forms the new way. Just give us a call. We'd be happy to tell you more.

Then form your own conclusion.

Get Informed.

For more information, please call or write:

**Shana Corporation**
Advanced Technology Center
105, 9650 - 20 Avenue
Edmonton, Alberta Canada T6N 1G1
Tel. (403) 463 - 3330 FAX (403) 428 - 5376
AppleLink CDA0604 MacNet SHANA

Copyright © 1989 Shana Corporation. Informed, Informed Designer and Informed Manager are trademarks of Shana Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 297 on reader service card
Window Shopping

by Lawrence Stevens

This month I review software that will help you keep a project on track, convert quantities, make winning winning résumés a breeze, and replace the old Mac Scrapbook with something much better.

FastTrack Schedule 1.02

FastTrack Schedule from AEC Management Systems (list price $195) creates attractive Gantt charts (also called schedule or calendar charts) that can help keep your project on track. While FastTrack Schedule doesn't have the calculation capabilities of project-management software like MacProject or MicroPlanner, it does give you more graphic control of your charts than any other scheduling program I've seen.

You begin by specifying a project's start and stop dates and the display intervals (hours, days, weeks, months, or quarters). The dates appear across the top of the screen. You then type in the project's activities, one under the other. You can enter subactivities—component tasks that make up a main activity—by tabbing and typing them under the main activity. Clicking next to a main activity compacts (hides) all the subactivities under it and places a bar on the main activity line to represent the total time of its subactivities.

To represent the projected duration of an activity, you select one of the bars from the Tool Box. Dragging from the expected begin date time to the expected end date or time makes the bar span the two time periods.

FastTrack Schedule can add up the total time a project's subactivities will take, but beyond that, you're basically on your own. You can display the percentage completed by clicking on any subactivity bar, and the program fills in the activity bar proportionately. But FastTrack Schedule can't use this information to reschedule other events. If you select several bars and then extend or contract one to represent an activity that took more or less time to complete than anticipated—the other selected bars move over. There is no way, however, to link activities so that changing the time period for one automatically affects the others.

The strength of this package is not in its brains but in its beauty. You can create your own bars and end points, which then appear on the Tool Box, by selecting a pattern, fill, and color (see "Customizing Time Line Bars"). You can also place a MacPaint graphic or text on your chart and specify the color and pattern of virtually all chart elements.

If you manage large, complex projects with many tasks that cannot begin until previous ones are completed, you need project-management software. For simpler projects, however, FastTrack Schedule makes it easy to create and display a schedule so everyone will know exactly what needs to be completed to keep your project on schedule.

ResumeExpert

ResumeExpert from A Lasting Impression has 42 résumé and cover-letter templates and comes in two versions—one for Microsoft Word 1.05, and one for Word 3.01 and later versions. The manual is similar to a typical résumé handbook that contains tips on writing résumés along with samples. The advantage ResumeExpert has over a handbook, however, is that once you've selected the sample résumés you want to use as a guide, all you have to do is insert your own information in the program's Word version of the template, which is a completely formatted document containing tabs, spacing, fonts, and other layout elements.

The templates cover most situations. For example, if you want to make a career change, there are templates that empha- (continues)
Custom Résumés

Many ResumeExpert files provide résumés for special circumstances. This one, for those who want to change careers, emphasizes skills more than actual company experiences.

size skills rather than specific jobs. Some candidates will prefer the format that omits critical dates that may reveal the applicant's age. And for those with little experience, there are résumés with plenty of white space. While there is no index to the templates, it's easy to find the one you need by browsing through the manual. There is, however, an excellent 6-page desk space. (According to the developers of ConvertUnits, the new version will also be user definable.)

On the other hand, ConvertUnits has advantages too. It provides an automatic journal that keeps a record of your session and can save you the hassle of cutting and pasting individual results. It is also anywhere from $5 to $20 cheaper than UNITtize, depending on the version you buy.

PictureBook 2.1

While Apple's Clipboard and Scrapbook do a good job of storing data, their big disadvantage is that the data stored in them cannot then be manipulated. Loop Software's PictureBook, a desk accessory, goes further than any product I've seen to unlock the Clipboard and replace the Scrapbook with a friendlier repository for diverse data.

This DA improves on the Scrapbook in a number of ways. You can have as many different Books as you want, so you can group Scrapbook-type data by category. All of the Books can be open at the same time, so you can easily cut, copy, and paste between them. Also, the arrangement of PictureBook (list price $69.95) makes accessing data much easier than in the Scrapbook.

Every time you add a new item to the PictureBook, you can name it. All the names appear in the PictureBook window, so you can access any page by clicking on its name. Alternatively, you can access items the way you would in the Scrapbook, by flipping through the pages. PictureBook also lists the type of data of each entry (PICT, text, and so on), the name of the user who pasted the data, and the date and time the data was entered.

Even more impressive is PictureBook's facility that allows you to edit PICT files on the Clipboard. You can take any PICT file from .139 inch to 100 inches and enlarge or diminish it, stretch the image in any direction, and crop it.

If you find yourself often rummaging through the Scrapbook to find a picture or text file, or if you need to fine-tune PICT images before pasting them into a non-graphics application, using PictureBook might make you wonder how you ever got along without it.

See Where to Buy or circle 774 (FastTrack Schedule), 863 (ResumeExpert), 890 (UNITtize), or 842 (PictureBook) on reader service card.
To get the most out of this box, you need to get this box.

The Microsoft Office. The essential tool set designed expressly for business professionals.

It's four of the most successful programs to ever light up a Macintosh screen, in one specially-priced box. Including Microsoft® Word 4.0, the best-selling word processor in Macintosh history.

Microsoft Excel 2.2, a powerful new version of the industry standard already used by 90% of Macintosh spreadsheet users.

Microsoft PowerPoint®, the program that lets you turn routine slides, overheads and audience handouts into visual masterpieces.

And Microsoft Mail, the smartest, most efficient route for office communications.

All of these applications work brilliantly alone. And even better together. Thanks to innovative features like Excel/Word warm links, shared user dictionaries and mail integration.

And since your work group will need all four of these programs sooner or later, you'll want to buy them sooner. Because for a limited time, The Microsoft Office is priced 35% below what the same products cost individually.

So now that you have the computer that has everything going for it, get it everything it needs to get going. The Microsoft Office.

For more information call (800) 541-1261. Or stop by your Microsoft dealer today.

Making it all make sense®
**PROGRAMS PLUS**

**CALL MONDAY THRU FRIDAY 9 AM - 9 PM
SATURDAY 9 AM - 6 PM (EASTERN TIME)**

**MAC-101 Keyboard by DataDesk**

Replace your Mac's keyboard with the MAC-101 by DataDesk. The positive tactile, firm feel 101 includes a full numeric keypad, 15 function keys, 6 page control keys, and a T-style cursor pad. Includes 101-Keys desk accessory software, a powerful macro utility that allows you to exploit the full power of the function keys in almost any Mac application. Available in ADB and non-ADB versions... $135.

**WORD PROCESSORS & DESKTOP PUBLISHING**

**Access Technology**

- Mind Pro ($95)
- Mind Write Express ($129)

**Advanced Software**

- DocuComp Special ($69)
- Showcase F/X Special ($189)
- Aldus Corporation ($175)

**Aegis**

- LetrFont ($65)

**Alston Bonadio Associates**

- Expressionist 2.0 ($79)

**DesignsStudio**

- FastWrite Professional ($249)

**Broderbund**

- DTP Advisor ($47)

**Marcom**

- Word Perfect ($249)

**Symantec**

- WordWorks ($249)

**Claris**

- Word Perfect ($249)

**Apple**

- PageMaker ($389)

**Deskmate**

- Quark, Inc. ($459)

**Premier Printers**

- WordMaker ($69)

**Morell**

- WordPerfect ($249)

**StellarSoft**

- Word Processor ($249)

**Type-Matic**

- WordPerfect ($249)

**SmarText**

- WordPerfect ($249)

**Perfect**

- WordPerfect ($249)

**EasySoft**

- WordPerfect ($249)

**FileMate**

- WordPerfect ($249)

**Graphs**

- WordPerfect ($249)

**QMS**

- WordPerfect ($249)

**WordPerfect Corporation**

- WordPerfect ($249)

**SmarText**

- WordPerfect ($249)

**Working Software**

- WordPerfect ($249)

**ExpressWrite**

- Lookout ($33)

**Freeware**

- QuickLetter ($73)

**Electronic WordFinder by Microlytics**

WordFinder, the smartest and smallest dictionary and thesaurus on the market today. The undisputed standard in thesaurus programs for the Macintosh, is now a portable. This handheld, battery operated unit, has a 4.5 megabyte memory with a 220,000 thesaurus and 110,000 spelling dictionary that fits in your pocket. WordFinder will also handle cities, states and proper names. $59.

**NETWORKING SOFTWARE & HARDWARE**

**CE Software**

- QuickMail 1-10 users ($259)
- QuickMail 1-10 users 2.0 ($259)
- Dove ($375)
- FastNet III or FastNet SE ($375)
- FastNet SCSI ($779)

**TurboRidge**

- TurboMail 1-10 users ($259)
- TurboNet ST ($319)

**Dove Computer**

- Dove's RamSnap Software ($89)

**MacSnap Memory Boards by Dove Computer**

It's a safe bet that no matter what Macintosh model you have, Dove Computer has a MacSnap memory expansion product that matches your needs. That's because Dove has an extensive line of high quality memory and productivity enhancement products available. All models listed include Dove's RamSnap software, their intelligent ram management software. We've selected some of the most popular models.

**Farrallon**

- PhoneNET AppleTalk ($129)
- PhoneNET Dim II or DB9 ($159)

**Tactic**

- PhoneNET Star Controller ($129)
- PhoneNET AppleTalk ($129)

**Magnus**

- PhoneNET repeater ($129)
- PhoneNET Dim II or DB9 ($129)

**FileMate**

- PhoneNET Dim II or DB9 ($129)

**Tactic Software**

- PhoneNET DOS or Net Print ($125)
- PhoneNET Flash (Dim II or DB9) ($125)
- PhoneNET FileMate ($125)

**InfoBar**

- PhoneNET Dim II or DB9 ($125)

**Shiva**

- NetMation V2400 ($475)
- Net Serial X232 ($285)

**TOPS**

- Tops Dos or Net Print ($115)
- Tops Flash (Dim II or DB9) ($115)

**Net Serial**

- Net Serial X232 ($285)

**Magna**

- Net Serial X232 ($285)

**FlashCard**

- Net Serial X232 ($285)

**T/Maker**

- WriteNow 2.0, the long-awaited update of the easy-to-use, easy-to-learn, powerful word processor from T/Maker. The features added to WriteNow 2.0 include a 100,000 word dictionary and spelling checker, WYSIWYG multiple columns, and graphic support, an unlimited number of open documents, and count for characters, words and paragraphs, and mail merge... $109.
**MODEMS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Abaton InterFax 12/48</td>
<td>$325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anchor Automation MacPac 2400e w/software &amp; cable</td>
<td>$179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OverOne 2400/1200 w/software &amp; cable</td>
<td>$145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMS CMS 2400BMX</td>
<td>$179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smartmodem 2400W w/software &amp; cable</td>
<td>$459</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smartmodem 2400M w/software &amp; cable</td>
<td>$235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Practical Modem Mini 1200SA Primal</td>
<td>$77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Practical Modem 2400SA</td>
<td>$179</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DESK ACCESSORY PROGRAMS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Attitope Tao II</td>
<td>$25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light &amp; Motion</td>
<td>$85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacPac 2400E w/software &amp; cable</td>
<td>$179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pro Plus</td>
<td>$485</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperBits</td>
<td>$385</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Symmetry KeyPlan</td>
<td>$39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Symmetry HyperData</td>
<td>$35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tempo II by Affinity</td>
<td>$75</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SuperPaint 2.0 by Silicon Beach Software**

Paint and Draw capabilities in one program. AutoTrace, Bezier curves, Color Preview, SuperBits (bit by bit editing at any resolution), documents up to 6 x 6 feet and free rotation. .................. $128.

**BUSINESS SOFTWARE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Abacus Concepts StatView II (Mac+, SE II w/68020 &amp; 68881)</td>
<td>$295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A.C.E. FastTrack Schedule</td>
<td>$225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEC Information Manager</td>
<td>$409</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ashton Tate Full Impact</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BrainPower</td>
<td>$169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Casady &amp; Greene</td>
<td>$225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chang Laboratories C.A.T. MacCalc</td>
<td>$225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Claris MacProject II</td>
<td>$379</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Design</td>
<td>$289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Individual</td>
<td>$35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101 Macros For Excel</td>
<td>$49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mainstay Capture</td>
<td>$125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Flow 3.0</td>
<td>$115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mainstay Schedule</td>
<td>$179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meta Software Meta Design Micro Planning International</td>
<td>$459</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micro Planner 6.0</td>
<td>$325</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**GOfer by Microlytics**

GOfer - the ultimate textfinder. As a desk accessory, GOfer is a powerful utility that searches, finds and retrieves text from anywhere on your disk. A phrase, a fact, a note, a date; if you need it, GOfer will find it in seconds. Automatically imports the section of text into the document you’re currently working on. .................. $47.
**Hypermedia & Languages**

- **Beacon Technology**
- **Bantam Publishing**
- **Complete HyperCard Handbook**
- **Turbo Pascal**
- **HYPERMEDIA**
- **Whole Earth Catalogue**
- **Mac 68000 Dev. System**
- **Hype1Bible International**
- **Hype1Bible King James**
- **Smalltalk/vmac**
- **Dlgllalk, Inc.**
- **Hyper Animator**
- **Brighti Star Technology**
- **Broderbund**
- **Manx**
- **Aztec C**
- **Individual Software**
- **HyperPress**
- **Aztec C + SOB**
- **Aztec C + MPW**
- **Microsoft**
- **HyperBible King James**
- **HyperBible International**
- **Borland**
- **Turbo Pascal**
- **Bright Star Technology**
- **Hyper Animator**
- **Broderbund**
- **Manx**
- **Aztec C**
- **Smalltalk/vmac**

**Smart Alarms/Multiuser**

**Smart Alarms** is a desk accessory that creates reminders which interrupt you at an appointed time. Appointment Diary is a desk accessory calendar for all of your appointments. $49.

**MacBottom HDDs by PCPC**

The award winning MacBottom Hard Disk Drives are the perfect complement for your hard working Macintosh. MacBottom drives are available in 45 ($789), 70 ($999), 84 ($1249) megabyte models, platinum color and offer fast average seek times, plus high data transfer rates (up to 1500 kilobytes/second) in a low profile case. An optional internal Hayes compatible modem is also available.

**HyperPress**

- **Timeworks**
- **Hyperworks Organizing**
- **Trendware Corporation**
- **Blacktamer**
- **Hyperfine 1 or 2**
- **XCAL**
- **TML**
- **TML Pascal V3.0**
- **TML Source Code Library**
- **Zedcore**
- **ZBasic 5.0**

**Insight Expert Accounting Series by Layered Inc.**

A series of stand-alone or fully integrated accounting modules for general ledger, accounts receivable /payable, inventory control and time billing which gives you answers, advice and analysis. Now includes Data Import! $409.

**Canvas 2.0 by Deneba Software**

Canvas 2.0, one of the top graphics programs, includes many new features: unlimited layers, positioning to 1/64,000 inch, Bezier curves and polygons, and 16.7 million colors on the Mac II. Converts but mapped images into objects. Canvas 2.0 rivals CAD programs. For business graphics, presentations, desktop publishing, engineering or architecture, Canvas 2.0 helps you create. $169.

**OUR POLICY**

- VISA and MASTERCARD accepted. No surcharge.
- Your credit card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, the shipment that completes the order is sent freight free.
- All shipments insured; no additional charge.
- Upon receipt and approval, personal and company checks now clear the same day for immediate shipment.
- No sales tax except orders shipped within CT, add 8% tax.
- COD maximum $1000, cash or certified check. COD orders ship via UPS Blue Label unless UPS Ground delivers next day.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products. Defective software repaired or replaced at our discretion. Prices subject to change without notice. All items subject to availability.
- Call us anytime Monday thru Friday 9:00 to 6:00 Eastern Time. You can call our business offices Monday thru Friday 9:00 to 5:30 Eastern Time at (203) 378-1926, 9:00 to 5:30 Eastern Time.
- Purchase Orders accepted at our discretion, for more information call (203) 378-1926, 9:00 to 6:00 Eastern Time.
- Continental U.S.: Add $3.00 per order to cover Airborne Express Overnight, unless UPS ground delivers next day. Some areas require an additional day.
- All (instock items) ordered by 6:00PM Eastern Time Monday thru Friday will ship that evening, barring computer failures or other catastrophes. Alaska, Hawaii, outside Continental U.S., APO and FPO: call (203) 378-3662 or write for shipping information.
- Mail-in orders (especially from foreign countries), please furnish telephone or fax number.
Spelling Coach 3.0 by Deneba Software

Spelling Coach Professional is much more than just a spelling checker; it's a complete reference system. It can spell check your document against Merriam Webster's 9th, Legal and Medical dictionaries which together contain a total of 153,000 words. You also have instant access to a 245,000 synonym thesaurus, and the most amazing feature of all: a complete set of definitions. $115.

MacEnvelope 4.1 by SYNEK


GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

5G Graphics
Images w/Impact Graphics & Symbols
Images w/Impact Business 1
Adobe Illustrator
Adobe Freehand
Adobe Illustrator 88
Streamline
Adobe Illustrator's Ed. 2
TrueForm
Newsletters
Fonts & Schedules
Presentation
Aldus Freehand
Alteys Corp. Fontengineer 3.0
FONtrast Plus 2/2
Art Importer
Aston Tale Full Paint
Broderbund Print Shop
Drawing Tables
Casady & Greene Vivid Impressions
Quill Pack (vol. 8 & 20)
Headline Pack (vol. 10-12)
Modern Pack (vol. 7, 14-18) or Distraction Pack (vol. 8, 19-22)
Classic Pack (vol. 6-7 & 11)
CE Software Calendar Maker
Claritas MapPaint II
MacDraw II
Crisis Map
Cricket Software Cricket Draw
Cricket Paint
Cricket Graph
Cricket Color Paint
Cricket Presents
Deneba Software Canvas 2.0
(Deluxe Accessory) Special 169
Dream Maker
Dream Gallery (Hypercard or Paint)
Quiltations (vol. 9 vol. 10)
Dribble-Dribble Software
World Class Fonts: Originals 1 & 2
World Class Fonts: Giants 3 & 4
World Class Fonts: Giants 5 & 6
World Class Fonts: Traps 7 & 8
World Class Laserlyte #1
Auckland, Calias, Metropolitan
World Class Laserlyte #2
Hoboken, Isipata, Saigon
World Class Laserlyte #3 Versailles
World Class Laserlyte #4 El Piso, Tunip
World Class Laserlyte #5 Hancock Park
World Class Laserlyte #6
World Class Laserlyte #7
World Class Laserlyte #8 Santa Monica
World Class Laserlyte #9 Aspen
WetPaint: Classic Clip Art 1 & 2
WetPaint: Classic Clip Art 3 & 4
WetPaint: Animal Kingdom (5 & 6)
WetPaint: Old Earth Almanac (13 & 14)
WetPaint: Animal Kingdom (5 & 6)
Spelling Coach Professional
WetPaint: Classic Clip Art 1 & 2
World Class Laserlyte #5 Hancock Park
World Class Laserlyte #6
World Class Laserlyte #7
World Class Laserlyte #8 Santa Monica
World Class Laserlyte #9 Aspen
WetPaint: Classic Clip Art 1 & 2
WetPaint: Classic Clip Art 3 & 4
WetPaint: Animal Kingdom (5 & 6)
WetPaint: Old Earth Almanac (13 & 14)
WetPaint: Old Earth Almanac (13 & 14)
World Class Laserlyte #1
Auckland, Calias, Metropolitan
World Class Laserlyte #2
Hoboken, Isipata, Saigon
World Class Laserlyte #3 Versailles
World Class Laserlyte #4 El Piso, Tunip
World Class Laserlyte #5 Hancock Park
World Class Laserlyte #6
World Class Laserlyte #7
World Class Laserlyte #8 Santa Monica
World Class Laserlyte #9 Aspen
WetPaint: Classic Clip Art 1 & 2
WetPaint: Classic Clip Art 3 & 4
WetPaint: Animal Kingdom (5 & 6)
WetPaint: Old Earth Almanac (13 & 14)
WetPaint: Old Earth Almanac (13 & 14)

MacTilt by Ergotron

MacTilt relieves the physical discomfort caused by crouching and squinting to see the Macintosh screen. By raising the Mac 4-inches and providing unequaled tilt/swivel capabilities, the MacTilt provides the increased height necessary to bring the Mac up to eye level and the flexibility necessary to reduce eye, neck and back strain. Models are available for the Mac Plus, SE and Mac II. $68.
FAX: 203/381-9043
Inquiries: 203/378-3662
Canada: 1/800/344-7753
75 RESEARCH DRIVE
STRATFORD, CT 06497
1/800/382-3201

30 DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE ON SELECTED PRODUCTS

DocuComp by Advanced Software

DocuComp compares different versions of a word processing file or programmer's code. Frustrated with marking up hard copy? No More! DocuComp reports changes as major or added commas or as major as a complete rearrangement and lists all changes by page and line number. DocuComp is being adopted as a standard in Fortune 500, government, writing, legal and academic circles. $89.

PRINTERS & DIGITIZERS

Digital Vision
Computer Eyes-Mac 209.
Koala Technologies Corp.
MacDirector 219.
Kurta
IS ADB Tablet 8x11 255.
IS ADB Tablet 12x12 365.
IS ADB Tablet 17x17 625.

SPELリング & GRAMMAR CHECKERS

Aegis Development
Doug Clark's Word Tools 2nd Edition 42.
Deneba Software Big Thesaurus 59.
SPElllNG
Aegis
Microlytics, Inc.
SPElllNG
SPElllNG
Deneba Software Big Thesaurus 59.
Electronic Word Finder 36.
Electronic Word Finder Special 59.
Sensible Software
Sensible Grammar or BookEnds 53.
Lundeen & Associates World+Spell 46.

Rags to Riches '3-Packs' by Chang Labs

Rags to Riches '3-Packs' offers the user flexible reporting, batch totals for any time period, user definable accounting cycles and impressive speed. As a special bonus, if you choose a '3-Pack' before June 30, Program Plus will send you an Aatrix Payroll program, absolutely FREE!

Nisus by Paragon Concepts

With Nisus, word processing comes of age. Only Nisus has unlimited undo, graphics within text, recordable macros, Easy Grep, effortless indexing, footnotes/endnotes, hyphenation, 10 clipboards, automatic repagination, on-screen/printing line numbers, intelligent spell checking, plus all the search and replace power of QUEED. And it's not just for super-users - Nisus needs only a Mac Plus or larger. $259.

UTILITY SOFTWARE

Abbott Systems, Inc.
CanOpen 65.
AEG Soft MaJester Juggler 64.
Magic Software Auto Save II 49.
Disk Express 49.
Font/DA Juggler Plus 49.
A.S.D. FileGuard 42.
Berkeley System Design After Dark 25.
Stepping Out II 26.
Beyond Inc. Menu Fonts 2.0 28.
Borland Gookie 2.0 68.
Brave SPAMM 49.
Central Point Software
Copy II Mac (Includes MacTooty) 24.
PC Tools Deluca Mac
Loop Software PictureBook 40.
Lundeen & Assoc.
WenxPlus Command 62.
Magic Software Auto Save II 28.
POWERICONS 39.
POWERmenus 39.
MainStay AntiToxin or ClickPaste $59.
Microlytics, Inc.
Gopher Special 47.
Microseeds INTPicker 27.
Redax 62.
ScreenGenius 42.
Oldvai Software MultClone 51.
Read-It O.C.R. Personal 99.
Read-It O.C.R. 2.1 245.

MacMoney 3.0 by Survivor Software

MacMoney is the user-friendly money management program for the Mac at home or in business. MacMoney features easy point and click transaction entry. Let MacMoney help you solve your cash management problems today. $59.

SHOWCASE F/X by Aegis

Aegis' SHOWCASE F/X is the feature packed special effects and animation system for fonts and graphics. Enhance your graphic images with powerful, unique headlines by applying styles to any Macintosh font. Distort, rotate and rescale graphic images and fonts. Create animated text, and play it back at 60 frames per second! For high impact presentations and desktop video, you can't beat Aegis' SHOWCASE F/X. $189.

SPOTLIGHT SOFTWARE

DE Software
QuickKeys (Macro Program) 65.
MockPackage Plus Utilities 32.
Dante Software Development
Dante 155.
Dubl-Click
Calculator: Construction Set 2.0 55.
Faceoff Computing
Screen Recorder 129.
Fifth Generation Systems
Sixcase II 45.
FastBack II 108.
Power Station 35.
Pyrol 15.
KJC Vixen 35.
Icon Simulations On Cue 99.
Idealform
MacLabeller Plus 42.
IconSimulations MacPrint 79.
Insight Development
Insight Development MacPrint 79.
PC Tools Deluca Mac
DocuComp
DocuComp

Rags to Riches '3-Packs' offers the user flexible reporting, batch totals for any time period, user definable accounting cycles and impressive speed. As a special bonus, if you choose a '3-Pack' before June 30, Program Plus will send you an Aatrix Payroll program, absolutely FREE!

General 3-Pack (G/L, A/R, A/P) ($285), Pro 3-Pack (G/L, Pro, Bill., A/P) ($355), Retail 3-Pack (G/L, A/P) ($355).
PixelPaint Professional by SuperMac Software

PixelPaint Professional is the first "true-color" paint program for the Mac. It is designed to grow with you—from 8-bit to 32-bit systems. From general painting to advanced design, PixelPaint Professional gives you the intuitive tools to do your work easily. Use powerful features like advanced masking, fill effects, dithering, anti-aliasing and transparency control for advanced graphics effects and photo-realistic quality images. ...$405.

DATABASE MANAGEMENT

Acfas 4th Dimension 349. MBA Massmail 115.
4th Dimension Runtime 229. MBA Netmail 115.
Acviation 239. MBA Personnel 115.
Reports for Hypercard 65. MBA Projects 115.
Focal Point & Business Class Bundle 49. MBA Ship rec. 115.
Apple Computer HyperCard 42. MBA Timescale 115.
Blyth Software Omnibus 5 Special 359.
Blyth Software Traveling 115.

DiskFit 1.5 by SuperMac Software

Now there is no excuse for not protecting the information on your hard disk! Quickly and automatically, DiskFit performs an incremental back-up of your hard drive onto standard or high-density floppies, cartridges, tape or other hard drives. Allows you to select the type of files for back-up and finder-readable storage format. Lets you copy single files from the back-up media in the Finder. ...$99.

atOnce! by Layered Inc.

atOnce! is the next generation in high-speed small business accounting. Included in one seamlessly integrated module are four full featured applications: General Ledger, Accounts Receivables/Billing, Accounts Payable/Invoice, and Payroll. ...$289.

LightningScan by Thunderware

LightningScan is a hand-held, high resolution image scanner for the Macintosh. Its design allows fast scanning of photographs, images from books and magazines, drawings, and logos. Its speed and flexibility make it an ideal tool for all Macintosh graphics applications including desktop publishing and design. After use, the scanning unit is easily stored in any desk drawer. ...$409.

ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE

Access World Class Leader Board Golf 27. Flight Simulator 1.02 32.
Accolade Hard Ball or Mean 18. Miles Computing Inc. 32.
4th & Inches Cosmic Cave 27. The Foot's Brand 32.
Cosmic Cave 27. Puzzle Galaxy 27.
Activision Universal Military Simulator or Mandate 36.
Universal Military Simulator or Mandate 36.
Brodiebound Manhole CD-ROM 30.
Fokker Triplane Flight Simulator 30.
Navy Pilot: The War Lords 30.
Brody's Fokker Triplane Flight Simulator 30.
Bullseye Software Pan in Flight 30.
Bullseye Software Flight Simulator 30.
Crystal Quest 5.
Centron 29.
Crispy Software 29.
Casady & Greene, Inc. Crystal Quest 29.
Crystal Quest 29.
Crispy Software 29.
Centron 29.
Casady & Greene, Inc. Crystal Quest 29.
Crystal Quest 29.
Crispy Software 29.
Casady & Greene, Inc. Crystal Quest 29.
Crystal Quest 29.
Crispy Software 29.

Data East

Data East 27. Flight Simulator 1.02 32.
Super Hang On 27. Miles Computing Inc. 32.
Time & Magic 27. The Foot's Brand 32.
Hunt for Red October 27. Puzzle Galaxy 27.
DataSoft 27. The Foot's Brand 32.
Crystal Quest 27. Puzzle Galaxy 27.
Crispy Software 27.
Casady & Greene, Inc. Crystal Quest 27.
Crystal Quest 27.
Crispy Software 27.

Sierra On-Line

Sierra On-Line 47.
Space Quest or Space Quest II 27.
Space Quest II or Space Quest IV 27.
Leisure Suit Larry or Leisure Suit Larry 27.
Leisure Suit Larry or Leisure Suit Larry 27.
Leisure Suit Larry or Leisure Suit Larry 27.

Data East

Data East 27. Flight Simulator 1.02 32.
Supercrane 27. Miles Computing Inc. 32.
Crystal Quest 27. The Foot's Brand 32.
Crystal Quest 27. Puzzle Galaxy 27.
Crispy Software 27.
Casady & Greene, Inc. Crystal Quest 27.
Crystal Quest 27.
Crispy Software 27.

Omnis 5 by Blyth Software

Omnis 5 is a comprehensive program for developing business data management applications. It is a multiuser, multi-platform database management system for the Macintosh and IBM compatible personal computers. ...$359.

LightningScan is a hand-held, high resolution image scanner for the Macintosh. Its design allows fast scanning of photographs, images from books and magazines, drawings, and logos. Its speed and flexibility make it an ideal tool for all Macintosh graphics applications including desktop publishing and design. After use, the scanning unit is easily stored in any desk drawer. ...$409.
**ACCOUNTING PACKAGES**

**Account Software**
- Aatrix Software Aatrix TimeMinder 149.
- Aatrix Payroll Plus 149.
- Aatrix Checkwriter v.2.0 56.
- Aatrix TimeCard 69.
- Aatrix Payroll v.3.5 95.
- Brown-Wage MacLedger 155.
- Service Industry Accounting 205.
- Chang Labs Flags to Riches Professional 3 pack Special 355.
- Dac Software Dac-Easy Light 24.
- Dow Jones Market Manager PLUS 189.
- Intuit Quicken V.5.3 39.
- Layered Insight One Write 125.
- At Once! Special 289.
- Insight Expert GL, AR, or AP 1130 NewsGothic 125.
- Insight Expert GUI, AR, or AP 1130 NewsGothic 125.
- Business Sense 115.
- Managing Your Money 115.
- Dollars & Sense 4.1c Special 81.
- Niles & Associates Grant Manager 248.
- Peachtree Back To Basics Professional 189.
- Survivor Software MacMoney 3.0 (Enhanced Ver.) Special 59.

**Fast Forms by Power Up**

Fast Forms is a powerful forms management system that lets you quickly create, customize, fill in and print professional quality custom business forms. With Fast Forms you can fill in your forms from within the application, or use the desk accessory that it comes with to quickly access, fill in and print your forms. Fast Forms also includes 30 ready to use form designs to help you get started quickly. ........... $89.

**DataDesk Professional by Odessa**

DataDesk Professional is the data analysis package that lets you see, explore and understand the meaning of your information. Even if you're not a computer wizard, you can use DataDesk Professional's icon-based point and click user interface to generate histograms, bar charts, scatter plots, box plots and rotating plots. Let DataDesk bring the power of statistical vision to your Macintosh. .... $285.

**Managing Your Money by MECA**

With Managing Your Money, you can write, print checks, set up a personal budget, estimate your taxes, set up a retirement plan, manage an investment portfolio, and calculate your net worth. ................... $125.

**Communication Software**

**ADOBE FONTS**

- #1 Palatino 125
- #2 TITC Bookman 125
- #3 TITC Zapf Chancery 95
- #4 TITC Avant Garde 125
- #5 TITC Century Schoolbook 125
- #6 Optima 125
- #7 TITC Buxton 125
- #8 TITC Linotype Graph 125
- #9 TITC Garamond 125
- #10 TITC American Type 125
- #11 TITC Benguiat 125
- #12 Goudy Old Style 125
- #13 Helvetica Light/Bold 125
- #14 Helvetica Condensed 125
- #15 Trump Medeval 125
- #16 Motto 125
- #17 TITC Gillard 125
- #18 TITC New Baskerville 125
- #19 TITC Keltina 125
- #20 Goudy Old Style 125
- #21 Suntiata 63
- #22 Century Old Style 95
- #23 TITC Franklin Gothic 175
- #24 TITC Cheltenham 175
- #25 Park Avenue 125
- #26 Bodoni 125
- #27 Letter Gothic 125
- #28 Linn Gothic 125
- #29 Creamer 95
- #30 TITC Tiffany 175
- #31 Cooper Black 95

**ACCU-WEATHER FORECASTER by Meteo Cometa**

Accu-Weather Forecaster gives you up-to-the-minute weather maps, graphs and forecasts. Uses a modern to tap directly into Accu-Weather, the nation's #1 private weather service. ................... $58.
THE FIRST GRAPHIC SPREADSHEET.
The largest, fastest and most versatile spreadsheet ever.

WINGZ™

"If you use Excel, you'll be up and running with the $399 WINGZ almost immediately—the learning curve is not an obstacle to upgrading to it."

"You get total control over visual elements of the spreadsheet...it produces graphics that are nothing short of awesome." - Newsday

"WINGZ towers over Excel."

"WINGZ has more features than any Macintosh or DOS spreadsheet on the market, but is easy to use and learn." - MacGuide

"WINGZ is fast. Faster than Excel or Full Impact in recalculation speed as well as in opening and saving files." - MacWeek

"The most extensive graphing capability of any current Mac program." - MacWeek

"Philip Welt, group product manager for Microsoft's analysis business unit, conceded that the newest upgrade to Mac Excel is partly the result of competitive pressures coming from Informix. "WINGZ has focused on output and graphics. They've hit us in a place where we haven't moved our product ahead." - Computerworld

WINGZ is a nice replacement for Excel."

"Go for the gold and purchase WINGZ." - InfoWeek

Available now for Apple® Macintosh® computers.

TO FIND A WINGZ DEALER NEAR YOU CALL (800) 331-1763, EXT. 1000

INFORMATION MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE FROM INFORMIX®

Copyright © 1989 Informix Software, Inc. Informix and HyperCard are registered trademarks of Informix Software, Inc. WINGZ is a trademark of Informix Software, Inc. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Full Impact is a trademark of Ashton-Tate Corporation.

Circle 390 on reader service card
NEW PRODUCTS

Edited by
Mary Margaret Lewis

This section covers Macintosh products formally announced but not yet evaluated by Macworld. All prices are suggested retail. Please call vendors for information on availability.

HARDWARE

Alig11e UPS Systems
Online UPS systems for Mac Plus, SE, and II that turn on and off automatically with the Mac. Backs up CPU, monitor, and one additional piece of hardware. Convection-cooled; matches footprint of the computer. Alig11e SE $410; Alig11e Plus $460; Alig11e II $1100. American Lotus Technologie, 404/284-1828.

Apple FDHD External Drive
External 1.4MB drive for Mac IIEC and SE/30 takes advantage of the FDHD's ability to format, read, and write Mac 400K, 800K, and 1.4MB disks—in addition to MS-DOS, OS/2, and 800K ProDOS disks—using Apple File Exchange 1.1 or greater. $629. Apple Computer, 408/996-1010.

Baytec 2000
Computer network that integrates Macs and workstations with mainframes and minicomputers, LANs, and other networks. Uses SCSI interface for data-transfer rate of up to 200 megabits per second. Conforms to ISO/OSI model. $16,996 for 56-node base unit, which includes file server, print and plotter spooler, and network interface. Baytec, 313/427-1250.

The Complete Page Scanner

The Complete Page Scanner, The Complete Half-Page Scanner/400
The Complete Page Scanner is a 200/300-dpi sheetfed scanner that scans images up to 8½ by 14 inches in less than 30 seconds. The Complete Half-Page Scanner/400 scans images up to 4 by 14 inches at 200 dpi, 300 dpi, or 400 dpi. Both units simulate 16 levels of gray. $499. The Complete PC, 408/434-0145.

FaxPro
Combines the functions of a 9600-bps facsimile modem with a 2400-bps Hayes-compatible intelligent modem. Features include background operation with MultiFinder, delayed transmission, and multidestination sending. Communications software bundled. $995. Cypress Research, 212/475-7782.

Genesis 6000

Heart Data Drives
Series of 13 hard disks for the Mac including 4 high-capacity internal hard disks for the Mac II/IIx. $1035 to $4795. Heart Data Corporation, 818/998-1691.

Jasmine Direct Digital Tape Drive
Digital audiotape drive with 1.2 gigabyte capacity. Can locate data anywhere on the tape within 40 seconds. Uses 4mm tape cassettes. $6995.

Jasmine Technologies, 415/282-1111.

M300 Floppy Disk Drive

NB-PRI Plug-in Board
Plug-in interface board for the Mac II that lets documents written in Mac word processing programs be printed on Centronics-compatible printers and plotters. $245. National Instruments, 512/250-9119.

ParaLink
Printer cable that houses both a serial-to-parallel converter and a high-speed buffer. Comes with software drivers for all printers. $129. Jonathan Freeman Technologies, 415/822-8451.

Photolink
Product that uses infrared light as a medium for connecting Macintosh computers (continues)
How to avoid making backups.

Make Irwin® do it. An Irwin tape backup system, that is. So go home early. Because an Irwin system will back up your data, your programs, your breakthrough ideas—all automatically.

No complicated commands. No sloppy floppies.

Our EzTape® software makes it easy to store whatever data you want. Whenever you want. It doesn't matter whether you're backing up a Macintosh® or a PC.

An Irwin backup system works with them all. Along with all the popular local area networks. Providing up to 150 megabytes of reliable storage.

In fact, with its patented AccuTrak® precision tracking technology, you can transfer data from a Mac to a PS/2® to a PC and back again. Something that would throw a floppy right off its track.

All in all, that's why more people rely on Irwin minicartridge systems to do their backup than all others combined.

Just call 1-800-BACKUP! for the dealer nearest you. Because the best way to make backups is to avoid it.

©Copyright 1990, Irwin Magnetic Systems, a subsidiary of Cipher Data Products, Inc; 2101 Commonwealth Blvd., Ann Arbor, MI 48105. Irwin, EzTape and AccuTrak are registered trademarks of Irwin Magnetic Systems, Inc. File/2 is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation and Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Few things last as long as information on BASF.

Your information couldn't be safer carved in stone. At BASF, we mold the rigid plastic jacket of our 3.5" Micro Diskette to our own specifications for unsurpassed protection. And our clipping level is 44% higher than industry standards.

And here's an offer that won't last long at all. Get a free nylon travel wallet, including a free preformatted BASF 3.5" Micro Diskette, just by calling 800-346-6552, between 9AM and 5PM, EDT. Ask for the BASF Diskette offer. Hurry, supplies are limited. Try it. Depend on it.

BASF Corporation
Crosby Drive, Bedford, MA 01730

Circle 479 on reader service card

Information Systems
AMIE is the newest addition to our family.

Air Land Systems' Apple Macintosh Interface Emulator lets you connect the Macintosh to your Unisys/Sperry host.

Now you can have the tremendous capabilities of the Macintosh running on your Uniscope network with AMIE, the newest member of Air Land Systems' family of interface emulators. AMIE is a hardware/software package that emulates the UTS 20, 30, 40, or SVT 1120 terminals, allowing the features of the Mac to be retained and interactively used in the Unisys environment. AMIE supports various forms of connectivity and handles the communication line protocol. The software emulator is fully compatible with a Sperry terminal and includes a multitude of features, such as file saving and printing, color capability, menu selections, help screens, and cut/copy/paste to and from other applications. Models are available for the Macintosh II or IIx, SE, and SE/30. For more information on sales and service for this product, contact Air Land Systems.

**RX7100PS PostScript Printer**
PostScript-compatible printer runs with both Macs and IBM-compatible PCs. Comes with 35 fonts, dual paper trays, and the ability to emulate several industry-standard interfaces. $1495. Fujitsu America, 408/432-1300.

**XY600RW Optical Laser Drive**
High-density optical laser drive compatible with Mac SE and all later Mac models. Drive is accessed via standard SCSI interface and uses 5 1/4-inch industry-standard ISO format disks, each of which stores up to 600MB of information. $4995. Xyxis, 612/944-9011.

**SOFTWARE**

**Aldus PageMaker Color Extension**

**ROMULATOR-2**
EPROM emulator that can be used to develop programs for any processor for which you have an assembler. Miniature surface-mount design reduces connection distance and eliminates interline capacitance and cross talk. $295 and up. Onset Computer, 508/563-9000.

**NOW YOU CAN BACK UP WITHOUT SLOWING DOWN.**
Protect the invaluable work on your hard disk in just minutes each day. With our DiskFit backup program.

Protect the invaluable work on your hard disk in just minutes each day. With our DiskFit backup program.

Protect the invaluable work on your hard disk in just minutes each day. With our DiskFit backup program.

Protect the invaluable work on your hard disk in just minutes each day. With our DiskFit backup program.

Protect the invaluable work on your hard disk in just minutes each day. With our DiskFit backup program.
The Publisher desktop printer is fast. Blazing fast. Faster than any other page printer in its class. That means your best, your most complex PostScript® documents are in your hands in seconds. Not minutes.

Your imagination isn't kept waiting or wanting. Because the Publisher delivers eye-dazzling, laser-crisp print from your PostScript applications. With graphics composed of fine lines, solid blacks and smoothly graduated grays. And layouts with precisely formed text. The result — elegant images not even Apple®'s top-of-the-line LaserWriter® IIvx can match.

The Publisher's price will capture your imagination, too. It's amazingly low. You get the power of the LaserWriter IIvx for less than a LaserWriter IIv. And that's a very big difference.

Plus, whether your preference is for Macintosh™ or IBM™ — no matter. CrystalPrint Publisher will send you to new heights in either world.

Call 1-800-223-2479 for more information, or the location of the Qume dealer nearest you.

Don't wait. Let your imagination soar. See the Qume CrystalPrint Publisher today.

atOnce

DavkaGraphics EPS: Jewish Holidays
Collection of Judaic clip art in encapsulated PostScript format, created with Adobe Illustrator. Encompasses a variety of Jewish holiday symbols and scenes. $79.95. Davka Corporation, 800/621-8227.

DB/Write
Word processor that can be seamlessly integrated into any new or existing 4th Dimension applications. Lets users merge data from any field or variable into the database. Includes features similar to those in MacWrite version 4.5. $179. Metropolis Software, 415/322-2001.

Ed-U-Games
HyperCard-based teaching software designed to create object-oriented games out of educational materials. $69.95. Solar Systems Software, 415/952-2375.

Filevision IV
Multilayer imaging, drawing, and database program that includes 30-by-32-inch adjustable drawing page and allows up to 32 database types with 255 fields per type. Includes report generator. $495. Marvellin, 213/450-6813.

The Crack of Doom

Filevision IV
Software security product provides sanitization (clearing out of data so that it cannot (continues)
Large format plotters for designers who want performance, but can’t afford expensive.

Best Price Performance
These days more companies are concerned about CAD budgets but don’t want to sacrifice quality or performance. That’s why more design professionals are turning to Zericon for large format plotting solutions. At 21 diagonal inches per second and advanced speed up features like look ahead vector analysis, you’ll fly through curves as well as straight lines. When you buy a Zericon plotter, you get the best throughput for your dollar in the industry today.

$1695. - $2995.
Factory Direct Pricing

Starting at $1695. for our ValueLine D size, to $2995. for our Designer Series A-E model, we make a large format plotter that’s just right for your application.

No Risk Money Back Guarantee
Call Us Today and we’ll send you a full-size sample plot and tell you about our 1 year reliability warranty and our customer support program which includes complete product satisfaction or your money back within 10 days of purchase. We’d like to win you over as a Zericon customer. And we’ve got the products and service to do it. Give us a call. Zericon, Inc., 40491 Encyclopedia Circle, Fremont, CA 94538.
In CA (415) 490-8380.
FAX (415) 490-3906.

(800) 727-8380

Japanese Warrior created on the Zericon Z4000.
PixelPaint 2.0, the best value for your 8-bit color Macintosh.
Or PixelPaint Professional, the most powerful graphics program for any color Mac.

The first. And still champion.
PixelPaint,™ The first color paint program for the Macintosh.
Now there are two new SuperMac™ color paint programs. For creating superior color graphics with ease. PixelPaint 2.0, to get the most out of your 8-bit color Mac. And PixelPaint Professional,™ for the highest quality graphics in 8, 16, 24 or 32-bit modes.

PixelPaint 2.0. Excellent performance. Excellent value.
PixelPaint 2.0 lets you work easily with tools you use every day—like pens, brushes, lines and shapes. And gives you versatile tools for precision work—like masks and a PANTONE™ Color selector. You can even make your own color separations.
You'll get the most out of 256 colors on your 8-bit system. With tools like our PixelScan™ scanning utility. And advanced computer effects like dithering, for smooth blends of up to 256 colors.

PixelPaint Professional. Exceptional graphics on any color Mac.
We've revolutionized the features we pioneered with PixelPaint. To take advantage of the millions of colors available in 16, 24, and 32-bit modes. And to dramatically improve how you work in 8-bit mode.
These new true color tools work easily and naturally. Mix colors on screen like paint on a canvas. Add transparent tints and shadows. And use real anti-aliasing for smooth shapes and blends. To create photographic-quality images. For the first time on a personal computer.

Make the right choice.
PixelPaint 2.0 and PixelPaint Professional. See for yourself at your SuperMac software reseller. (And if you already own a color Macintosh paint program, ask us about our Software True Color TradeUp™ offer.) Then choose the one that's right for your business—and your budget.

PANTONE is a registered trademark of Panton, Inc. Macintosh and Mac are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. All other brand and product names are trademarks of their respective holders.

© 1989 SuperMac Technology. All Rights Reserved. SuperMac, PixelPaint, PixelPaint Professional and TrueColor TradeUp™ are trademarks of SuperMac Technology.

488 Potrero Avenue, Dept. 300 • Sunnyvale, CA 94086
408-245-2202
Circle 309 on reader service card.
be accessed by subsequent users), and file encryption and decryption. Runs in the background under MultiFinder. $195. Transfinite Systems, 617/969-9570.

**Genesis**

Design and presentation tool provides an object-oriented drawing environment for drawing symbols that represent ideas or processes. Lets the user link related symbols, attach headings to them, and create hierarchies. $149.95. Futuresoft System Designs, 212/674-5195.

**Hot-Spot**

Graphics- and text-linking tool that serves as a text and graphic authoring system. Lets you place graphics and text files in any application, and link graphics to graphics or text using point-and-click method. $79.95. Antic Software, 415/957-0886.

**Learn Word 4**

Self-paced tutorial for Microsoft Word version 4.0 that provides audiocassette and disk-based interactive instruction. $49.95 per module. Personal Training Systems, 408/559-8635.

**MacLog**

Wireline-log evaluation application for geologists. Measures subsurface rock characteristics, processes subsurface measurements, and transforms data into values of porosity and hydrocarbon saturation. $4000 plus $500 for digitizing software. Bowler Petrophysics, 303/860-1641.

**MacSticker**

Drawing program for designing and printing custom signs, labels, name tags, and badges. Includes sticker templates, clip art library, and 32 sheets of 8½-by-11-inch self-adhesive sticker stock. $49.95. Intercontinental Computer Services, 312/440-1721.

**MaxNotes**

Front-end application for Digital’s VAX Notes electronic conferencing system. Uses Alisa’s TSNet Macintosh DECnet package to connect to remote VAX Notes conferencing servers via DECnet. $295. Alisa Systems, 818/792-9474.

**McLogic**

Design tool for electronics engineers. Allows an engineer to enter a schematic directly onto the Mac. Outputs to a variety of schematic-capture programs or directly into the simulators resident on those programs. $1995. Eclipse Software, 215/696-2801.

**Mr. Postman**

HyperCard stack designed to help users prepare for U.S. Postal Service Employment exam. Contains address-checking exams and memory-for-

---

**Put Your Business on the Map!**

GeoQuery® shows you where things are. It maps out your clients, prospects, branch offices, warehouses, archaeological sites—anything!

It instantly turns them into points on a map, right there on your Macintosh screen.

**Maximize Your Results**

Use your GeoQuery maps to...

- target mailings for maximum results...
- see more customers on your next business trip...
- pick the best location for your meeting...
- define optimum business districts or sales territories (a blessing for sales and marketing managers)...
- spot geographic trends...
- create presentation-quality maps for group distribution. Best of all, GeoQuery works with your own mailing lists, databases, or spreadsheets.

**Ask Questions...Visually!**

Q. "How much of my business is within 150 miles of Chicago?"
A. "Just draw a circle around Chicago. GeoQuery gives you the answer!"

Circle 162 on reader service card

GeoQuery. $349 List

© 1988 Odesta Corporation, Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.; GeoQuery is a trademark of Argus Design Group.
TRUE STORIES.

Oakley® Sunglass Selector

With this interactive brochure, anyone can design a custom pair of sunglasses on screen and order automatically. This multimedia standalone uses color, digitized music and voice animation and custom menus.

CAMEO Valdez

NOAA and the U.S. Coast Guard monitored the Exxon Valdez oil spill cleanup and conducted daily briefings using this interactive information system that combines maps, graphs and databases.

Marketing Strategy Planner

This hypermedia information system was designed for boardroom presentations and strategic analysis. By clicking on the graphics, speakers can pull up relevant data and analyze it quickly in response to questions.

SuperAnimator™

SuperAnimator is a toolkit for creating animated "agents" with synchronized sound. A commercial product created in SuperCard, it incorporates the elements of a traditional Macintosh® application.

Cardiac Imaging

This interactive medical education project makes use of color graphics, interactive video, digitized sound and images created in Super 3D® to teach residents and clinical staff at Yale University School of Medicine.

MediaWorks

This multimedia composition environment was created as an Apple Classroom of Tomorrow project to allow 12-year-olds to create their own educational applications by combining information from a variety of sources.

The "Guernica" Project

This stunning graphical interface is the interactive front end to a multimedia database related to Picasso's famous painting. Starting from Guernica, users can explore nearly any path of association imaginable.

Context Information System

Steelcase Furniture uses this interactive multimedia presentation and electronic catalog to present their new line of modular office furniture, "Context." It incorporates Super 3D® models and animations.

Inigo At Home

Inigo achieved fame in the HyperCard® story stack entitled "Trip to Guts Out." Author Amanda Goodenough easily converted her charming character to SuperCard and colored his world.

Suggested Retail Price
$199

Available Now Through Your Local Dealer

SUPERCard™
the personal software toolkit.

System requirements: Macintosh Plus, SE, SE/30, IIx or Icx, System 6.0.2 or later. SuperCard, Super 3D and the Silicon Beach Software logo are trademarks of Silicon Beach Software, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Circle 266 on reader service card

P.O. Box 281430
San Diego, CA 92126
(619) 695-6956
address exams, both of which are required by the U.S. Postal Service. $24.95. Mac of All Trades, 702/646-2185.

**Mum's the Word**

Garden-planning software to help in designing gardens: selecting plants, deciding where to plant them, planning for continuous bloom, and keeping records of a garden's progress. Includes horticulture database and draw program. $125. Terrace Software, 617/491-4725.

**Nemesis Tactical Wizard**

Software tutorial for the game of go. Analyzes life and death tactics tsu me go in the context of the particular game you are playing, and allows you to explore potential moves to see the result. Runs with Nemesis Go Master. $59. Toyogo, 617/861-0488.

**Paint Tools Plus**

Collection of tools and accessories—including patterns, gray scales, paintbrushes, rulers, and special effects—that can be installed in any Macintosh paint program. Contains a Special Effects tutorial. $49.95. Galliveto Software, 219/879-7803.

**QuickMail Bridges**

Connectivity products for CE Software's QuickMail. QMConnect Bridge exchanges mail and multiple files and is accessible through Tymnet and AccuNet; QM-Serial Bridge provides a direct hard-wire link to mainframes; QM-DataCollection Bridge collects text from QuickMail messages and adds it as a tab delimited record in selected text files. QMConnect Bridge and QM-Serial Bridge $99.95 per server; QM-DataCollection Bridge $149.95. CE Software, 515/224-1995.

**ReSet**

HyperCard-based reading-skills evaluation software. Checks 23 reading skills in the categories of resource skills, comprehension, vocabulary, and word structure. $79.95. Lazybones, 206/736-8680.

**Studio Convert**

Utility that allows the user to import a LettraStudio or FreeHand encapsulated PostScript document into Adobe Illustrator and have each element of the imported file be treated (continues)
Big-league stats for the serious player.

When you want more data analysis power from your Macintosh, the only game in town is SPSS.

When you’ve got to know the score, you need more than an ordinary stat package. You need the most powerful data analysis software ever created for the Macintosh: SPSS. Only SPSS for the Macintosh gives you all the same analytical capabilities as our legendary SPSS mainframe and workstation software.

So you get more ways to turn data into knowledge.

Our Macintosh user interface puts you in control of data and file management. Basic and advanced statistical procedures like time series analysis and forecasting, nonlinear regression, discriminant analysis and more. Plus award-winning presentation graphics and tables to let you display your results.

In short, you get more statistical methods and features with SPSS than with any other Mac software.

And SPSS also gives you one other vital feature: the SPSS support team that’s come through for over a million users in the last 20 years.

So if you’re serious about winning, don’t settle for anything less than the power you need. Find out more about SPSS by calling (312) 329-3323.

And get the knowledge to be first in your field.

SPSS inc.

Best in the final analysis.

444 North Michigan Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60611
SPSS International BV: Avelingen West 80, P.O. Box 115, 4200 AC Gorinchem, The Netherlands

Circle 210 on reader service card
Bibliographies in Word!

Keep a database of up to 32,000 references. Create bibliographies automatically in the style you need. Access your database from your word processor using the EndNote DA. Works with Microsoft Word (including Word 4.0!), MacWrite, WriteNow and WordPerfect. $129.

EndNote®
A REFERENCE DATABASE AND BIBLIOGRAPHY MAKER
2000 Hearst Street, Berkeley, CA 94709

As an object. Allows consistent assignment of color and line weight. $149.95. ISDC, 312/705-9107.

TK Solver Plus

Vellum
Engineering and drafting CAD software. Drafting Assistant feature delivers continuous on-screen visual feedback and highlights important points in a drawing. Integrated parameters permit the user to conceptualize designs on screen without knowing exact dimensions or shape of the drawing ahead of time. $995. Ashlar, 408/746-0749.

WeatherStation
HyperCard-based system for real-time data logging of temper-

The next discovery could be yours... on an EARTHWATCH expedition

Working with volunteers of all ages, help monitor coral reef in Belize... Help survey Inca architecture and landscaping in mountainous Peru... Help an archaeologist survey a newly discovered Maya ceremonial center.

Dozens of expeditions on six continent
Right now, over 100 Earthwatch expeditions are being mounted in every scientific discipline, bound for points throughout the world. They’ll be led by outstanding people, scientists who need your help. As a team member, you’ll be helping to fund the expedition you accompany. You can expect an intense learning experience with a lot of challenges. You’ll be taught in the field by professionals. A background in science isn’t necessary. You’ll learn as you go.

Join Earthwatch as a member
As an Earthwatch member, you’ll receive a subscription to Earthwatch Magazine, the colorful chronicle of Earthwatch activities throughout the world. It contains descriptions and photos of all the expeditions. You’ll also receive the Expedition News, the quarterly report of the latest findings from the field and news of upcoming expeditions.

You don’t have to go on an expedition to be an Earthwatch member. But you do have to be an Earthwatch member to go on an expedition.

Don’t delay. Whatever your interest, it all begins with membership. Your tax-deductible contribution of $25 will make you a member.

EARTHWATCH
(617) 926-8200
Dept. 900 • Box 403 • Watertown, MA 02272
The power and performance of big system CADD...MicroStation Mac

Intergraph introduces MicroStation Mac — microCADD software merging the power of 2D/3D engineering design software with the ease of the Macintosh user interface.

Multiple-screen graphics
MicroStation Mac supports a maximum of eight separate views of a design. These are resizable and can be placed on any of up to six graphic screens, the maximum supported by the Macintosh. This allows for better display flexibility, resulting in more productivity and less design time.

Reference files
MicroStation supports 2D and 3D design and reference files so a user can attach up to 32 design files to the current file for reference. Reference files can reside locally or be accessed remotely over a network, thus allowing users working on the same project to view all the files simultaneously.

Fully Intergraph-compatible
Files are maintained in the same binary format on every platform so that MicroStation/IGDS files can be freely transferred between the VAX, PC, Intergraph workstation, and Macintosh with no translation required.

With over 450 commands and features to meet your design needs, MicroStation Mac exemplifies the most complete functionality of any CADD package available for the Macintosh, making MicroStation Mac your best choice for design needs.

For further information on MicroStation and the Intergraph Education Center and Reseller programs: in the U.S., call 800-345-4856; in Alabama only, call 800-345-0218; outside the U.S., contact an Intergraph sales office.

Circle 66 on reader service card
perature, barometric pressure, wind speed, and wind direction. Comes assembled with sensors mounted on submast, microprocessor-based interface, HyperCard, and cables. $595. Design Engineering, 413/624-5557.

WeatherStation

Wild Things
Program that adds animation as well as mathematical and statistical capabilities to HyperCard. Provides 40 ready-to-paste HyperCard commands and instructions for writing new commands. $150. Language Systems, 703/478-0181.

XVT for the Mac
Software that allows programmers to develop and maintain one set of application source code for Windows, Presentation Manager, and the Mac environment. One XVT call can produce many native toolkit calls and handle a variety of programming details. $595 (no run-time royalty fee). GSS, 503/641-2200.

ACCESSORIES

Glare Eliminator
Antiglare, anti-reflective aerosol optical coating. $29.95. OptoTechnics Company, 312/205-0340.

Macintosh IIc Transport Systems & ImageWriter II Case
Transport cases for the Mac II and ImageWriter II made of 2024 alloy. Mac II/IIX system comes with two cases; one for an RGB monitor, one for a keyboard and accessories. Mac II/IIX system $799.95, Mac IIc system $719.95; ImageWriter case $369.95. Zero Halliburton, 818/897-7777.

Mac II Transport Case

Hammer Drives with Impact

There are many hard drives on the market, but there is only one Hammer. The drive MacWeek dubbed "one of the best products on the market." The drive MacUser Labs rated as "the fastest drive for Macintosh..." The drive is synonymous with superlative performance and reliability. The Hammer is now available in a variety of sizes to meet your requirements. Hammer™ external hard drives available at 100, 200, 300, & 1000 MB. 10.7 - 18 ms access time. PocketHammer™ compact external drives available at 40, 80, 100, & 175 MB. 15 - 19 ms access time. Hammer Internal drives available at 91, 188, 300 & 425 MB for Mac II/IIX and at 40, 80, 100, & 175 MB for Mac SE, SE/30, and IIc. 9 - 19 ms access time. All Hammer drives come with extensive utility software and are AppleShare® and A/UX® ready. For more information on the drives with impact, contact your local dealer or call us at (415) 474-8055.
The First Color/Gray-Scale Scanner For Under $2700!

Microtek presents the MSF-3002. The one scanner that can do it all: color, grayscale, drawings and text. All for a price that until now, could barely buy you gray-scale capabilities.

Hard to believe, but it's true. You can scan vivid color images into your computer for desktop publishing, presentation graphics or pre-press work. A full 16.8 million colors at a time.

If you don't have a color application yet, this unique scanner captures gray-scale as well as black and white. So you can start working today.

Images can be scanned in 256 gray-scale mode and then retouched, scaled or rotated. And printed on a laser printer or phototypesetter with outstanding results.

Charts and drawings are quickly scanned in single bit-per-pixel mode then imported into your favorite publishing or word processing program. You can even bring words into your computer without retyping by adding OCR software.

The Microtek Color/Gray scanner also comes with sophisticated color, gray-scale and black and white image editing software. Making it an even more outstanding value.

If you need a scanner for your IBM PC, PS/2, or Macintosh, you need Microtek's MSF-3002 Color/Gray scanner. Call (800) 654-4160 or in California (213) 321-2121 today to find your nearest Microtek dealer.

After all, at this price, you can hardly afford not to.

Circle 427 on reader service card

Better Images Through Innovation.
Ripper Stripper
Audiocassette of air traffic control communications with an Airbook containing instructions, tutorial, airport surface maps, a glossary of traffic control terms, and flight plans. Gives traffic and weather alerts. Designed for use with Microsoft and Sublogic flight simulators. $12.95. Calypso Products, 800/234-1595.

ZRef
Set of two 8 1/2-by-11-inch ZBasic quick-reference cards for Mac programming. $10 per set. Master Manufacturing, 213/694-6861.

ZBasic quick-reference cards for Mac programming. $10 per set. Master Manufacturing, 213/694-6861.


Macintosh Programming Primer
Book for developers new to the Mac. Covers characteristics and concepts unique to the Mac. Examples in Think's LightspeedC direct the reader from fundamental concepts through specifics of writing, compiling, and running programs. Written by Dave Mark and Stephen Chemicoff. $24.95. Addison-Wesley Publishing Co., 617/944-3700.

PageMaker 3 by Example

Macintosh Programming Primer

To have your product considered for inclusion in New Products, send an announcement with product name, description, minimum memory, peripherals required, pricing, company name, and phone number to New Products Editor, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. We reserve the right to edit submissions.

BLUEPRINT

Move Up to Professional 2D CAD for only $449.00
There's no longer any need to pay $1,000, $1,500, and more for 2D CAD on the Mac. Blueprint provides a complete, professional-level system for only $449.00. Graphsoft, producer of Blueprint, has years of experience designing award-winning CAD. With Graphsoft's Blueprint you get the quality you expect of professional-level CAD backed by a 30-day money-back guarantee. Blueprint offers:

- Layers
- Multiple scales/high accuracy
- Advanced auto-dimensioning
- Built-in DXF translator
- Encapsulated PostScript
- Hierarchical symbol library

Also: Object rotation by degrees, minutes, and seconds, fillets, cubic and bezier splines, full- and quarter arcs, text rotation by degrees, a constraint palette that lets you create tangents, parallels, and perpendiculars, and draw at any angle. Hatching, mirroring, zoom, auto-join, trim, double lines, full color, witness lines, powerful array duplication plus much much more!!

MACDRAW II USERS: UPGRADE FOR ONLY $299.00! Call today.


Circle 77 on reader service card.
The award-winning software package that transfers and translates files between Macintosh and DOS or OS/2 programs now does the same for Sun worshippers. And for the NeXT world.

With MacLinkPlus/PC, you can now send files in either direction between Macintosh and virtually any other desktop environment. Files arrive in the new environment with the correct styles and formats in place—just as if they had been created there.

MacLinkPlus/Wang OIS and MacLinkPlus/Wang VS provide the same bi-directional connectivity between Macintosh and Wang.

TRANSFERS AND TRANSLATES

The MacLinkPlus/PC package arrives with everything you need—software, manual, a direct connect cable (a Hayes modem or compatible also works), and our full library of over 100 translators.*

If you don’t need file transfer capabilities (maybe your Macs and PCs already share a network or server), then simply order MacLinkPlus/Translators. It’s the same package without the cable and communications capabilities. And, it’s the ideal software purchase for anyone with a Macintosh FDHD SuperDrive or external drive that reads DOS disks.

INSTANT PASSPORT TO EVERYWHERE

Make incompatibility a thing of the past with the MacLinkPlus family of Databridge products. For the name of your nearest DataViz dealer, call 203-268-0030 today.

*takes advantage of special connections built into MacWrite II from Claris™

All product names are trademarks of their manufacturers.
Best Performer!

FoxBASE+/Mac: The Most Celebrated Mac DBMS
Now Includes a Powerful Report Writer!

New FoxReport!
FoxReport lets you create virtually any columnar or free-form report—without any programming! FoxReport includes:
- **Page Layout:** Designate many layout settings for your report: number of columns, left margin setting, column width, space between columns, measurement size for each page, and more!
- **Report Layout Window:** Define the different areas within your report, using FoxReport's new “band” system. Start with the default bands: Page Header, Body, and Page Footer, then bring in other bands like Title, Summary, Column Headers and Footers, etc.
- **Object Menu:** Control the type font, sizes and styles of text objects. Fill and pen options let you change the color and shading of almost every object!
- **Page Preview:** “What-You-See-Is-What-You-Get” design ensures that the report on your screen is exactly as it will appear in print!
- **Label Generator:** Create labels of almost any size and configuration. You can even include pictures anywhere on the label space!

New Features!

- **Enhanced XCMD/XFCN Support:** Load up to 16 external XCMD's and XFCN's, then access them directly from within FoxBASE+/Mac 2.00 programs!
- **Language Enhancements:** Other features include: support for custom hierarchical menus, new commands to help handle resources, new system functions to improve filename and screen management, and much more!

Perfect Connectivity!
FoxBASE+/Mac 2.00's Multi-User version allows complete data and application sharing between networked Macs and PCs! (when used with FoxBASE+/LAN). It also runs on the most popular network systems: AppleShare, Novell and 3Com! ... And It's Faster Than Ever!

Order or Upgrade Now!
FoxBASE+/Mac Version 2.00 is the new Leader of the Mac! And at only $495 ($695 for Multi-User), it's a phenomenal bargain! If you're already a FoxBASE+/Mac registered user, you can upgrade to Version 2.00 for just $75!

To order your copy (or ask for a FREE demo disk), call (419) 874-0162. Or visit your local quality software dealer.

After all, when it comes to the Macintosh, Nothing Runs Like a Fox!

FoxBASE, FoxBASE+/Mac, and FoxReport are trademarks of Fox Software, Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Fox Software
Fox Software, Inc. (419) 874-0162, Ext. 650
134 W. South Boundary Fax: (419) 874-8678
Perrysburg, OH 43551 Telex: 6503040827 Fox

Circle 152 on reader service card
QUICK TIPS
HOW TO

Fonts in a desktop publishing document may get mixed up when you send the document to a service bureau for typesetting. Sending a PostScript derivative of the document avoids the potential mix-up. If you have trouble creating a PostScript derivative by pressing Ô-F (after clicking OK in a LaserWriter Print dialog box, as described here last January), you may not be holding down that key combination long enough.

Doug Smith of Wheaton, Illinois, suggests you press Ô-F until a message appears on screen informing you that the PostScript file is being created.

COLOR ON AN IMAGEWRITER II
You can print color documents, including overhead transparencies, on an ImageWriter II fitted with a multicolor ribbon. A tip last February suggested printing overheads on film made for the Hewlett-Packard PaintJet printer. If, like David Zimmerman of Austin, Texas, you can't find the film, call 800/752-0900 for the name of an HP dealer near you, or call 800/538-8787 to order directly from HP.

An ImageWriter II with an out-of-alignment multicolor ribbon prints rainbows instead of solid colors. A tip last March showed how to align the ribbon using small adhesive labels as shims underneath the ribbon cartridge. You may not need the shims if your ImageWriter II has a ribbon-adjustment knob. Tony Kipouros of Hausen/Brugg, Switzerland, found a description and photo of the knob in the German edition of the ImageWriter II manual. My two-year-old ImageWriter II does not have the knob (and the manual doesn't mention it), but I presume that newer ImageWriter II printers have the knob and that their manuals explain how to use it.

INTERNATIONAL ERROR
Did you catch my Franco-American error last May? Duane Marcroft of Santa Clara, California, did. To set the record straight, a modem that uses the Bell 212A protocol (the American standard) cannot communicate at 1200 bps with a modem that uses the CCITT V.22 protocol (the French standard). Both use the same carrier frequencies and modulation schemes but different handshaking (connect sequences). Some American modems (such as the Hayes SmartModem 1200) are compatible with both protocols.

DUAL MAC SYSTEM
Is there a way to connect my new Mac SE to my Mac 512K (with 1MB of RAM)? I'd like to simultaneously view one file on the SE monitor and another file on the 512K monitor. Obviously, it would be best if I could control the 512K monitor from the SE. If this is not possible, can I connect the two Macs using AppleTalk so that the 512K can use the SE's hard disk?

Matthew Geller
New York, New York

You can't use your Mac 512K as a second monitor for your SE, but you can connect the two Macs with an AppleTalk network. Basic AppleTalk hardware and software are built into every Mac; all you add are connector boxes and cables. You can use Apple's LocalTalk connector kits (model M2068 for the SE, model M2065 for the 512K), Farallon's PhoneNet connector kits (model PN208 for the SE, model PN209 for the 512K), or their equivalents. To access the SE hard disk from the 512K, you must also have file-server or disk-server software such as TOPS, InfoSphere's MacServe, or La Cie's Silverserver.

When you use a remote hard disk over the AppleTalk network, its performance degrades to approximately the speed of a floppy disk. It's also possible to control the 512K from the SE over the AppleTalk network using Timbuktu software from Farallon, but be prepared for similar performance limitations.

BUILD YOUR OWN DISK DRIVE
I read with great interest this advertisement by MacWarehouse in the May 1989 Macworld: "Quantum 40MB (continues)"
Raw Drive... $545.” The price seemed too good to be true, so I called MacWarehouse to find out whether I could use the product with my Mac Plus. However, it was obvious that the two employees I talked to had no idea what they have or how to use it. I called Quantum but once again did not get answers to my questions. What is needed to use the drive with a Mac Plus? Why does PCPC's MacBottom HD45 drive cost $314 more, apart from its additional 5MB of storage?

Charles Brinkman
Colorado Springs, Colorado

The two people I talked to at MacWarehouse (201/367-0440) did not seem very knowledgeable either. However, after much cross-examination, I discovered that you can use the Quantum drive as an external SCSI with a Mac Plus if you also buy a $189 Cirrus Capsule Kit. Consisting of a cabinet, power supply, fan, cables, carrying case, installation guide, software, and manual, the kit is manufactured by La Cie (503/684-0143), and the case has the same design as fully assembled La Cie external hard drives. Included in the package are La Cie's Silver-server (for local and remote hard disk and modem sharing) and Silverlining (for formatting, partitioning, and other hard-disk management functions).

You provide the labor to assemble the components and format the drive. If you had a Mac SE or a Mac II, you could install the Quantum drive internally using a MACstor Capsule Kit, also manufactured by La Cie, or a UniMac Mounting Kit. MacWarehouse sells each kit for $99.

When you factor in $189 for the external drive kit, a MacBottom HD45 costs only $125 more than the mail-order Quantum. That's what you pay for plug and play.

**PAGE LAYOUT GUIDES**

**TIP:** To get accurate spacing between objects in a page-layout document, use boxes as guides. They're perfect for matching the space throughout a publication between a headline and body text, body text and graphic, and so on. Unlike rulers, guide boxes are completely visual, involving no arithmetic. Drag the guide to the edge of one object, and then drag the other object to the other side of the guide. “Guide Box” shows a guide in use.

Perry Bessas
Cliffside Park, New Jersey

**REMOVING DUPLICATE ADDRESSES**

**TIP:** You can remove duplicate addresses from a mailing list that you maintain as a Panorama database by using half a dozen menu commands. With the database file open, choose Select All from the Search menu to make sure all records are visible. Then select the field from which you want to eliminate duplicates by clicking on any of its cells (for example, click the Street Address field if you wanted to eliminate all records having duplicate street addresses). Next, group duplicate records by choosing Sort Up from the Sort menu, and blank the duplicates by choosing Unpropagate from the Math menu. Now you can eliminate the duplicate records. Choose Select from the Search menu, and in the data input window just below the menu bar, click the # option and press Return without typing anything else. Finally, choose Remove Unselected from the Search menu. You can record the procedure as a Panorama macro (which is described in the Panorama manual) if you need to use it often.

Determining bona fide duplicates may involve looking at more than one field (the name and address field, for example, to see whether your mailing list contains (continues)
PCs, minis, software, LANs, micro to mainframe links, electronic publishing, communications and more... In one solid, informative day at INFO, Tom got a sweeping view of today's fast-changing technologies... plus answers he could trust on connectivity and integration issues. He didn't miss a single element crucial to his strategy. And with his newfound knowledge, he had the free mind that meant he could finally take off for distant places—and get away from it all.

Unlike narrow-focus shows, INFO lets you take in all technologies at one time, in one place. That's important in this rapidly changing industry, where you must keep up with a multitude of possibilities.

At INFO, you can discuss alternative strategies with hundreds of vendors. Their guidance will demonstrate to you how INFO serves as a full-scale resource—your gateway to integrating solutions.

In addition to expanded Software and Computer Security Sections, this year's INFO introduces a new section—Presentation Products. And at our four-day Conference, top experts will update you on the most challenging information technology issues for a minimal investment ($99 covers 35 sessions).

Take advantage of our discount offer to visit INFO '89. It's the show that has it all.

SPECIAL DISCOUNT OFFER—SAVE $15!
Tear out this entire ad and bring it to INFO '89. With this ad, you pay only $10. (Regular registration fee, $25.)

For additional discount registrations, bring photocopies of this ad.
For Conference information or a program - call 1-800-255-7798. In Connecticut, call (203) 964-8287.
Advertisers interested in renting MACWORLD's Subscriber List, Please call John McQuaid, CompuName, Inc.
914.925.2401

Don't Forget!
Send for the latest edition of the free Consumer Information Catalog. The Catalog lists over 200 selected federal publications of consumer interest on subjects like health, nutrition, federal benefits, money management. The Catalog is free and so are many of the booklets. Just send your name and address, no strings attached. Write today:

Consumer Information Center
Department D
Pueblo, Colorado 81009

A public service of this publication and the Consumer Information
Center of the U.S. General Services Administration.

more than one person at the same address. To set up a multiple-field search, make a new text field by adding a new line to the database's design sheet and clicking the New Generation icon (the check mark) in the design window. In any cell of the new field, enter an expression that combines all the fields you want to use as criteria. The following example combines six fields for use as a single criterion: Name+Company+Address+City+State+Zip
Use your new combination field as the criterion field in the procedure outlined in the previous paragraph.
Paul Chance
Huntington Beach, California

INSIDE-OUT TEXT FLOW
TIP: PageMaker 3.0 normally flows text around the outside of a graphic object, but it can flow text inside the object instead. The key lies in the text-repelling graphic boundary that PageMaker creates around the object; the trick is to turn the boundary inside out. "Flow Within" illustrates the procedure. Here are the steps.
1. Select the object and choose Text Wrap from PageMaker's Options menu. In the dialog box that appears, select the middle Wrap option and click OK. PageMaker draws a rectangular graphic boundary with diamond-shaped handles at each corner.
2. Select the pointer tool from the toolbox and drag the upper-right handle to the left, close to the upper-left handle. Then drag the upper-left corner to the right. Repeat with the lower handles. The graphic boundary is now inside out.
3. Adjust the handles until you get the spacing you want between the text and the inside of the graphic object. For a non-rectangular graphic boundary, add diamond handles by clicking anywhere along the graphic boundary.
One last important note: You may have to experiment with the text handles to make the inside wrap work. For example, the text will not wrap to the inside of a graphics boundary if the text is narrower than the widest part of the graphic's boundary.
Paul Schirring
Everett, Washington (continues)
No Mac is an island.

Especially if you’re hooked up with a copy of WordPerfect®.

Because with WordPerfect, the Mac not only stands alone, but works as part of a greater business team.

Macintosh, MS DOS, VAX, DG, and UNIX systems are all trying to connect. And WordPerfect offers more common ground than any other word processor.

Through your network, WordPerfect makes it easier to use the same document on different machines. That’s because WordPerfect shares compatible file formats on these different systems.

So once you’ve transferred a file, you’ll find that most of your format settings — like columns, margins, bold, and underline — remain intact from system to system.

And because the WordPerfect commands and functions are similar from one computer to another, you’ll feel comfortable using WordPerfect no matter what system you’re on.

So if you need to share your work, putting WordPerfect on your Macintosh is a smart decision. Because with WordPerfect, you’ll never work alone again.

Unless you want to.

WordPerfect Corporation
1555 N. Technology Way Orem, UT 84057
Tel (801) 225-5000 Telex 820618 FAX (801) 222-5898

WordPerfect is a registered trademark of WordPerfect Corporation. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 126 on reader service card
Flow Within
PageMaker 3.0 wraps text around graphics by constructing a graphic boundary that repels text (left). Dragging the handles on the right side of the graphic boundary to the left side and those on the left side to the right side (center) turns the graphic boundary inside out. As a result, PageMaker wraps text inside the graphics boundary (right).

**QUICK DISMOUNT**

**TIP:** Recently it occurred to me that there must be some way to eject a disk and dispose of its icon without dragging the icon to the Trash. Well, what about the Option key? Option-\-E seemed like a good method, and it works! The only trick: you must hold down the Option key until the disk has ejected. Releasing the key too soon leaves the icon on the desktop.

_Ralph Krag_  
_Dexter, Michigan_

You can also press Option while choosing Eject from the Finder's File menu. If you're using MultiFinder, the Finder must be active for these shortcuts to work.

**COMPLEX FILEMAKER II LOOKUPS**

**TIP:** Most people use the lookup feature in FileMaker II for tasks like retrieving addresses for invoices from a client list. But it can also be used for more complex tasks, such as indexing a federal withholding tax table. To create the index, combine in one calculation field the three factors used to calculate federal withholding tax on a payroll check: gross pay, number of deductions, and marital status. The formula below for the calculation field works for any pay amount from $10 to $999.99 and any number of deductions from 0 to 9:

\[ \text{Index} = (\text{Gross Pay} - \text{Deductions}) < \text{Marital Status} \]

This formula calculates a 5-digit index number. The first of the 5 digits is marital status (1 for single, 2 for married), the next digit is the number of deductions (0 to 9), and the last 3 digits are the gross pay in even dollars if the gross pay is less than $100, the formula prefixes it with a 0 so that the resulting amount will have three digits). The Gross Pay field is calculated from the number of hours—which is entered manually—and the pay rate. FileMaker II looks up the pay rate (as well as the Marital Status and No. of Deductions fields) in the appropriate employee record. Calculations begin as soon as you (continue)

---

**MathType 2.0**

**Equations for Word Processing**

Create publication-quality results like this by using MathType 2.0 with your word processor or desktop publishing program:

\[ \int_{a}^{b} \left( \sum_{i=1}^{m} \lambda_i(x) \right)^{\frac{1}{n}} \leq \sum_{i=1}^{m} \left( \int_{a}^{b} \lambda_i(x) \right)^{\frac{1}{n}} \]

Unlike most other equation editors, MathType 2.0 automatically applies the spacing and formatting rules used by professional math typesetters as you build an equation using simple point-and-click editing. When used with LaserWriters and image setters, equations are output directly into PostScript, giving unprecedented quality and typographic control. MathType 2.0 features a new, customizable user interface and keyboard access to all functions. MathType 2.0 also includes a PostScript font containing characters used frequently in math and science but unavailable in standard fonts.

Let us show you how MathType 2.0 has set a new standard in equation editing. Ask for our brochure and free demonstration disk including mini-tutorial. MathType's suggested retail price is still only $149.

---

**PREVENT MACINTOSH THEFT!**

**MacKabit Security System**

Heavy duty 10' steel cable secures and locks computer, printer, other equipment, up to 4 components. The unique MacKabit system includes 2 brackets that snap into existing slots on the Macintosh or its peripherals. Additional hardware includes for other peripherals that can be secured using existing screws in the equipment. *Internal component security:* Kabit™ fasteners secure rear panel of CPU preventing unauthorized removal of internal boards and hard drives. When the cable is passed through the fasteners the screws are concealed. When the cable is passed through all the fasteners the Macintosh system can be secured to the desk.

List price $39.95 plus shipping. Please specify Mac, Mac Plus, Mac SE, or Mac II. Quantity pricing also available. Money back if returned in 30 days. Purchase orders accepted. Send for catalog.

Kabit security systems also available for most computers.

**Secure-It, Inc.**  
18 Maple Court • East Longmeadow, MA 01028

1-800-451-7592  
Dealer Inquiries Invited.

---

6475-E Pacific Coast Hwy., Suite 392, Long Beach, CA 90803 • (213) 433-0685  
Circle 165 on reader service card.
Those beautiful ideas in your head need to go on the overhead just as beautifully, but your artistic ability or the guy in graphics just won't cooperate.

But the 4693DX Color Image Printer will. It uses a 300-dpi thermal-wax process in 16.7 million colors so images and type are bright, glossy, and very impressive.

And it prints on paper or transparencies for presentations, overheads and comps, with infinitely more fiscal responsibility than pricey outside services.

The Tektronix 4693DX. It's the perfect printer to have up your sleeve. Call for more information, 1-800-835-6100 Dept. 1C, or fax to (503) 682-3408.

Magic without the markers.
POSTSCRIPT
BAR CODES

Bar Code Generator
for the Mac
Creates Bar Codes
as E.P.S.F. files
Compatible with
Xpress, Illustrator,
Freehand and
PageMaker
Easy to use

MacBARCODA

Choose from many
popular symbologies
including:
UPC, Code 3 of 9,
Interleaved 2 of 5,
EAN and ISBN

We now supply the U.S.
direct with 72 hour
delivery and free telephone
support. We accept VISA
and Mastercard.

ComputaLabel

18a Regent St., Narborough
Leicester LE95DJ U.K.
Phone 011-44-533-750131
Fax 011-44-533-862555

Circle 290 on reader service card

QUICK TIPS

How To

One of
America's
Best Run
Companies
Gives 95%
Of Its
Money
To Charity.

CARE was recently
named the best run,
best managed charity
in America.
We aren’t surprised.
95% of every dollar
we receive goes to help
impoveryed people.
Only 5% goes to run
our organization.
No other company
could survive on mar­
gins like that. But a lot
of starving people can.

We're Helping People
Learn To Live Without Us.
1-800-242-GIVE

CARE

Triple-Index Lookup

FileMaker II can look up a value based on a compound
index. Here, a formula in an undisplayed field of the
Weekly Payroll Cards file (left window) combines the
marital status, number of deductions, and gross pay to
form a triple index. FileMaker II looks up that 5-digit
index in the Federal Withholding file (lower-right
window) to find the appropriate withholding tax. It also
gets the employee number from the Weekly Payroll
Cards file and looks up that number in the Employee file
(upper-right window) to determine the pay rate, marital
status, and number of deductions.

Lon Poole answers readers' questions and
offers advice in his monthly Macworld column. Many of the tips he's compiled
can be found in his book Mac Insights
(Microsoft Press, 1986). More recently he
has written the quick reference, Hyper­
Talk (Microsoft Press, 1988).
Fast Statistics.

Because you don't have time to waste.

You don't have time to read a 1000 page manual, to play games, to wade through a pile of confusing menus.

You have lots of data.
You need graphs, tables, financial projections, surveys.
The report is due tomorrow and the stat package you thought had everything can't do the job.

Now you can do it.
The company that brought professionals “the best statistics package on the Macintosh”** introduces the easiest: FASTAT.
Designed just for the Macintosh, FASTAT makes high-powered, accurate statistics easy.

You can do dependent and independent t-tests, time series analyses, factor analysis, two-way and n-way tables, correlations, nonparametric tests, regressions, analysis of variance and covariance, exploratory data analysis — even if you’ve never done them before.

You can also create full-featured graphics such as X-Y plots, bubble plots, line plots, histograms, box-plots, stem-and-leaf diagrams, autocorrelation and time series plots, as well as state-of-the-art displays, like scatterplot matrices.

Some of the graphs are only a click away.
Click on a variable name, and you get a histogram or a box plot of the variable. Click on a regression output or a cell in a correlation matrix, and you get a scatterplot of the variables.

Need to customize a graph?
With FASTAT’s MacDraw-like tools you can color, draw, add text, and move things.

Need help understanding a statistic?
FASTAT’s “pop-up tutor” tells you what the numbers mean.

Need reports?
FASTAT’s built-in text editor lets you scroll through results, cut and paste, change fonts, add explanatory notes, and save your work.

System requirements: 1 megabyte of memory and hard drive.
Mac II version available. Unlimited free technical support.

For $195,** you can stop wasting time.

Systat. Intelligent software.

Call or write for further information:
SYSTAT, Inc.
1800 Sherman Avenue, Evanston, IL 60201
312 864.5670 FAX 312 492.3567

*MacWeek September 13, 1988
**Suggested Retail Price
Tecmar Offers You The Best Tape Backup For Both

Regardless of what world you live in, Tecmar delivers the dependable, cost-effective tape backup systems you're seeking.

**Mac World**

Tecmar's QT-Mac80™ and QT-Mac40™ are the proven choice for SCSI tape backup for the pure Mac environment, with network support for effective backup and archiving under TOPS®, AppleShare® and Novell®. Including our exclusive QuickTurn™ Quality Service and two-year warranty, you couldn't ask for a better Mac tape backup solution.

**Mixed World**

We've even bridged the gap between PC Bus, Micro Channel™ Bus and NuBus™ with our new QT-Mac150™ and NuLink™ interface board, which now, for the first time ever, give you a single-drive solution for mixed environments.

So get the best for both worlds.

For the name of your nearest dealer, call us today at (216) 349-1009 or toll-free at (800) 624-8560.

Tecmar, Inc., 6225 Cochran Road, Solon, Ohio 44139-3377.

---

**Applications Guide**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Apple® Macintosh®</th>
<th>IBM® Compatibles</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Plus</strong></td>
<td><strong>SE</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QT-Mac40 40MB SCSI</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QT-Mac50 80MB SCSI</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QT-Mac150™ 150MB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NuLink Interface</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Equipped with NuLink for total MacII solutions. PC and PS/2 host adapter board also available. Call for details.*

---

*All Tecmar products are trademarks or registered trademarks of Tecmar, Inc. Other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.*

©Copyright Tecmar, Inc., a subsidiary of Rexon, Inc., 1989. All rights reserved.
Getting Started
with Laser Printers

How they work, and
what to look for when
you're shopping for one

by Jim Held

The marriage of Mac and laser printer is a happy one—even if it does require a hefty dowry.

But finding the perfect partner isn't easy. Today's laser printer shopper faces a raft of specifications and technical issues. And now that new system software with enhanced font features is on the horizon, picking a printer will only get harder. This month's column examines the technical processes behind laser printers, and takes a brief gaze into the haze of the future. For a comparison of 16 laser printers, see the article "Paging All Printers," in this issue.

MECHANICS AND ELECTRONICS
A laser printer's output results from a collaboration between an engine and a controller. The engine is the mechanical half of the duo; it works much like a photocopier. The engine helps determine print quality and speed, and it defines how well the printer can handle different kinds of paper, such as envelopes. The controller determines the printer's typographical features—the range and quality of the fonts, styles, and the sizes it can produce—as well as its compatibility with Mac applications and with other computers. The controller also guides the engine's imaging mechanism, telling it where to apply the toner powder that forms the image. And because describing the appearance of a page requires complex calculations, the controller also helps determine printer speed. In most printers, the controller is housed within the printer's case and contains its own microprocessor and memory chips. As I'll explain shortly, however, some less-expensive printers use the Mac's processor and memory as their controller.

WATCH YOUR LANGUAGE
The primary difference between laser printer controllers lies in the type of commands they respond to. PostScript controllers use commands written in PostScript, a programming language created by Adobe Systems for describing the appearance of pages (see "Getting Started with PostScript," Macworld, December 1987). A PostScript controller is a powerful computer in itself. It typically has 2 megabytes of memory or more, a microprocessor, and ROM chips containing the PostScript language interpreter as well as a selection of font outlines, mathematical formulas the controller can use to create text in virtually any size and orientation. Apple's LaserWriter IINT and IINTX are both PostScript printers, as were the pioneering LaserWriter and LaserWriter Plus.

QuickDraw printers use the Mac as the controller, so they don't contain the complex controllers that PostScript printers require. And because QuickDraw printers make the Mac do more of the work, they generally cost less. But they often do less, too. At this writing, two QuickDraw printers were available: Apple's LaserWriter IISC and GCC Technologies' Personal LaserPrinter.

THE DIGITAL TYPE FOUNDRY
Their driving language aside, the most important differentiating factor between printers is the font mechanism—the techniques they use to produce text. Outline fonts, combined with PostScript's wide array of graphics-manipulation commands (called operators), give PostScript printers tremendous typographic versatility (see "Outlines versus Bitmaps"). Need a 10-foot-high W filled with a checkerboard pattern? Want to produce a record label with the musician's name set in a circle? With a shadow behind it? Chores like these are a cinch for PostScript.

QuickDraw printers aren't as typographically talented. The LaserWriter IISC uses the Mac's bitmapped screen fonts to
print text, and therefore can produce only those type sizes that are installed in your System file. (Apple's System 7.0, due to debut next year, will change that by providing outline fonts for the screen and for QuickDraw printers; see "Caution: Outlines Ahead." Moreover, the LaserWriter IISC can't stretch or apply patterns to text.

GCC's Personal LaserPrinter handles type much like a PostScript printer. The PLP uses outline fonts (stored on a hard disk), which allow it to create text in virtually any size; but because QuickDraw lacks PostScript's wide array of graphics operators, the PLP still can't produce all the special text effects of its PostScript competitors. You can also supplement a PostScript printer's built-in, or resident, fonts with downloadable fonts, whose outlines are stored on disk and downloaded to the printer's memory before printing.

THEY DON'T SHARE ALIKE

The differences between printer-driving languages are also important if you plan to share a printer with other computers. Since QuickDraw is confined to Macs, you can't use a QuickDraw printer with an IBM PC or clone. And because QuickDraw printers attach to the Mac's SCSI port, they can't be shared on a network. (You can, however, put a Personal LaserPrinter on a network using GCC's PLP Share, a $499 hardware add-on.)

PostScript printers are far easier to share. Every PostScript printer contains a LocalTalk connector and built-in print server software, which allow it to be used with up to 32 Macs (and PCs equipped with LocalTalk boards).

Another PostScript plus is its industry-wide support. PostScript is available on output devices ranging from laser printers to typesetters, and it's supported by a wide range of computers. PostScript's popularity lets you move files between printers or computers while retaining file formatting.

FROM SCREEN TO PRINTER

Every page must ultimately be described as a bitmap—an array of bits, each corresponding to one dot on the page. A full-page bitmap for a 300-dots-per-inch printer is roughly 1MB in size.

All that data has to be stored somewhere. PostScript printers and the LaserWriter IISC store it in the controller's page buffer, a 1MB area of printer memory. The Personal LaserPrinter, stores it in compressed form on the Mac's hard disk and sends it to the printer just before printing.

PostScript printers and the PLP must translate font outlines into bitmaps in the type sizes needed for the page. Because the LaserWriter IISC uses the bitmapped fonts stored in the System file, it need not perform this time-consuming process.

Because some character bitmaps will probably be needed again later, PostScript printers and the PLP store them in an area of memory called the font cache. Retrieving a character bitmap from the font cache is much faster than creating a new one.

OUTLINES VERSUS BITMAPS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bitmap</th>
<th>Outline</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>G G G</td>
<td>G G G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 Point</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Because outline fonts are mathematically described as a series of lines and curves, a laser printer can produce them in virtually any size. Bitmap fonts, described as a series of bits, require a separate bitmap for each type size. Sizes that don't exist in the System file must be scaled from available sizes, producing jagged characters such as those highlighted here.
PRINTING APPROACHES COMPARED

POSTSCRIPT PRINTERS

If LaserPrep is not present in the printer's memory, the Mac downloads it, preparing the printer for PostScript shorthand commands.

The LaserWriter driver translates the QuickDraw description of the page into PostScript shorthand and sends it to the printer.

The printer's controller uses font outlines to create font bitmaps in the required sizes and stores them in the printer's font cache for future use.

The controller prepares a bitmap of the page, stores it in the page buffer, then directs the engine to print, using the page bitmap as a guide (see "Inside an Engine").

GCC PERSONAL LASERPRINTER

First, the PLP driver saves the QuickDraw page description on disk. Then the driver divides the page into sections called bands.

The driver prepares a 300-dpi bitmap of each band one-by-one, compressing and storing it on disk. Font bitmaps are generated from font outlines, as needed, and stored in the font cache in RAM.

The PLP driver then reads all the compressed bands and assembles one compressed bitmap of the entire page, all in the Mac's memory.

The driver then decompresses the page and sends it to the printer, timing the data transmission to match the rotation of the drum.

LASERWRITER II SC

The II SC driver looks in the System file for fonts that are four times the size to be printed. If it doesn't find them, it uses actual-size fonts, which look jagged when printed.

The driver creates 300-dpi bitmaps of any object-oriented graphics.

The driver scales bitmapped graphics and type bitmaps to 300 dpi and sends them over to the printer's page buffer as they are prepared.

When the entire bitmap for the page is in the page buffer, the page is printed.
MAIL-ORDER CONSUMERS
DO HAVE RIGHTS

The vendors and developers who advertise in the pages of Macworld share with us a common goal—to serve you, the consumer. And as a mail-order consumer, you have certain rights and protections under law. Mail-order sales must comply with the rules of the Federal Trade Commission (FTC) and various state laws. Here are some guidelines to alert you to your rights and help you shop by mail more effectively.

THE FTC MAIL ORDER RULES STATE:
1. The Seller must ship your order within 30 days of receiving it unless clearly stated otherwise in the advertisement.
2. If the Seller cannot ship your order when promised, you must be notified in writing prior to the promised date. The notice must specify any new date if available, and you must give the opportunity to (a) cancel with a refund, (b) agree to a specified delayed shipping date, or (c) agree to an indefinite delay.
3. The Seller’s notice must include a postage-paid reply envelope or card so that you may indicate your preference. If you do not respond, the Seller may assume you agree to the delay.
4. Even if you agree to an indefinite delay, you retain the right to cancel at any time before the merchandise has been shipped.
5. If you cancel an order that has been paid for by check or money order, the Seller is obligated to mail your refund within seven business days. If you paid by credit card, the Seller must credit your account within one billing cycle following receipt of your cancellation. Some credit or vouchers are not acceptable in place of a refund.
6. If the item you order is unavailable, the Seller may not send you substitute merchandise without your consent.

DO’S AND DON’TS
By mail:
■ Compare prices. Including sales tax and shipping fees before you order. Your purchase may be exempt from sales tax—check your state laws on collection regulations handling packaging and shipping fees are legal and most states tax these services.
■ State the precise specifications of the merchandise, such as model, make, size, component parts, etc.
■ Contain the price and expected delivery date as advertised.
■ State on your order whether you will accept substitute merchandise if the item you specified is unavailable. If you won’t accept a substitute, state that your payment should be returned.
■ Record of payment is essential if a problem arises. Do not send cash.
■ Keep copies of your order and all correspondence. Your records should include the company’s name, address, and phone number; a description of the merchandise; your canceled check or money order carbon; the date you mailed the order, and any sales slips and shipping receipts.
■ Do not insure your order. It is the Seller’s responsibility to make sure you receive your merchandise.

By phone:
■ Note the name of the person who takes your order and the date of your order.
■ Make a record of your order, the price, promised availability, and the expected components.
■ Have all correspondence, including your canceled check or money order carbon, and any written confirmation sent by the Seller.

Questions to ask:
■ Does the advertised merchandise include all necessary parts and accessories? Are they made by the same manufacturer? Is the version number or model number the same? Is the product compatible with the hardware/software you have?
■ Can you order be shipped immediately? If not, when will it be available for shipping?
■ Has the advertised price increased?
■ What warranties does the merchandise carry? Who provides the service?
■ What is the Seller’s return policy? Exchange or repair? The refund policy.
■ If a problem arises, with whom should you correspond?

PROBLEMS? SOLUTIONS:
1. If you do not receive your order as promised or if the merchandise is defective, write to the Seller immediately. Include a description of your order, the price, date, and account number or order number if available. Keep a copy of your letter.
2. If you register your complaint by phone, send a follow-up letter to confirm and keep a copy of it.
3. If you think the merchandise is defective, review your product instructions carefully. Make sure you expected only those features and abilities that the product is supposed to have. Then contact the Seller for procedures. Do not return the merchandise until you are instructed to do so.
4. If you return the merchandise, keep the shipper’s receipt or packing slip. Your right to reimbursement of postal costs is determined by state policy.
5. If you have discussed your problem thoroughly with the Seller and remain dissatisfied, write to the consumer protection group in the State’s office. If you paid for the merchandise by credit card, you may have the right to withhold payment under the Federal Trade Commission’s Fair Credit Billing Act.

Macworld believes that the customer has a right to product and service satisfaction. If you continue to experience problems with mail-order purchasing, the President of Macworld Communications and the Editor-in-Chief of Macworld want to know about it. Please take a moment to write to Jim Manka, President, Macworld Communications, or Letters to the Editor, Macworld, 501 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107. You may also phone the President at 415-243-0505 to discuss your situation. Our goal is to help you become a satisfied mail-order consumer.

REFERENCES

OTHER POSTSCRIPT ISSUES
All PostScript printers are Mac compatible, but there can be significant differences among printers. Some questions worth asking include:
- Does it use an Adobe interpreter? To avoid the cost of licensing PostScript interpreters from Adobe Systems, some manufacturers have developed their own. These so-called PostScript clones generally provide faster performance, but at a price: although they can generally use downloadable fonts from other firms, such as Bitstream and Casady & Greene, they can’t use Adobe’s downloadable fonts, which are encrypted in a format only an Adobe interpreter can read. This can be a serious drawback if you plan to take your documents to a service bureau that uses Adobe fonts. Moreover, PostScript is a complex language and incompatibilities can arise. For example, one clone I tested (Qume’s CrystalPrint Publisher) crashed frequently when printing a typographically complex document.
- How much memory is provided? Most laser printers provide 2MB or 3MB of memory, divided into three areas: the page buffer, the font cache, and virtual memory, or VM—general work space that also holds downloadable fonts. The more memory a printer provides, the larger its font cache and VM. A larger font cache means faster performance, and more VM means more room for downloadable fonts. Many printers also accept memory-expansion options.
- Can it accept a hard disk? Some printers can accept an optional hard disk. A hard disk attached to a printer stores downloadable fonts, making them available to all machines on the network and eliminating downloading time. A hard disk also acts as an extension to the font cache, which further improves printer performance.
- Can it imitate other printers? Older software for IBM PCs and other computers may not support PostScript, but it gener-
INSIDE AN ENGINE

With the bitmapped image of the page as a guide, the engine uses a light source (usually a laser) to expose its photosensitive drum or belt (A). In a write-black engine (shown here), the exposed areas (those to be printed) have an electrical charge that attracts toner as the drum rotates past the toner compartment (B). In a write-white engine, the exposed areas (not to be printed) have a charge that repels toner. Because areas exposed by the laser beam do not completely overlap, write-black engines usually produce less solid blacks than do write-white engines (C). When the drum meets the developing cylinder (D), charged toner particles are attracted to areas of the drum that have the opposite charge (E). An electrically charged wire attracts toner from the drum onto the paper (F). After a discharge brush removes all electrical charges from the paper (G), heat rollers fuse toner to the paper (H). A second wire neutralizes the drum's electrical charge (I) so the drum may be written to again.

PRINT ENGINE CONSIDERATIONS

A print engine forms images using a series of evenly spaced parallel lines that are painted on a photosensitive drum or belt by a laser beam or some other light source (see “Inside an Engine”).

A print engine's design determines several important factors, including:

- Resolution All of today's under-$10,000 printers produce output containing 300 dpi. Printers from Agfa Compugraphic and Varityper produce 400- and 600-dpi output respectively but cost between $13,000 and $23,000.
- Print quality This is influenced in part by the method the engine uses to create an image. In a write-black engine, the engine's light source exposes areas of the image that will appear black on the page, and the toner adheres to those areas. In the less common write-white engines, the light source exposes areas that will appear (continues)
GETTING STARTED

HOW TO

white, and toner is attracted to the unexposed areas.

Write-write engines tend to produce richer blacks than write-black engines, but they don't print fine lines or small text as well. But even within a category, print quality can vary dramatically. For example, the Canon SX engine in Apple LaserWriters produces much richer blacks than the Ricoh 1060 engine that several other printers use, yet both are write-black devices.

- **Engine life.** If you churn out hundreds of copies of documents or share a printer in a busy office, you need an engine designed to take a beating and keep on feeding. A LaserWriter's engine is rated for 300,000 pages; the Ricoh engine in QMS's PS-1500 is rated for 1.5 million pages. You should probably have an engine overhauled when it reaches its engine-life rating.

- **Paper handling.** The features an engine provides for storing and feeding paper break down into several categories: maximum page size (usually 8 1/2 by 11 inches); paper capacity (from 100 to 1000 sheets); number of paper trays (usually one, sometimes two); and manual-feed features. If you plan to feed envelopes or other nonstandard paper sizes frequently, look for a printer that offers a self-centering manual-feed slot. Such slots use two adjustable guides; move one, and the other moves accordingly.

**PICKING YOUR PRINTER**

Should you buy a PostScript printer? Will a clone suffice? Or should you gamble and buy a QuickDraw printer on the hopes that System 7.0 will give it similar typographic skills?

If you need to share a printer—especially between Macs and PCs—go for PostScript. I would be wary of PostScript clones, however, until their font libraries grow and their compatibility wrinkles are ironed out.

As for the QuickDraw camp, it's too early to tell whether System 7.0's outline fonts will provide the same typographic quality as Adobe's. Nor is it certain yet how the Mac's new outline fonts will fit into the typesetting world. Will you be able to create a document using QuickDraw outline fonts and then print it on a PostScript-based typesetter? Will line endings and character widths match? Will the fonts themselves look the same? Will a slew of incompatibilities threaten the relative tranquility that the Mac printer world has enjoyed up to now?

We won't know until System 7.0 meets the real world. And that brings up a bigger question: Should you wait to buy a laser printer? I say no, especially if your needs dictate PostScript. System 7.0 will give QuickDraw printers improved typographic features, but it won't send PostScript printers to the sidelines. When it comes to maintaining consistent document formatting across different printers and computers, PostScript excels. That isn't going to change.

Jim Heid is a Macworld contributing editor who is currently writing an advanced guide to the Macintosh, to be published this fall by Brady Books. This is his 50th consecutive Macworld column.

---

**HOW DO YOU GET A JOB WITHOUT EXPERIENCE? AND HOW DO YOU GET EXPERIENCE WITHOUT A JOB?**

Most young people have one answer to this problem. They avoid it until they're out of college. But they could be getting solid work experience while they're still in college. With your company's help. And ours.

We're Co-op Education. A nationwide program that helps college students get real jobs for real pay, while they're getting an education.

But we can't do it without you. Those real jobs have to come from real companies. Like yours.

For more information on how you can participate in this valuable program, write Co-op Education, Box 775E, Boston, MA 02115.

Not only will you be giving students a chance to earn money and pick up the most valuable kind of knowledge, you'll be giving yourselves a chance to pick up the most valuable kind of employee.
DR. MAC PRESCRIBES THE BEST

SOFTWARE

3D GRAPHICS
Images with Impact: Graphics ........................... 53
Images with Impact: Business ............................. 54
ADOBE SYSTEMS
Adobe Illustrator 3.0 ................................. 299
Streamline ................................. Please Call
AEC MANAGEMENT SYSTEM
AEC Info Manager .................................... 409
Fast Track Schedule ................................. 113
ALDUS
PageMaker .................................................. 59
Fontographer .............................................. 215
ALLSOFT
DiskExpress .................................................. 59
Master Agenda ............................................ 215
ASG SOFTWARE
BFD Software ................................................ 119
BEDFORD SOFTWARE
BFD Software ................................................ 119
BREAKTHROUGH PROD.
Mark Master - Helps you sell ............................ 199
CAEER
ClipDraw 2.0 .................................................. 50
CENTRAL POINT
Copy Mac ................................. Please Call
CENTER SOFTWARE
Casino Master ............................................ 42
Casino Master Color .................................... 49
CE SOFTWARE
Centur 2.0 ................................................... 65
CEPT SOFTWARE
Centur 2.0 ................................................... 65
DATA VIZ
DrawPlus Mac .............................................. 120
Translator ................................................. 111
MacDraw Deluxe .................................. 426
MacDraw Elite ........................................... 149
DEBENA
Centur 2.0 ................................................... 65
Casino International ................................. 172
Casino Professional Network ................. 223
DESIGN SOFTWARE
MacDesign Includes DS Backup ............ 36
DISCOVERY SOFTWARE
Casino Master ............................................ 42
DIMA
MacTerm .................................................... 13
DREAM MAKER SOFTWARE
DreamMaker 1.0 ................................. 396
DreamMaker 2.0 ...................................... 386
ELECTRO ARTS
EMERALD CITY SOFTWARE
SmartDraw 1.2 ................................. Please Call
LaserTalk ................................................. 199
ERAM GENERATION
GBS ......................................................... 16
FOX SOFTWARE
Phantom Mac 1.0 ................................. 396
Cookie ................................. Please Call
FOX SOFTWARE
Phantom Font 1.0 ................................. 396
Erase ................................. Please Call
Hayes
SmartView ................................................. 13
INFORMIX
FormView ................................................... 255
INFOSPHERE
MacScan ..................................................... 140
LaserServe ..................... Please Call
LightSpeed 5 ............................................. 140
LaserServe 5 ............................................. 140
Liscom ..................................................... 166
INNOVATIVE DATA DESIGN
Dynamics ..................................................... 265

Examine Us!

Dr. Mac has the lowest prices.

Check this symbol for Dr. Mac's special
prescriptions.

MONEYBACK
Most of our products have a 30 day money
back guarantee. Please inquire when you call

GUARANTEE

DR. MAC

Call now for orders and free catalog
1-800-825-MACS
FAX 1-818-501-3760

1-800-825-6227

1-800-825-6227

Fax Your Corporate, Educational & International Orders Now

30 Day approved credit

Circle 368 on reader service card
You may not know that there is an ISO-standard for optical storage. This compatibility standard is essential for data interchangeability between second source vendors.

But some companies have jumped on the "optical bandwagon" with no knowledge of removable technology and have come out with non-standard devices.

Fitting a non-standard optical disk into another drive is like fitting a square peg in a round hole.

Luckily, there is one peripheral company that has been making removable drives since 1985 — PLI. And now the removable experts at PLI have introduced the Infinity Optical.

The Infinity Optical combines unlimited storage capacity and Sony reliability with optical rewritability and the convenience of removability.

"Data hungry," large scale applications are no problem with a 650 MB or 1.3 Gigabytes drive. And four FREE utilities: TurboCache, TurboBack, TurboOptimizer and TurboSpool; give you the fastest optical drive available.

Interface kits are available for Macintosh and IBM-XT, AT, PS/2, compatibles and AUX.

Peripheral Land Incorporated
47421 Bayside Parkway, Fremont CA 94538
(415) 657-2211 • FAX (415) 683-9713

For a Dealer nearest you call...
(800) 288-8754

Sony, IBM,XT/AT/PS/2, are trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 214 on reader service card
Competition from the newer, feature-loaded programs Wingz and Full Impact has forced Microsoft to add some much-requested capabilities to its newest version of Excel, while other features (3-D graphics, in particular) are nowhere in evidence. The main changes from version 1.5 include more keyboard shortcuts, direct links to Word and other programs, improved text and chart formatting, and enhanced macros. (A bug affecting formula references has been discovered in early copies of Excel 2.2. For more information, see Mac Bulletin in this issue.)

ALL KEYED UP
Excel 2.2 offers more than 200 keyboard commands, but not all of these are necessarily easy to learn or convenient to use, unless perhaps your mouse is out of order. One particularly useful set consists of keyboard commands for text enhancement (see “Fast Formats”). These are not only easy to memorize, they also represent, in most cases, new style options for Excel. Here are some other quick options you may find useful:

⌘- This one’s easy to remember—the two keys are next to each other left of the space bar on standard SE and Mac II keyboards. This combination toggles your worksheet between a view of the values and a view of the worksheet formulas.

⌥-Option-0 If you mark a range or a cell and press this combination, you get a border around the selection. ⌘-Option-(Arrow Up) underlines all items in a selected area.

/ Perhaps included for nostalgia’s sake for former Lotus 1-2-3 users, this key nonetheless makes it possible for you to manage every aspect of Excel without touching the mouse. When you press /, the menu bar displays little underlines to indicate which letter activates which menu.

⌘-click This combination automatically inserts new cells. If you select a row, ⌘-click inserts a new row above it; select a block of cells, and it inserts a similar block. Conveniently, the new block keeps the old block’s formatting.

Arrange All and Double-Click The Arrange All command under the Window menu shows you little views of all open worksheets, macros, and charts (see “A Convenient Arrangement”). When you double-click on the title bar of one of the little windows, that window zooms to full screen size. This is probably the easiest way to keep track of your work if you’re dealing with more than three open files.

DATABASE DESIGN
There are a few rough points to watch for in Excel 2.2’s database capabilities. For example, Form, a new feature of the Data menu, is a great improvement for data entry over the previous Excel spreadsheet-only mode; it’s fairly easy to design custom data-entry spreadsheets that automatically pop open in a Form view remi-(continues)
Data Analysis Highlights:
- Rapid importing of data in a variety of formats
- Seamless integration of numeric routines which include differentiation, integration. Fast Fourier transforms, polynomial fitting, smoothing, interpolation, and nonlinear least square fitting.
- Nonlinear least squares fitting routine can fit any algebraic expression with up to 9 free fitting parameters.

Graphic Highlights:
- Plots include legends, text annotations and labels with superscripts, subscripts, and Greek symbols.
- Plots can have log axes in base 10, e.
- 47 different plot symbols are available in both bitmap and PostScript® form.
- Supports printers at their maximum resolution.
- Can produce stacked histograms containing up to 1000 bars.
- For more information ask us for our 4 page flyer with Sample LaserWriter® Output. We accept phone and purchase orders.

Fast Formats
These are among the most useful of Excel 2.2’s new keystroke combinations for formatting text and numbers.

A Convenient Arrangement
Arrange All lets you see at least a small piece of every open document. Double-click on the title bar to work with your selection in a full screen.

Thinking about Linking
Here a small table is pasted in Word 4.0 using Paste Link, with an accompanying Hidden Text Identifier that labels the source. Excel 2.2 still leaves integrated document-handling tasks to your word processor, but it provides for semiautomatic updating of pasted data.

MATTERS OF FORM
Mac Excel worksheets are now PC Excel compatible in the new the BIFF format, which leaves one bit of normally automatic format conversion up to you. In both versions, dates are actually stored as numbers (from a starting date) and then formatted as month/day/year. PC start-dates always refer to January 1, 1900, whereas for the Mac the default start-date is 1904. Remember to check the date calculation by typing 1/1/00 and trying to convert it to a plain number. If nothing happens, you are dealing with the 1904 date system. To change this, reset the calendar start-date with the Calculation dialog box under the Utilities menu.

The new Note facility (under the Formula menu) lets you attach reminder notes to spreadsheet cells, but the Note interface is awkward. It’s probably best to shade every cell to which you attach a...
note to remind you that it’s there (shading is one of the Format options under Border). When you want to read the note, just double-click on the cell.

You may also wish to turn on the macro recorder the next time you experiment with chart formatting, since Excel now allows macros to automate all aspects of charting, including the new text enhancements and arrows (see “New Macros for Charts”). The macro facility runs so rapidly that, even if it has to step through a few changes and corrections, you can use a macro to format a chart more efficiently than you could by repeating even a minimum set of menu choices.

FROM START TO FINISH
If you typically work with a special worksheet for several days at a time (a project budget, for example), you can drag it to the System Folder and rename it Excel Startup. Then every time you start Excel, this worksheet is automatically loaded. The worksheet can also contain an autoexec macro (a macro with the name auto_open) that executes when it is opened. Since this macro can be as complex as you wish, you can set up an entire customized environment, with not only custom formats but any changes you may want to make in the arrangement of menus and menu items.

Another type of autoexec macro worth considering in a multiuser environment is now possible in Excel 2.2 with the addition of the commands FWRITELN and (continues)
These commands allow you to read and write text in external files one line at a time. Using two external files, one for matching names and passwords and another for logging names and access times, you can record and control access to any worksheet. The procedure involves writing an autoexec macro that asks for a user name and password; checks it against the external file listing names and passwords; and writes the name, time, and date of access to the external log file. The macro records unsuccessful attempts at access as well, so you can find out if anyone's tried to break in.

Almost lost in the new documentation is a remarkable pair of commands that, by linking Excel to externally compiled code, represents Microsoft's attempt to let developers "complete" some additional features in the program. If you compile a C or Pascal program as a code resource, you can enter it into memory with the REGISTER macro command (which is also used to establish the type of parameters to be passed between Excel and the code resource). The CALL command then invokes the resource and passes the actual parameters of interest.

At least two types of applications should use the CALL and REGISTER pair to run external code instead of relying on Excel's own macro language. First, it's much more efficient to have advanced mathematical and statistical functions coded in C (using routines available in dozens of standard programming books); the speed difference for complex calculations can be a factor of from 10 to 60. Second, CALL and REGISTER commands are the easiest way to get access for Excel to database files in other formats. Records from other databases can be written directly to database areas of a worksheet, or summary data can be entered in specially formatted areas.

A LAST NOTE ON SPEED
Especially with large monitors, Excel spends lots of time rewriting the contents of the screen, particularly when charts are present. Thus for macros that perform complex calculations, or simply for large spreadsheets, set the calculation mode to Manual, use the Hide command on the Window menu, and recalculate manually with the spreadsheet hidden. When you see the Ready flag in the status zone, at the lower-left of the screen, Select Unhide (this can, of course, be incorporated into a macro as well). This procedure is worth trying for any recalculation or macro that takes more than about ten seconds in the usual automatic calculation mode.

SHARING THE WEALTH
If you've discovered a tip or shortcut not mentioned here, spread the word to other Macworld readers by sending it to Quick Tips, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107.

Charles Seeher is a Macworld contributing editor who has done beta-testing for most Mac spreadsheets. His primary interest is in macro programming for scientific applications.
IT TAKES A CERTAIN TYPE TO MAKE A STATEMENT THIS BOLD.

And Adobe is just the type to do it. As the undisputed leader of the electronic publishing industry, Adobe has the perfect typeface for every communication style—more than 500 downloadable fonts in all.

But there's more to our Adobe® Type Library than just variety. Because we license original typeface designs and painstakingly create them in PostScript® format, the quality simply can’t be matched. And our technology assures that every font prints perfectly, regardless of point size or resolution of your PostScript printer.

You’ll find that same level of quality in our screen fonts, too. In fact, the new Adobe Type Manager™ allows you to scale Adobe typefaces precisely to any size right on your Macintosh® display.

We’ve also added the Adobe Originals™ our unique collection of classic and original typefaces specifically designed and produced for today's electronic publishers. They're complemented by extended character sets—available separately—which may include small capitals, oldstyle figures, fractions, ornaments and titling capitals.

For more information about the Adobe Originals and the rest of the Adobe Type Library, send for our free Font & Function™ catalog. It's full of tips and techniques by type experts from around the world. With a little help from our catalog, your PostScript printer and your Macintosh® or IBM® PC computer, you'll be all set to publish like a pro.

Just mail this coupon for your free copy of Font & Function.

Or, if you’re the type who can’t wait, call us at 800-83-FONTS.

To receive your free Font & Function Adobe Type Catalog, mail to: Font & Function, P.O. Box 7900, Mountain View, CA 94039-7900.

Check appropriate box(es):
I use a square Macintosh® IBM PC computer.

Name
Title
Company
Address
State Zip Phone

Please allow 4 weeks for delivery.

Adobe, the Adobe logo, PostScript and the PostScript logo are registered trademarks and Adobe Type Manager, Adobe Originals and Font & Function are trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated. Macintosh is the registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM is the registered trademark of IBM Corporation. ©1989 Adobe Systems Incorporated. All rights reserved.
Microtek Presents

The Self-Feeding Scanner
With A Real Appetite For Words.

It has often been said that a picture is worth a thousand words. Yet in business, it's words that we use to communicate with most often.

Which is why Microtek has developed the MS-II™ desktop scanner. The Microtek MS-II scanner is the first desktop scanner designed specifically for Optical Character Recognition (OCR).

It will scan words into your computer with the same exact precision that ordinary scanners let your computer receive pictures.

The MS-II works with all of the most popular OCR software programs including OmniPage™, TrueScan™, Read-It™ and Read Right™. Simply choose the program that best meets your needs.

Then instead of having to tediously retype reports, financial statements and other already printed information, you can quickly scan them into your word processing, database or spreadsheet programs.

Fifty pages at a time! Of course, the MS-II also recognizes pictures and other graphics and scans them just as accurately. In up to 64 shades of gray.

Which means you can incorporate black and white halftone photographs for desktop publishing.

The MS-II works with virtually every kind of desktop computer. From Macintosh® to IBM® PC-XT/AT, PS/2™ models and compatibles.

If you're working with words, you owe it to yourself to see a Microtek MS-II in action. Call 1-800-654-4160 or in California, 213-321-2121 to find the Microtek dealer nearest you.

Do it today. Because we're sure you'll agree that the MS-II's appetite for words far exceeds your appetite for typing.
UPDATES

This list brings you the highlights of software updates recently received but not yet tested. The first price is the upgrade cost for registered owners; the second is the current list price.

AmPack Plus version 4.2.2 compares multiple loan amortization schedules on screen simultaneously, generates annual percentage-rate disclosure statements, handles biweekly payments, is MultiFinder compatible, and calculates and prints faster than previous version. Soft flair, 8753 Parkview, Milwaukee, WI 53226; 414/797-4490. $29.95; $89.95 new.

Ball & Stick version 2.2 includes color and adds an interactive structure-manipulation facility with up to 8000 atoms (32,000 in the Mac II version) to this molecular graphics program. Most operations have been accelerated and the manual has been rewritten. N. Mueller, J.K.U., Altenbergerstrasse 69, A-4040 Linz, Austria. Free; $299 new.

Capture version 2.0 is now a CDEV, so you can set your own key sequence and set the keys to activate the program. Compatible with 32-bit QuickDraw. Mainstay, 5311-B Derry Ave., Agoura Hills, CA 91301; 818/991-6540. $15; $79.95 new.

Compilelt version 1.2 runs three times as fast as previous version, supports HyperCard properties such as text size and location, supports Inside Macintosh, volumes IV and V, adds a debug feature to isolate programming errors, and supports 1MB Macs. Includes a tutorial on Callbacks. Heizer Software, 1941 Oak Park Blvd., #30, Pleasant Hill, CA 94523; 415/943-7667. Free; $99 new.

Digital Darkroom version 1.1 includes image-preview option that enables you to define and edit a portion of an image and to determine the resolution of an image. Also adds new features and interface improvements based on customer feedback. Silicon Beach Software, 9770 Carroll Center Rd., Ste. J, San Diego, CA 92126; 617/695-6956. Free; $395 new.

EndLink version 1.1 supports four additional databases. Niles & Associates, 2200 Powell St., #765, Emeryville, CA 94608-1809; 415/655-6666. Free; $99 new.

EndNote version 1.2 now works with Microsoft Word version 4.0. Lets you create footnotes and endnotes with any style text in Word version 4.0. Niles & Associates, 2200 Powell St., #765, Emeryville, CA 94608-1809; 415/655-6666. Free; $129 new.

FoxBase+/Mac version 2.0 includes an object-oriented report writer and label generator, supports HyperCard XCMDs and XFCNs, does sorting and indexing twice as fast as previous version, supports custom hierarchical menus, lets you customize menu bar, and has a new database-editing window to make data entry and editing easier. Fox Software, 118 W. South Boundary, Perrysburg, OH 43551; 419/874-0162. $495 for single user, $595 for multiuser new.

FoxBase+/Mac version 2.0 includes an object-oriented report writer and label generator, supports HyperCard XCMDs and XFCNs, does sorting and indexing twice as fast as previous version, supports custom hierarchical menus, lets you customize menu bar, and has a new database-editing window to make data entry and editing easier. Fox Software, 118 W. South Boundary, Perrysburg, OH 43551; 419/874-0162. $495 for single user, $595 for multiuser new.

leTruck+ version 2.0 allows the user to add or modify kern pairs in the System Folder, in any suitcase, or in the QuarkXPress 2.1 data structure. Edco Services, 1240 N. Dale Mabry Hwy., Tampa, FL 33618; 813/962-7800. $20; $147 new.

(continues)
MacFlow version 3.0 adds color for the Mac II. Elements of a flowchart can be selectively colorized. Allows text to be varied in font, style, and size within each symbol and on connecting lines, and includes a stationery feature that lets the user set suitable defaults for flowcharts. Adds automatic right-angle setting to automatically adjust multisegment lines to right angles. Manual has been rewritten. Mainstay, 5311-B Derry Ave., Agoura Hills, CA 91301; 818/991-6540. $30; $245 new.

Macfortran for MPW version 1.1 supports Sable (Standard Apple Debugging Environment) and has increased support for MacApp (Macintosh Applications Development Package). Requires MPW version 3.0, which is not included. Absoft, 2781 Bond St., Auburn Hills, MI 48057; 313/853-0050. Free; $295 new.

Macintosh Information Service version 2.0 has been rewritten in HyperCard instead of its original FoxBase. User can install an MIS button on home card that will access the directory. MacKay Associates, 111 N. 56th St., #102, Lincoln, NE 68504; 402/466-6665. Free; $295 for site license that includes up to 10 users new.

MacPrint version 1.1 runs with Hewlett-Packard's LaserJet Plus, DeskJet, and DeskJet Plus. Prints envelopes and prints in landscape mode. Includes four fonts designed by Agfa Compugraphic, uses Insight's Font Mapper to create Macintosh screen fonts, and supports more font cartridges than earlier versions. Insight Development Corp., 2200 Powell St., #500, Emeryville, CA 94608-1809; 415/652-4115. Free; $149 new.

MacSprint II enables the MacSprint cache card accelerator for the Mac II to support the Motorola PMMU and makes it compatible with System 7.0. Orchid Technology, 45365 Northport Loop W, Fremont, CA 94538; 415/683-0300. Free; $299 new.

Mac286 and Mac86 version 2.0 of each model increases screen-refresh rate fourfold, includes multitasking under MultiFinder, and allows the user to cut and paste graphics and text between MS-DOS and Mac applications. Orange Micro, 1400 N. Lakeview Ave., Anaheim, CA 92807; 714/779-2772. $10 each; Mac286 $1599 new, Mac86 $699 new.

More II version 2.01 is a maintenance upgrade to fix problems discovered in version 2.0. Symantec, 117 Easy St., Mountain View, CA 94043; 415/964-6300. Free; $395 new.

Nutrition Stack version 2.0 lists data for over 2000 foods from USDA Hand- book. Database has data for types of fat and 18 amino acids, and includes a food-exchange-group calculator for use by diabetics. Supports multiple users and has context-sensitive help buttons. Big Byte Software, 25 Blake St., Needham, MA 02192; 617/444-3028. $20; $79 new.

StickyBusiness version 1.0.6 includes the capability to Save and Use frequently used label layouts; can grab icons from applications, icon libraries, or the desktop; can align and print pin-feed label forms in LaserWriters. Also contains more preformatted templates than original version. Williams & Macias, 3707 Godfrey Blvd., Spokane, WA 99204; 509/458-6312. Free; $179.95 new.
If you need color on cue for desktop publishing, CAD/CAM, presentation graphics or any other task requiring the most realistic images possible, the PCPC II/32 High Resolution Color Graphics System provides the power and performance to capture every shot. Crispness and brillance are yours as never before. Need colors, and lots of them? You can choose from almost 17 million different ones. With this kind of real-time quality, you are free to pool all your resources and be the best you can be. And all this happens on an absolutely flicker-free Trinitron™ monitor with a picture so sharp it must be seen to be believed! Down time? With the PCPC II/32, down time is all but a thing of the past. What could be better? More personalized choices, of course - just to ensure that you have your ideal system - a super workstation or executive center - PCPC offers two monitor sizes, so don’t get hustled. If the color of your money is important to you, give your eyes the break they deserve!
The company you've trusted for high-quality floppy disks is making a full-fledged commitment to the home office user. It begins with our color-coded 3½ inch floppy disks. Making it easy to organize and identify your files for faster storage and backup. But our commitment to the home office doesn't stop here. Because included free with each 20-disk Home Office Bonus Pack is a 21st disk. The Easy Working Desk Organizer™ software program from Spinnaker®. Featuring a memo pad, to-do list, world clock, calendar, address book and label maker. And if that's not enough to tidy up your desk, we'll even throw in 4 CRT cleaning towels. You might say that we're offering you three new ways to keep your home office organized, all in one neat package.

We'll not only improve your home office output, we'll clean up your desk for free.
WHERE TO BUY

This listing provides company addresses and phone numbers for products mentioned in this issue. Allow several weeks for responses to Reader Service Card inquiries. Asterisks indicate vendors who prefer to be contacted by phone.

Reader Service


702 Ask CE Software, Inc., P.O. Box 65580, West Des Moines, IA 50265; 515/224-1995.

703 Abaton QuickStep Abaton, a Division of Everex, 48431 Millmont Dr., Fremont, CA 94538; 415/683-2226.


706 Agfa Focus S800GS Agfa Compugraphic Division, 90 Industrial Way, Wilmington, MA 01887; 508/658-5600.

707 Agfa P3400PS Agfa Compugraphic Division, 90 Industrial Way, Wilmington, MA 01887; 508/658-5600.

Reader Service

708 Air Art Storm King Technology, Dept. JHW-30608, P.O. Box 185, Wilson, WY 83014; 913/682-3868.

709 AntiTox Mainstay, 5311-B Derry Ave., Agoura Hills, CA 91301; 818/991-6540.

710 Army Art Storm King Technology, Dept. JHW-30608, P.O. Box 185, Wilson, WY 83014; 913/682-3868.

711 Argosygns: Plane of Fame Devonian International Software Co., P.O. Box 1577, Montclair, CA 91763; P.O. Box 1577, Montclair, CA 91763; 714/890-0880, 800/772-4536.


716 Art Disk Volumes 1-7 D.V. Franks, 3721 Sue Ellen Dr., Raleigh, NC 27604; 919/872-5379.

717 Art Nouveau Images, Volume 1 Silicon Designs, Inc., P.O. Box 2234, Orinda, CA 94563; 415/254-1460.


720 AutoSave II Magic Software, 1602 Cascio Dr., Bellevue, NE 68005; 402/291-0670, 800/342-6243.


722 BigThesaurus Deneba Software, 3305 N.W. 74th Ave., Miami, FL 33137; 305/594-6965, 800/622-6827.


724 Business LaserPrinter GCC Technologies, 580 Winter St., Waltham, MA 02154; 617/890-0880.

725 Capture Mainstay, 5311-B Derry Ave., Agoura Hills, CA 91301; 818/991-6540.

726 Centennial Classics New Edge Technologies, Box 128, Peterborough, NH 03458; 603/924-9100.

727 Click & Clip Studio Advertising Art, 3505 E. Sahara Ave., #1, Las Vegas, NV 89104; 702/641-7041.

728 ClickArt Business Images T/Maker Co., 1390 Villa St., Mountain View, CA 94041; 415/962-0195.
WHERE TO BUY

CyberChrome  
CyberChrome, Inc., 5 Science Park Ctr., P.O. Box 9565, New Haven, CT 06553; 203/622-5500.

Davka Graphics  
Davka Corp., 1405 N. Michigan Ave., #843, Chicago, IL 60611; 312/944-4070.

Davka Graphics II  
Davka Corp., 1405 N. Michigan Ave., #843, Chicago, IL 60611; 312/944-4070.

Davka Graphics III  
Davka Corp., 1405 N. Michigan Ave., #843, Chicago, IL 60611; 312/944-4070.

Davka Graphics EPS: Jewish Holidays  
Davka Corp., 1405 N. Michigan Ave., #843, Chicago, IL 60611; 312/944-4070.

DeskTop Art: Artfolio  
Dynamic Graphics, Inc., 6000 N. Forest Park Dr., Peoria, IL 61614-3592; 309/688-8800.

DeskTop Art: Borders & Mertices  
Dynamic Graphics, Inc., 6000 N. Forest Park Dr., Peoria, IL 61614-3592; 309/688-8800.

DeskTop Art: Business I  
Dynamic Graphics, Inc., 6000 N. Forest Park Dr., Peoria, IL 61614-3592; 309/688-8800.

DeskTop Art: Education I  
Dynamic Graphics, Inc., 6000 N. Forest Park Dr., Peoria, IL 61614-3592; 309/688-8800.

DeskTop Art: EPS Athletics  
Dynamic Graphics, Inc., 6000 N. Forest Park Dr., Peoria, IL 61614-3592; 309/688-8800.

DeskTop Art: EPS Commerce I  
Dynamic Graphics, Inc., 6000 N. Forest Park Dr., Peoria, IL 61614-3592; 309/688-8800.

DeskTop Art: EPS Design Elements  
Dynamic Graphics, Inc., 6000 N. Forest Park Dr., Peoria, IL 61614-3592; 309/688-8800.

DeskTop Art: EPS People I  
Dynamic Graphics, Inc., 6000 N. Forest Park Dr., Peoria, IL 61614-3592; 309/688-8800.

DeskTop Art: EPS Potpourri I  
Dynamic Graphics, Inc., 6000 N. Forest Park Dr., Peoria, IL 61614-3592; 309/688-8800.

DeskTop Art: EPS Sales & Promotion I  
Dynamic Graphics, Inc., 6000 N. Forest Park Dr., Peoria, IL 61614-3592; 309/688-8800.

DeskTop Art: EPS Seasonal I  
Dynamic Graphics, Inc., 6000 N. Forest Park Dr., Peoria, IL 61614-3592; 309/688-8800.

DeskTop Art: Four Seasons  
Dynamic Graphics, Inc., 6000 N. Forest Park Dr., Peoria, IL 61614-3592; 309/688-8800.

DeskTop Art: Graphics & Symbols I  
Dynamic Graphics, Inc., 6000 N. Forest Park Dr., Peoria, IL 61614-3592; 309/688-8800.

DeskTop Art: Health Care I  
Dynamic Graphics, Inc., 6000 N. Forest Park Dr., Peoria, IL 61614-3592; 309/688-8800.

DeskTop Art: Sports I  
Dynamic Graphics, Inc., 6000 N. Forest Park Dr., Peoria, IL 61614-3592; 309/688-8800.

Different Drummer Primera Software  
1-1, Portland, OR 97230; 503/345-5796.

Epson LQ Printer Software for Macintosh  
Epson America, Inc., 2780 Lomita Blvd., Torrance, CA 90505; 213/539-9140.

 exercise & Fitness  

ExpressWrite  

FIF4 Shareware.

FastTrack Schedule  
AEC Management Systems, Inc., 20524 Amethyst Ln., Germantown, MD 20874; 301/428-3694.

FileMagic  

Findswell Working Software, Inc., P.O. Box 1844, Santa Cruz, CA 95061-1844; 408/423-5696.

Fish Shareware.

Flags of the USA  
DiskArt, P.O. Box 354, San Ramon, CA 94583; 415/820-3734.

Flags of the World  
DiskArt, P.O. Box 354, San Ramon, CA 94583; 415/820-3734.

Flex Shareware.

Food  

The Four Seasons  

Front & Center Shareware.

FullWrite Professional  
Ashton-Tate, 20101 Hamilton Ave., Torrance, CA 90502-1399; 213/329-8000, 800/457-4529.

GlobalArt Oriental Images: Decorative Accents  
Cathay Europa Trading Co., P.O. Box 599A, Biddeford, ME 04005; 207/967-5358.

GlobalArt Oriental Images: Embellishments  
Cathay Europa Trading Co., P.O. Box 599A, Biddeford, ME 04005; 207/967-5358.

Graphic Warehouse  
Showker Graphic Arts & Design. 15 Southgate, Harrisonburg, VA 22801; 703/333-8402.

The Grepper LS  
Orange Micro, Inc., 1400 N. Lakeview Ave., Anaheim, CA 92807; 714/779-2772.

Hell ChromeCam  

Heraldry: Volume I, II, III  
Pleasant Graphic Ware, Inc., P.O. Box 506, Pleasant Hill, OR 97455; 503/315-5796.

HinDa Shareware.

Holiday Clip Art  
Bitmap, Inc., P.O. Box 237, West Wego, LA 70094; 504/366-3241.

Hollywood Greats  
Vitasex Corp., 1745 Dell Ave., Campbell, CA 95008; 408/866-6596.

IBM Personal Page Printer II  
IBM, Old Orchard Rd., Armonk, NY 10504; 914-765-1000, 800/447-4700.

Icon-It  
Oklavus Corp., 7520 Red Rd., Ste A, South Miami, FL 33143; 305/605-4665.

Images with Impact: Business I  
3G Graphics, 11410 N.E. 124th St., #1655, Kirkland, WA 98034; 206/828-1898, 800/456-0234.

Images with Impact: Graphics & Symbols I  
3G Graphics, 11410 N.E. 124th St., #1655, Kirkland, WA 98034; 206/828-1898, 800/456-0234.

Inhouse Complete '88  
Multi-Ad Services, 1720 W. Dettweiler Dr., Peoria, IL 61615; 309/692-1530.

INITPicker  
Microseeds Publishing (continues)
"I drove for 12 hours to attend MacCamp™ and I would do it again!"

Do what again? Attend MacCamp™! For over 5 years Financial Freedom Report has served the Macintosh user as a Value Added Reseller (VAR) and software developer. We have come to know the Macintosh inside and out. MacCamp was a natural development in the course of this evolution.

What we heard from you was: "Show me how." And that is what we did!

MacCamp is an intensive 2 day training seminar that will "SHOW YOU HOW" to better utilize the Macintosh and its most popular software applications. Introduction and advanced workshops are offered on the Mac, Microsoft® Word, Microsoft® Excel, FileMaker® II, PageMaker® and Hypercard™.

The Cost to you is $249.00. This includes the 2 days plus materials, lunch and more. As one person put it: "I learned enough in the first class to more than pay for the workshop!" That is known as value.

And that is exactly what you will receive from MacCamp — VALUE! Additionally that translates to more profitability for your company. And that is what you need to look for in a training program. There are many programs out there that provide training, but there is only one MacCamp. After all, who would you want to get answers from — the ones who make the stuff or some user that "thinks" they know all the answers but don't even scratch the surface.

Some of our Clients and what they are saying.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cornell University</th>
<th>&quot;I drove 3 hrs each way for the 2 days and I would do it again! The seminar was well worth the time.&quot; Marsha J. Swaminathan</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Motorola</td>
<td>&quot;WOW! Finally a Training Program where the instructors were great, very friendly and really knew the software programs. They were able to talk in &quot;English&quot; so that I could understand what was being taught. My knowledge of software has been enhanced tremendously. Thanks for everything. I definitely recommend your program to everyone that owns a Macintosh.&quot; William K. Lindsey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GTE</td>
<td>&quot;We attended a training session conducted by MacCamp instructors. We found the session to be extremely informative and also enjoyable.&quot; Alleen D. Zanco; San Rafael, CA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Citibank</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABC News</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poloroid</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Novell</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joint Chiefs of Staff</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Illinois Bell</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCI</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MacCamp Schedule

Find a location nearest you and plan to attend.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>September</th>
<th>October</th>
<th>November</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>San Francisco, CA</td>
<td>Chicago, IL</td>
<td>Atlanta, GA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honolulu, HI</td>
<td>Detroit, MI</td>
<td>Houston, TX</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The training you asked for . . . The results you need . . . at a Price you can afford!

MacCamp™

THE ultimate in Macintosh™ training.

Call or write today for more information or to make reservations to attend MacCamp in your area.

Group rates are available.

MacCamp 1831 Fort Union Blvd., Salt Lake City, Utah 84121
Call toll free 1-800-338-9715 Fax (801) 942-7489

MacCamp is a division of Mark O. Haroldsen, Inc.

1989 Mark O. Haroldsen, Inc.
When you do accounting you'll want something more than database adaptations, spreadsheet templates or converted MS-DOS programs. All three of our fine accounting programs were created especially for the Macintosh!

**MULTILEDGER**
Now you can get General Ledger. Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, and Inventory tracking together in one completely integrated program at a fraction of the cost of buying individual Q/L, A/R, A/P, and Inventory modules.

**PAYROLL**
This easy-to-learn, easy-to-use payroll system is ideal for most organizations or businesses with 1 to 1000 employees. Use it as a stand-alone program or integrate it with either of our ledger programs.

**CASH LEDGER**
This is a full-featured accounting system for businesses or organizations using cash-basis reporting. It can also be used by accountants or other professionals who require "write-up" capability.

---

**Accounting for the Macintosh**

**MACWORLD • OCTOBER 1989**

---

**CheckMark Software, Inc.**

1520 E. Mulberry • Suite 200
Fo. Collins, Colorado USA 80524
303-491-3541 in Canada 416-731-7044

800-444-9922 ext 82
WHERE TO BUY

-ing, Inc., 7030 W. Hillsboro Ave., Tampa, FL 33614; 813/882-8635.
795 Ink Natural Intelligence, Inc., 86 Richdale Ave., Cambridge, MA 02140; 617/260-7858.
796 International Symbols DiskArt, P.O. Box 354, San Ramon, CA 94583; 415/820-3734.
801 La Cie Panther PDX La Cie, Ltd., 16285 S.W. 85th St., #306, Tigard, OR 97224; 503/684-0143.
802 LaserJet Plus Hewlett-Packard, America, 424 Cumberland Ave., Des Moines, IA 50224; 515/326-4803.
803 LaserWriter III NT Apple Computer, Inc., 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014; 408/996-1010.
804 LaserWriter III TX Apple Computer, Inc., 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014; 408/996-1010.
805 LaserWriter IISC Apple Computer, Inc., 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014; 408/996-1010.
806 Lightspeed Color Layout System Grosefield Lightspeed, 47 Farnsworth St., Boston, MA 02210; 617/358-2173.
807 LZR-1260 Dataproducts Corp., 6200 Canoga Ave., Woodland Hills, CA 91365; 818/887-8000.
808 MacArt Library CompuCraft, 9034 Arrow Grass Way, Englewood, CO 80126; 303/791-2077.
812 MacFontware Bitstream, Inc., 213 First St., Cambridge, MA 02142; 617/697-6222.
813 MacGallery Dream Maker Software, 4020 Paige St., Los Angeles, CA 90031; 213/221-6436, 800/876-5665.
815 MacLide Cambridge North America, 424 Cumberland Ave., Portland, ME 04101; 207/761-5700.
816 MacMapbook, Volumes 1–6 Electronic Publisher, Inc., 215 South St., Excelsior Springs, MO 64024; 816/637-7233.
819 MaxWrite II Claris Corp., P.O. Box 58108, Santa Clara, CA 95052; 408/987-7000.
820 MasterJuggler AlSoft, Inc., P.O. Box 927, Spring, TX 77383-0927; 713/353-4090.
821 MCJ, Volume 1 Magnus Software Corp., 21115 Devonshire St., Chatsworth, CA 91311; 818/700-0510.
822 MacJ, Volume 2 Magnus Software Corp., 21115 Devonshire St., Chatsworth, CA 91311; 818/700-0510.
823 Medical Application Clip Art, Volume 1 MacPDS, P.O. Box 89057, Seattle, WA 98105; 206/364-8071.
824 Menudos 2 Beyond, Inc., 6009 E. Grant Rd., Tucson, AZ 85712; 602/290-9750.
825 Microsoft Excel Microsoft Corp., 16011 N.E. 36th Way, Box 7017, Redmond, WA 98073-9717; 206/882-8080.
826 Microsoft Word Microsoft Corp., 16011 N.E. 36th Way, Box 97017, Redmond, WA 98073-9717; 206/882-8080.
827 Microsoft Works Microsoft Corp., 16011 N.E. 36th Way, Box 97017, Redmond, WA 98073-9717; 206/882-8080.
828 Microsoft Write Microsoft Corp., 16011 N.E. 36th Way, Box 97017, Redmond, WA 98073-9717; 206/882-8080.
829 Military Art DiskArt, P.O. Box 354, San Ramon, CA 94583; 415/820-3734.
830 Military Art NovaCube, 1704 Tremont Ave., Fort Worth, TX 76107; 817/737-7941.
831 Military Art Studio Advertising Art, 4305 E. Sahara Ave., #1, Las Vegas, NV 89104; 702/614-7041.
832 MockPackage Plus Utilities CE Software, Inc., P.O. Box 65580, West Des Moines, IA 50265; 515/224-1995, 800/522-7638.
833 Moonlight Artworks Hired Hand Design, 3608 Faust Ave., Long Beach, CA 90808; 213/429-2935.
835 MultiDisk AlSoft, Inc., P.O. Box 927, Spring, TX 77383-0927.
836 OmniLaser 2106 Texas Instruments, Inc., P.O. Box 890063, Dallas, TX 75380-9063; 512/250-4133; 800/527-3500.
837 On Cue ICOM Simulations, Inc., 618 S. Wheeling Rd., Wheeling, IL 60090; 312/520-4440.
840 Personal Laser Printer GCC Technologies, 580 Winter St., Watertown, MA 02172; 617/890-0880.
841 Personal Laser Printer Plus GCC Technologies, 580 Winter St., Watertown, MA 02172; 617/890-0880.
842 PictureBook Loop Software, Inc., Box 1249, Menlo Park, CA 94026; 415/326-4808.
Affordable PostScript Typefaces are here!

Now you can afford to own a complete library of PostScript Display and Text typefaces.

100 Classic PostScript Display Typefaces for only $9995.

Zipatone has been producing dry-transfer lettering and patterns for graphic artists and designers for 35 years.

We know you want a variety of high-quality typefaces at a reasonable price.

And that's why we created the TypeXpress DisplayFont collection: a hundred of the most popular display typefaces for a hundred dollars.

Now that's variety at a very reasonable cost.

Each display face has been meticulously crafted in PostScript and has all the characters that appear in the regular font.

And each face will automatically download to programs like Pagemaker, ReadySet-Go and Quark Express.

The catch?
You must order by November 30, 1989 to get this introductory price.

920 Classy PostScript Text Typefaces for only $9995 per family.

Nine hundred and twenty text faces painstakingly executed in PostScript. Enough variety to keep any graphic artist or designer happy for years. (Well, maybe a few weeks at least.)

More than a thousand kerned pairs in every font. All English and Western European language characters.

And at a price that's between one-third and one-half of what the competition charges.

That's class.

TypeXpress ProFonts are the economical answer for every designer who wants a wide variety of typefaces to choose from --- but doesn't want to go into debt to own them.

Get our FREE catalog. We can't show them all here, so call 1-312-982-6080 today for your free catalog.

Order by November 30, 1989 and get a seven weight family for only $99.95.

---

PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc.
America's source for MacProducts

1 MB SIMM's

1MB SIMM's Available now. Lifetime Manufacturer's Warranty
256K SIMM's

Printers

Qume ScripTEN Qume
Qume ColorScript 100
GCM Printers
Selkousa

Magic Net

100% Flash Box, Phone Net, Local Talk compatible
Sale 19.95
STAR Controller 1149.00

Software

Adobe Fonts $22.99
Aldus Freehand $399.00
FileMaker II $225.00
Pixel Laser Fonts $50.00
Fox Base + $205.00
Illustrator 88 $350.00
Lightspeed C $169.00
MS Word 4 $249.00
MacLink + $139.00
MacDraw II $375.00
MacWrite II $185.00
Managing Your Money $129.00
Master Tracks Pro $265.00
Mathematica call
MiniCAD + $519.00
MS Works 2.0 $199.00
MultiClip $35.00
PageMaker 3.1 $379.00
Persuasion $355.00
Quark Xpress 2.1 $475.00
QuickDraw $65.00
QuickKeys $65.00
Red Ryder 10.4 $54.00
Retrospect $165.00
Smart Art $89.00
Smart Form $30.00
Streamline $235.00
Suitcase II $49.00
SUM/SAM $55.00
SuperCard $151.00
SuperPaint 2.0 $125.00
Swivel 3D $280.00
TOPS Mac/IBM 165.00 call
Virex $68.00
Wall Street Investor call
WriteNow 2.0 $139.00

020/030 RailGun

16 mb 68020 $499.00
25 mb 68020 $895.00
Faster than Radius, Dove, Irvin, Comes with Smart
Cache SCSI Disk Cache.

Magic Drives

Internal External
20 megabyte $389.00 $579.00
30 megabyte $599.00 $999.00
Quantum 40 $599.00 $699.00
Quantum 80 $789.00 $879.00
45 megabyte $519.00 $649.00
60 megabyte $599.00 $689.00
80 megabyte $689.00 $799.00
91 megabyte $850.00 $950.00
150 mb CDC $1395.00 $1495.00
300 mb CDC $1995.00 $2350.00
600 mb CDC $3350.00 $3650.00

MagicView 19

19" B&W Monitors. 2 Page Display
72 dpi, 78 Hz. Includes 19" monitor and card for
SE, SE/30, IIx, IIIcx $999.00

Video Products

13" & 14" Apple Compatible
8 bit color card $449.00
19" 8 bit color card $999.00
32 bit color card $2995.00
RasterOps - Sigma Designs
Cornerstone - Taxan - PCPC
Viking Call for prices.

Removable Media

60 mb Tape Backup $695.00
150 mb Tape Backup $895.00
45 mb Removable $995.00
45 mb Cartridges $995.00
600 mb Read/Write
Optical Drive $3750.00
1.2 gig Tape Backup $3995.00

Accessories

Disks:
Sony Boxed (10) $1.45
Sony Bulk (10) $1.15
MacDisk Bulk (30) $79.00
DacBulk Covert (50) $59.00
High Density Disks
Black Ribbons $3.00
Colored Ribbons $9.00
Disk File/30/B0 $7.00/12.00
Fanny Mac Q5 $59.00
Hard Top Covers Call
ImageWriter LO Ribbons $15.00
ImageWriter LO Color $25.00
MacGuard - Surge - $25.00
Mac Plus, SE Bag $59.00/69.00
Mouse Cleaner 12.00

Board/Upgrades

Sio200 3030 call
DayStar 33/030 IIff/Gx 4580.00
Dove Upgrades call
Dove Marathon 030 call
MacSprint 229.00
Magic SCSI $69.00
Ethernet Kit $120.00
IBM881 8882 Co-Processors call
PMU/3 - 6867 $299.00
512K-1024 Upgrade 149.00
1MB-128K Upgrade $149.00
128K-256K Upgrade 295.00
128K-256K Upgrade 295.00
80X Drive & ROMS $299.00

MACINTOSH*** Systems

MacProducts USA carries all Macintos*** systems and peripherals. We
will configure a system to meet your needs. Call us today for current prices.

Smart Cache

SCSI Disk Cache
Cuts 30-50% off the access
time of any SCSI hard drive
Tracks your history and optimizes using
64 caching algorithms
Write through cache for
maximum data integrity $99.00

Magic Modem

100% Hayes Compatible
Auto Dial/Auto Answer
2400/1200/300 Baud
2-Year Warranty $109.00
Red Ryder 10.4 $54.00

Ordering

Orders Only: 1-800-622-3475
Information: 1-512-343-9441
International: 1-512-343-2653
FAX: 1-512-343-2653
International FAX: 1-512-343-6133
Tech Support: 1-512-343-2653

Business Hours: 7am - 10pm, M-F
10am - 6pm Sat-Sun CST
Tech Support Hours: 9am - 5pm
M-CF Station

Minimum Order: $40.00
Payment:
Visa, MasterCard, American
Express, Optima (No surcharge),
Checks, C.O.D., and Company &
Institution POs. Net 15.
Tax: Texas residents only, add
7.2% sales tax.
Prices and items are subject to
change and availability.
Terms: You are not charged until
your order is shipped. Returns
may be subject to a restocking fee.
Shipping: Minimum $4.50
Airborne, UPS Next Day & 2nd
Day Air, US Mail.
Loading: Available on orders over
$2500. Call for more information.

MacProducts USA carries over
3500 products for the Mac, so
call for products not listed.
Call for a free catalog.

MacProducts USA
8303 Mopac Expressway • Suite 218 • Austin, Texas 78759 • USA • 1-800-622-3475

1-800-MAC-DISK

Circle 465 on reader service card
WHERE TO BUY

WHERE TO BUY

Roati u
95008; 408/866-6596.

892 Vaccine CE Software, Inc., P.O. Box 65580, West Des Moines, IA 50265; 515/224-1995.

893 Virtual Connectix Corp., 125 Constitution Dr., Menlo Park, CA 94025; 415/324-0727.


895 Vivid Impressions: Speedal Events Casady & Greene, Inc., P.O. Box 223779, Carmel, CA 93922; 408/628-8716.

896 VT600W Varityper, 11 Mt. Pleasant Ave., East Hanover, NJ 07936; 201/887-8000.


America is worth fighting for.

From the Atlantic to the Pacific, the Arctic to the Gulf, our land is constantly under attack from the polluters and despoilers.

That's why Sierra Club Legal Defense Fund attorneys are pursuing dozens of cases nationwide in defense of wildlife, rare habitats, the air we breathe and the water we drink.

Most of our support comes from individual contributors like you. Please help us win. Because America is worth fighting for.

I enclose my tax-deductible contribution to save what I love most about America. Send me your quarterly newsletters in return.

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

Sierra Club Legal Defense Fund
2044 Fillmore, San Francisco, CA 94115
## Hard Drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Beverly Hills</td>
<td>20 MB</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>140 MB</td>
<td>$1198</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMS</td>
<td>20 MB</td>
<td>$448</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30 MB</td>
<td>$498</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45 MB</td>
<td>$598</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60 MB</td>
<td>$698</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80 MB</td>
<td>$98</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>140 MB</td>
<td>$1248</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Removable 44 MB</td>
<td>$998</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## CMS Internal Subsystems

(For SE/SE 30/II/IIX/IICX)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PRO 30 MB</td>
<td>$398</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRO 45 MB</td>
<td>$478</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRO 40 MB (25 ms)</td>
<td>$548</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRO 80 MB (Mac II/IIX only)</td>
<td>$698</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRO 100 MB</td>
<td>$878</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRO 140 MB (Mac II/IIX only)</td>
<td>$998</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Call for larger capacity drives*

## CMS External Subsystems

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>External 20D</td>
<td>$498</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Impact 40 Plus</td>
<td>$748</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Dot Matrix Printer

### Seikosha

- SP 1000 AP: $215 (Imagewriter Compatible)

## Color Monitors

### E-Machines

- Big Picture T-16 color: $2598
- Big Picture TX-16 color: $3398

### Monochrome Monitors

### NEC

- Mac Sync Color: $598

### Datadesk Keyboard

- Mac 101 or ADB version: $129

### Sigma Design

- Pageview Plus/SE 15": $798
- Silverview 21": $1598

## FAX Products

### Abaton

- InterFax/4800: $319
- InterFax 4800: $348

### Logitech

- Hand-Held Scanner: $348

### Epson printers

- LX-810: 9 pin, 180 cps: $199
- LQ-510*: 24 pin, 180 cps: $339
- LQ-850: Call
- LQ-1050: Call
- LQ-2550: Call
- LQ Printer Software: $168 (Interface for all LQ series printers)
  *Requires serial card

## Magnavox 14" Color Mac Display

- 640 x 480 Resolution: $509
- Fine Dot Pitch, Tilt & Swivel Base

## Monitors

### Color Monitors

- E-Machines
  - Big Picture T-16 color: $2598
  - Big Picture TX-16 color: $3398
- Rastor Ops
  - Colorboards: Call

### Monochrome Monitors

- E-Machines
  - Big Picture TX-16 color: $2598

### Sigma Design

- Pageview Plus/SE 15": $798
- Silverview 21": $1598

## Modems

- Beverly Hills 2400: $129
- Everex MD 2400: $199

## Dot Matrix Printers

### Epson

- LX-810: 9 pin, 180 cps: $199
- LQ-510*: 24 pin, 180 cps: $339
- LQ-850: Call
- LQ-1050: Call
- LQ-2550: Call
- LQ Printer Software: $168 (Interface for all LQ series printers)
  *Requires serial card

### Magnavox 14" Color Mac Display

- 640 x 480 Resolution: $509
- Fine Dot Pitch, Tilt & Swivel Base

### NEC

- Mac Sync Color: $598

### Datadesk Keyboard

- Mac 101 or ADB version: $129

### Sigma Design

- Pageview Plus/SE 15": $798
- Silverview 21": $1598

### Monitors

#### Color Monitors

- E-Machines
  - Big Picture T-16 color: $2598
  - Big Picture TX-16 color: $3398
  - Rastor Ops
    - Colorboards: Call

#### Monochrome Monitors

- E-Machines
  - Big Picture TX-16 color: $2598

### Sigma Design

- Pageview Plus/SE 15": $798
- Silverview 21": $1598

### Modems

- Beverly Hills 2400: $129
- Everex MD 2400: $199

## Address

Beverly Hills
279 South Beverly Drive, Suite 1200, Beverly Hills, California 90212

1-800-426-8166

From Beverly Hills
(213)273-3710
Fax Machine
(213)675-2522

SHIPPING
All items in stock will ship in 24 hours. We offer daily service from Federal Express, UPS, U.S. Postal Service. Call for handling and shipping fees. Minimum shipping charge $10.

Circle 5 on reader service card
### Externals

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>40 Megabyte</th>
<th>Reg.</th>
<th>Sale</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Caché Systems 45 28ms</td>
<td>$494</td>
<td>$444</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMS Enhancements Pro 45 32ms</td>
<td>$569</td>
<td>$469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cutting Edge 47 30ms</td>
<td>$529</td>
<td>$444</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacBEST 45 28ms</td>
<td>$499</td>
<td>$465</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum 40* 18ms</td>
<td>$599</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum 80* 18ms</td>
<td>$889</td>
<td>$725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100 Megabyte</td>
<td>$949</td>
<td>$899</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Mac II, IIX, IICX Internals

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>40 Megabyte</th>
<th>Reg.</th>
<th>Sale</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Caché Systems 45 28ms</td>
<td>$494</td>
<td>$444</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMS Enhancements Pro 45 32ms</td>
<td>$569</td>
<td>$469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cutting Edge 47 30ms</td>
<td>$529</td>
<td>$444</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacBEST 45 28ms</td>
<td>$499</td>
<td>$465</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum 40* 18ms</td>
<td>$599</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 40 Megabyte Tape Back-Ups

- Caché 150 | $1,199 | $999 |
- CMS Enhancements Pro 45 32ms | $749 | $699 |
- SyQuest Removable Cartridges (Will fit Any 44 Removable Drive) | $119 | $94 |

### Printers

- General Computer Business Laser Printer | $3,399 | $2,999 |
- Personal Laser Writer | $1,699 | $1,549 |
- Write Move | $599 | $519 |
- Qume Crystal Print Publisher | $3,299 | $3,199 |

### Scanners

- Abalon 300 S | $1,299 | $1,179 |
- Abalon 300 GS | $1,699 | $1,479 |
- Logitech ScanMan Hand Scanner | $449 | $342 |
- Micrsoft MSF 300 QS | $1,499 | $1,299 |
- Micrsoft MSF 300 GS | $1,699 | $1,599 |

### Monitors

- E-Machine Monitors | Call |
- Magnavox 14" Color Mac II | $599 | $508 |
- Radius Full Display W/ Card | $1,299 | $1,099 |
- Radius Two Page Display W/ Card | $1,749 | $1,599 |
- Radius Gray Scale | $2,599 | $2,399 |
- Radius 8 Bit 15" Color | $4,699 | $4,499 |
- RasterOps Monitors | Call |
- Samsung 15" Full Page Monitor & Card | $895 | $649 |

### Accelerator Boards

- Marathion 020 MIE | $489 | $412 |
- Radius 16 by or SE | $739 | $699 |
- Radius 25 for SE | $1,299 | $999 |

### Memory Upgrades

- MacSnap 542 | $279 | $235 |
- MacSnap 543S | $529 | $472 |
- One Meg SIMMS | Call |

**For Ordering and Technical Support Call 1-800-333-3353**

Visa, MasterCard, and American Express accepted NO surcharge. Your Credit Card will not be charged until your order is shipped. We accept COD orders, additional $5.00 charge. AZ residents add 6.5%. All shipments made by Federal Express Standard Air which is 1 to 2 day service. COD's Shipped by UPS 2 day air. Call for shipping costs. Products purchased in error are subject to a 20% restocking fee. All prices subject to change without notice. All products subject to availability.

For additional information, please visit our website at [www.macland.com](http://www.macland.com).
Service on a Silver Platter... and
FREE 2nd-Day Air!!

SOFTWARE
Abacus Concepts Statview II . . . .338
Aclius 4th Dimension . . . . . . . .398
Ashton-Tate FullWrite Prof. . . . . .266
Chang Labs C.A.T. 2.0 . . . . . . . .224
Cricket Presents . . . . . . . . . . . .284
Deneba Canvas . . . . . . . . . . . . . .157
Electronic Arts Studio 8 . . . . . . . .313
Farallon ScreenRecorder . . . . . . .134
Fox Fox Base +/Mac . . . . . . . . .199
HJC Virex . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .68
Informix Wingz . . . . . . . . . . . . . .269
Innovative Data Dreams . . . . . . . .271
Letraday Ready, Set, Go! . . . . . . .273
LEXpertise MacProof . . . . . . . . .114
MECA Managing Your Money . . . . .124
Microsoft Excel . . . . . . . . . . . . . .244

"Excel: Spreadsheet for Power Users"
File 2.0 . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .136
PowerPoint 2.1 . . . . . . . . . . . . . .258
Word 4.0 . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .247
Works 2.0 . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .188

"Works: Great Value for the Dollar"
ProVue Panorama . . . . . . . . . . . . .205
Silicon Beach Superpaint 2.0 . . . . . .122
"THE Choice Among Paint Programs"
T/Maker WriteNow II . . . . . . . . .108
WordPerfect WordPerfect . . . . . . .188

HARDWARE
CMS MacStack 20 . . . . . . . . . . . . . .529
"The Best Selling Hard Disk"
Cutting Edge ADB Keyboard . . . . .144
Hayes Smart Com II . . . . . . . . . . . . .87
SmartModem-1200 . . . . . . . . . . . . .298
Kensington Turbo Mouse ADB . . . . .110
Rodime 20 Plus . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .515
45 Plus . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .679
Sun Micro InBox Start Kit 2.2 . . . . .159
TOPS-Mac . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .147
U.S. Robotics Courier 1200 . . . . . . .189

CALL FOR MORE GREAT PRICES!!
- MC and VISA accepted no charge.
- FREE 2nd Day Air. Overnight Del. available. Continental U.S. only.
- No Sales Tax (except OK).
- Your card is not charged until your order is shipped.
- All U.S. shipments insured at no cost.
- 120 Day Limited Warranty.
- Corporate orders welcome.
- Prices and prices subject to change without notice.
- Items subject to availability.

Box 8186 • Altus, OK 73522 • (405) 477-3777

MacSystems
1-800-942-6227 Ex. 20
Hours: Mon-Sat 8 AM - 9 PM EST

Circle 222 on reader service card

Circle 79 on reader service card

October Specials

PowerMath II: $99
for 128K - Iccx, 30 day MBG

Seagate Internals:
for SE - Iccx, 40 ms, 1 Yr. warranty, incl. software & cables. 30 Day MBG
20 MB $349
30 MB $375
50 MB $439

Join with Our Other Satisfied Corporate Customers:

Lockheed • General Dynamics • NASA • Eastman Kodak • NBC 20/20 • Procter & Gamble • Florida Power & Light • Fingerhut • Texas A & M • Northern Telecom • Trout Creek Architects • Purdue • Rice • Clemson • Cornell • Penn State • Baylor • VanderbilL • Harvard • Yale • Notre Dame • Texas • Johns Hopkins • & more Universities and Colleges • Sears • Rockwell Co. • Peat, Marwick & Mitchell • Prudential-Bache • Noritaq Int • Telex • AT&T • Celestial Seasonings • Rio Grand Transit • Business Land • Uranium Radiation • State of California • Consolidated Press • Solkumberger Well Service • U.S. Sprint • Welex • Naval Air Station • French Trade Comm. • Century 21 Admarlity • Mobil Oil • AeroFlow Industries • Amway • LA Dept. of Water & Power • NBC • Utah Mills • Cheyenne • Texas Instruments • NYMEX Information Resources • Smith Barney • Sailstap Design • Union Texas • American Express • Exxon Caribbean • KRON Television • Kinko • Metro Int • Delta Airlines • Unocal • Westinghouse • Holiday Inn • Alcoa • Shearson Lehman • Apollo Computer • Lyondell Chemical • Arthur Anderson Co. • General Mills Inc. • Digital Equipment • Honeywell Inc. • 3 Com • and Many More.

There's not enough Room to List Our Vast Product Line of Macintosh Hardware & Software Here ... So Let us Send You Our Catalog ...

Software Library
Since 1981
For Your FREE Macintosh Business Solutions, CALL:

800 847-5775

Circle 258 on reader service card
Mac Inker

Mac Inker™, the original, automatic ribbon re-inker. Mac Inker (model 234IM) re-inks ImageWriter I/II black & single color cartridges. The Universal Mac Inker re-inks hundreds of cartridge types (including the ImageWriter LQ, one color and multicolor) with suitable adapters.

Proprietary, extra dark, dye matrix, lubricant ink yields better than new print quality and extends printhead life. New feltless reservoir for precise ink metering. Average number of re-inkings per cartridge is 60-100. With the optional Multicolor Adapter (model M422, $40.00) your Mac Inker re-inks 4-color ImageWriter II cartridges. Full range of accessories available, inks & cartridges, indelible ink, heat transfer etc. Colors: red, green, blue, yellow, purple, brown, orange, silver, gold. Free catalog.

Each Mac Inker shipped complete with free ink bottle reservoir cover and ink dispenser.

$42.00

LightFax 9624

High speed Fax and 2400 baud Modem in one compact unit.
9600 baud fax (fully Group 3 compatible) for fast transmission and lower telephone bills. Fax directly from your application or from text / graphics editor.

Software features include Scheduled Sending, Broadcasting, NameCard Data Management, File Queuing, Choice of Standard or Fine Mode and many more.

Full front panel control lights display precisely the status of the communication and whether you are in fax or modem mode. Superb quality of transmitted fax, superior to conventional fax machines. Modem (100% Hayes compatible) available via software toggle switch, 2400/1200/300 baud speeds. Cable and software included for fax and modem.

Free “Facts on Faxes” bulletin available.

$699.00

Together At Last...

EPSON® and Macintosh Apple

Macintosh Users Are No Longer Tied to Expensive ImageWriter Printers

Now Macintosh users can take advantage of the special paper-handling features and the affordable prices of Epson printers.

Macintosh Plus and LQ-510 or LQ-1050 create letter quality printing for a superior value!

The Epson LQ-510 or LQ-1050 offers Macintosh users superior value for SIGNIFICANTLY LESS than the ImageWriter II or ImageWriter LQ.

NARROW CARRIAGE
LQ-510 vs. ImageWriter II

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Carriage Type</th>
<th>Epson LQ-510</th>
<th>ImageWriter II</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Paper Parking</td>
<td>1000 sheaves</td>
<td>1000 sheaves</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micro Adjustment</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Short Form Tear-off</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

WIDE CARRIAGE
LQ-1050 vs. ImageWriter LQ

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Carriage Type</th>
<th>Epson LQ-1050</th>
<th>ImageWriter LQ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Paper Parking</td>
<td>1000 sheaves</td>
<td>1000 sheaves</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micro Adjustment</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Short Form Tear-off</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Epson Macintosh Interface $49.95

Call Toll Free 7 -7 M-F, 9-2 Sat.

800-872-3539

Min. Order $100. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.

©Copyrighted 1989 Epson America, Inc. Epson is a registered trademark of Seiko Epson Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

USA★FLEX

135 N. Brandon Drive, Glen Ellyn, IL 60139

Circle 61 on reader service card.

Circle 269 on reader service card.
Now *Macworld* connects you with the world of Macintosh products instantly. And cost-effectively.

*The Macworld Catalog* is your immediate access to hundreds of Macintosh products, manufacturers, and services. Each month, this special direct response section brings you detailed product information arranged by category—so you can quickly compare prices and capabilities. Then pick up the phone and order!

For the best Macintosh buys, scroll through *The Macworld Catalog.*
The Macworld Catalog

Accessories

Software

Languages .................... 295
Medical ........................ 295
Mental Arts .................. 295
Music/MIDI .................. 296
Presentation .................. 296
Office Management .......... 296
Programming Tools .......... 296
Public Domain ............... 296
Real Estate ........................ 297
Religion .......................... 297
Sales/Marketing ............. 297
Scientific ..................... 298
Spread Sheets ................ 298
Statistics ..................... 298

Hardware

Bar Code ........................ 283
Computer Systems ............. 283
Data Acquisition ............... 284
Emulators ....................... 284
Memory Upgrade ............... 284
Miscellaneous .................. 287
Peripherals ..................... 287
Printers ........................ 287
Scanners ......................... 287

Hypercard Stacks

.............................. 287

Services

Computer Insurance ............ 288
Consulting .................... 288
Data Conversion ............... 288
Desktop Publishing ............ 288
Laser Recharge ................ 289
Training ........................ 289

Instant Link: Macintosh Products, Manufacturers, Services

Advertising Rates & Information

The Macworld Catalog

The Macworld Catalog section is a monthly link-up for advertisers and volume purchasers of Macintosh-related products and services. The Catalog offers advertisers a low-cost marketing opportunity and provides readers with a timely, easy-to-use menu for product buying.

Display ads are sold by column inches (2" minimum). Standard red is available as a second color. Text-only listings are available for a minimum of three issues at $399 per issue ($1197 total).

For more information, space closings, and material deadlines, please call toll-free 800/888-8622.

Categories are subject to change

The Biggest
Small
Investment
You Can
Make.

Take advantage of the direct link with your buyers that maximizes exposure at a low cost. The Macworld Catalog reflects the expanding corporate Macintosh audience whose purchasing activities increasingly include mail order. The cost-effective direct response advertising available monthly in The Macworld Catalog links you instantly with nearly 500,000 qualified buyers.

Get in the loop. Call 800.888.8622 and place your ad now!

800.888.8622

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.
The Macworld Catalog

Accessories

Furniture

The MacDesk

The Perfect Workstation

Hawelk Services
3FM Freeman Way, Suite 3
Long Beach, CA 90814

Call Now To Order
(310) 433-3837

Only $30

Why spend $100 or more?

• Affordable, sturdy, functional, handsome
• Raises the Mac to 54 inches
• Handmade of 100% wood
• Finished in cherry, golden oak, or walnut
• 3 models to choose from
• Holds both external and 3.5 disk drives
• Portable - can be moved anywhere
• Cost only $30 plus shipping and handling

Circle 559 on Reader Service Card

Lock Your Disk Drive

Easily locks into SE, 512e, Plus, Lisa & II drives in under 7.5 sec.

Prevents system boot, duplication of hard drive files & accidental erasure of data by others in your absence. Uses tubular lock and key. Send $19.95 each and model type. Patent Pending. Quantity discounts - keyed alike or not. Also PS/2 & clone disk drive locks.

Z-Lock Mfg. Co., 1201 N.
Catalina #949, Redondo Beach,
CA 90277, 213/372-4842

Hardware

Company Logo Specialist

Qty. Canvas Hard Surface

12 $8.50/each N/A

144 $5.70/each $4.70/each

500 $3.14/each $4.14/each

1000 $0.30/each $4.02/each

Canvas Pads: Grey, Red, Gold

Hard Surface: Grey, White, Blue

Size: 9.5" x 8" x 3/8" Multi-color

OK. SAMPLES with your logo $12.50.

ENTIRE pad imprinted

Imprints 100% GUARANTEED

Computer Expressions, 1257
Chester St., Philadelphia,
PA 19104, 800/443-8287

MacSac

For people going somewhere.

Cordura exterior for durability.

Thick, high density foam padding for shock absorption.

Padded pockets to protect keyboard and peripherals.

Backpack model shown. Other MacSacs available.

(401) 274-0595

Circle 562 on Reader Service Card

Mouse Pads

Custom Printing Available

Cloth: Blue, Gray, Burgundy,
Red, Brown, Green, Black,
Navy & Platinum

Size: 8.5" x 8" x 3/8" Multi-color

OK. SAMPLES with your logo $12.50.

ENTIRE pad imprinted

Imprints 100% GUARANTEED

Computer Expressions, 1257
Chester St., Philadelphia,
PA 19104, 800/443-8287

Supplies

MACINTOSH DUST COVERS

Mac, keyboard & mouse

Reg. $22 ........ NOW $25

Mac II, monitor atop CPU, keyboard & mouse

Reg. $42 ........ NOW $33

"Free" 8"x9" Mousepad valued at $10 with cover set purchase.

Satisfaction Guaranteed.

Computer Cover Company

23525 Placentia, #14, Laguna Hills, CA 92653

TOLL-FREE: 800/235-5330

VISA/MAST. In CA: 800/227-5376 MC

Circle 565 on Reader Service Card

Macworld Catalog

The Perfect Workstation

Hawelk Services
3FM Freeman Way, Suite 3
Long Beach, CA 90814

Call Now To Order
(310) 433-3837

Only $30

Why spend $100 or more?

• Affordable, sturdy, functional, handsome
• Raises the Mac to 54 inches
• Handmade of 100% wood
• Finished in cherry, golden oak, or walnut
• 3 models to choose from
• Holds both external and 3.5 disk drives
• Portable - can be moved anywhere
• Cost only $30 plus shipping and handling

Circle 559 on Reader Service Card

Lock Your Disk Drive

Easily locks into SE, 512e, Plus, Lisa & II drives in under 7.5 sec.

Prevents system boot, duplication of hard drive files & accidental erasure of data by others in your absence. Uses tubular lock and key. Send $19.95 each and model type. Patent Pending. Quantity discounts - keyed alike or not. Also PS/2 & clone disk drive locks.

Z-Lock Mfg. Co., 1201 N.
Catalina #949, Redondo Beach,
CA 90277, 213/372-4842

Hardware

Company Logo Specialist

Qty. Canvas Hard Surface

12 $8.50/each N/A

144 $5.70/each $4.70/each

500 $3.14/each $4.14/each

1000 $0.30/each $4.02/each

Canvas Pads: Grey, Red, Gold

Hard Surface: Grey, White, Blue

Size: 9.5" x 8" x 3/8" Multi-color

OK. SAMPLES with your logo $12.50.

ENTIRE pad imprinted

Imprints 100% GUARANTEED

Computer Expressions, 1257
Chester St., Philadelphia,
PA 19104, 800/443-8287

MacSac

For people going somewhere.

Cordura exterior for durability.

Thick, high density foam padding for shock absorption.

Padded pockets to protect keyboard and peripherals.

Backpack model shown. Other MacSacs available.

(401) 274-0595

Circle 562 on Reader Service Card

Mouse Pads

Custom Printing Available

Cloth: Blue, Gray, Burgundy,
Red, Brown, Green, Black,
Navy & Platinum

Size: 8.5" x 8" x 3/8" Multi-color

OK. SAMPLES with your logo $12.50.

ENTIRE pad imprinted

Imprints 100% GUARANTEED

Computer Expressions, 1257
Chester St., Philadelphia,
PA 19104, 800/443-8287

Supplies

MACINTOSH DUST COVERS

Mac, keyboard & mouse

Reg. $22 ........ NOW $25

Mac II, monitor atop CPU, keyboard & mouse

Reg. $42 ........ NOW $33

"Free" 8"x9" Mousepad valued at $10 with cover set purchase.

Satisfaction Guaranteed.

Computer Cover Company

23525 Placentia, #14, Laguna Hills, CA 92653

TOLL-FREE: 800/235-5330

VISA/MAST. In CA: 800/227-5376 MC

Circle 565 on Reader Service Card

Instant Link: Macintosh Products, Manufacturers, Services

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.

281
THE FINEST MACINTOSH LUGGAGE AVAILABLE

The FINEST Luggage available for the Macintosh anywhere at any price. Each bag comes with a comfortable professional shoulder carry strap, not a cheap, painful piece of plastic. Dividers and pockets on the inside with two additional pockets on the outside distinguish the MacBag from many "rag bags" on the market now. Available in assorted colors for SE, SE with extended keyboard, and Imagewriter. Also available with backpack straps.

We also manufacture freight cases for shipping or the frequent flyer. The only way to transport a Mac II or Laserwriter. The Best in Custom Cases.

The Finest Luggage available for the Macintosh anywhere at any price. Each bag comes with a comfortable professional shoulder carry strap, not a cheap, painful piece of plastic. Dividers and pockets on the inside with two additional pockets on the outside distinguish the MacBag from many "rag bags" on the market now. Available in assorted colors for SE, SE with extended keyboard, and Imagewriter. Also available with backpack straps.

We also manufacture freight cases for shipping or the frequent flyer. The only way to transport a Mac II or Laserwriter. The Best in Custom Cases.
Pack your Mac in seconds!

Cordura case has internal padded pockets for mouse, keyboard and drive. Available in six colors. Extended Keyboard version also available. For a dealer near you call toll free 1-800-548-0053

Macintosh Products, Manufacturers, Services

Hardware

Bar Code

NATION'S TOP MACINTOSH™ SYSTEM INTEGRATORS

CPU’s II, SE, SE/30, Plus, Iie, Iicx, Compaq, AST
Monitors: RasterOps, Radius, Apple
Printers: Illn, Illnx, Lin300, QMS, NEC LC890
Film Recorders: Matrix ProColor, LaserGraphics
Hard Drives: CMS, Everex, Rodime, Micronet, PCPC
Scanners: Sharp, Dest, Abaton
SIMMs and Software
(Maintenance contracts & financing available.)

Hi End Specialty Systems
(214)620-9332
FAX (214)241-3929
P.O. Box 26576
Plano, TX 75026-2576

DATA (213)470-9555
Convert your Mac + or SE

Portable Mac!

The Odyssey 2000™ kit features a removable backlit monitor display for standard use and overhead projection. Optional adapter for Mac+ allows use of SE-compatible 9″ internal hard drives. Custom carrying case. Easy to install!

Odyssey Systems
(208) 362-0023
Call for free brochure Visa/MC

Mac Plus w/ 1MB RAM, 20MB internal Hard Disk, (already includes keyboard and mouse)

Mac IIcX 1MB RAM, 40 MB Hard Disk
$3925

Check out these prices!!!

Also Available:

* IBM PS/2 50Z, 70, 80
* Compaq Deskpro 386S, 336E, Portable I1I, SLT/286
* Mac SE, SE/30, Mac IICx
* Apple LaserWriter NT/NTx
* H-P LaserJet Series II

NATION'S TOP MACINTOSH™ INTEGRATORS

CPU’s II, SE, SE/30, Plus, Iie, Iicx, Compaq, AST
Monitors: RasterOps, Radius, Apple
Printers: Illn, Illnx, Lin300, QMS, NEC LC890
Film Recorders: Matrix ProColor, LaserGraphics
Hard Drives: CMS, Everex, Rodime, Micronet, PCPC
Scanners: Sharp, Dest, Abaton
SIMMs and Software

Bar Code

BAR CODE & MAGNETIC STRIPE READERS FOR MACINTOSH PLUS, SE & II

Connects on keyboard or ADB

Requires no additional program or port

Does not affect keyboard or mouse

Industrial quality, heavy-duty units

Also available

SmartCard encoder/reader

Magnetic encoder

Code 39 UPC & Printing Software

Portable Bar Code Reader

TPS Electronics
4047 Transport Street
Palo Alto, CA 94303
415-856-6833

Telex: (Graphnet) 371-9097
FAX: 415-326-2813

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.
**The Macworld Catalog**

**DISCOUNT MACINTOSH**

- Mac Plus ................ $1295
- Mac SE 2drive ............ $2245
- Mac SE 40mb ............ $2745
- Mac SE/30 CPU .......... $3095
- Mac SE/30 40mb .......... $3495
- Mac IIx 80/4mb .......... $4395
- Mac IIx CPU ............. $3495
- Mac IIx 40mb .......... $3895
- Mac IIx 80/4mb .......... $4795
- Mac IIX 80/4mb .......... $5495
- Apple color monitor ... $750
- Apple 8 bit video card.. $495
- Apple keyboard ......... $100
- Apple ext keyboard .... $175
- Imagewriter II .......... $450
- Imagewriter LQ .......... $995
- Laserwriter NT .......... $3595

**KIWI COMPUTERS**

- P.O. Box 67581
- Los Angeles CA 90067
- (213) 553-4507
- Fax: (213) 288-9697

**Data Acquisition**

**MacPacq**

The MacPacq transforms the Macintosh into a digital oscilloscope, chart recorder & waveform generator. A complete data acquisition & control system. 8 channel A/D, 8 digital I/O, programmable gain, 64K RAM. Optically isolated, line or nicad powered. Runs remote and/or connected to Mac. Comprehensive software interface provides for powerful & flexible system. $1195 complete.

**SIMM (Memory Modules)**

Diamond-Pact™, Top Quality American made memory modules offer easy and economical expansion of Mac Plus, SE, II. DRAM by 1.2, 4 or 8 megabytes. MC/Visa/AMEX See display ad this issue! AMDI American Micro Distributors, Inc., 16887-D Algonquin, Huntington Beach, CA 92649, 714/840-5560, Fax: 714/846-0570

**Memory Upgrade**

Upgrade w/Accu-Simms Upgrade your Mac Plus, SE or Mac II with our low profile one MEG SIMM modules. We assemble, test, and have strict quality control, and can give a lifetime warranty. $150 per meg. (Qty. discounts.) Full instructions come with order. (All SIMMS are 120NS or faster.) Prices may be lower by the time this ad comes out. Call for quote & info 1-800/662-SIMM. Data Memory Systems Co., 15 Union St., Lawrence, MA 01840 Tel: 508/683-2325 Fax: 508/975-5232

**Emulators**

**Don't Let This Happen To You!**

- COLOR? MULTIFINDER?
- MEMORY UPGRADES FOR THE MAC PLUS, SE, II
- IN-LINE MEMORY MODULES

**HARD DRIVES**

- 20 MEG INTERNAL $349
- 31 MEG INTERNAL $410
- 48 MEG INTERNAL $499
- 64 MEG INTERNAL $593
- 70 MEG INTERNAL $667
- 80 MEG INTERNAL $750
- 100 MEG UP - Call

**Peripheral Outlet**

- 314 S. Bldwy, Ada, OK 74820
- (405) 332-6581

**MAC SIMMS**

Add memory to your Mac Plus, SE or Mac II. One megabyte SIMM modules available in 2MB sets. We offer the lowest price you'll find anywhere, any quantity. Call for quote. MC/Visa. Immediate delivery. Product satisfaction guaranteed. We've been in the RAM business since 1982. Pal Alto RAM, P.O. Box 505090, Palo Alto, CA 94303, 415/358-0125

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.
Cut through the murk of Mac memory.

1-800-950-CARE

Confused about memory upgrades? Call and we'll tell you all you need to know. We know what we are talking about and we like talking about it. Memory upgrades from 1 meg to 8 mgs for all Mac Systems. Use your fingers, your mind will follow. Enlightenment is but a phone call away.

(612) 371-0061

Computer Care, Inc.
Ford Centre, 420 North Fifth St., Suite 1180, Mpls., MN 55401
Dealer inquiries welcome. Visa/MC accepted.

(800) 950-2273

More Muscle for your Mac!

MEMORY SIMMS

- 1 Meg
- 256K
- 120n
- 100n

We carry only quality new parts from the same manufacturers who supply Apple® OEM memory boards.

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.
About the Macintosh Finder

Finder: 6.1
System: 6.0
Total Memory: 4,096k

About the Macintosh Finder

- JAPANESE MANUFACTURE
- LIFETIME GUARANTEE
- 1Mb SIMMS • 120ns or faster
- Low Profile • In stock!
We ship the same day of your order.

Pinnacle Sales International

2005 Hamilton Avenue • Suite 220
San Jose, CA 95125
(800) 622-1722
(408) 559-8544

VISA/Master Card Accepted
University P.O.'s

Macintosh Plus, SE and II are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Memory Upgrade

LOWEST PRICE !!!

- 1 Meg SIMMs
- Lifetime Warranty
- 30 Day Money Back Guarantee
- Credit Cards & Personal Checks

FREE Installation Kits

(800) 622-2210

PO FAX#: (512) 794-8520

Same day shipping

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.
Instant Link: Macintosh Products, Manufacturers, Services

The Macworld Catalog

Miscellaneous

We BUY Mac's & Mac Stuff!!!

We Buy, Sell, & Horsetrade Popular Computers!!

Mac Parts

Call

Everex 20 meg. $495.

Used Mac's------CALL

Shreve Systems

2421 Malcolm Street Shreveport, LA 71108

Fax 318-865-2006 Visa/M.C. O.K. 318-635-1121

We Buy, Sell, & Horsetrade Popular Computers!!

Scanners

SHARP COLOR SCANNERS

JX-300 & JX-450 for Mac, AT & PS

Tel: (818) 882-7034 • Fax: (818) 341-3017

AIP

ALLIED INTERNATIONAL PURCHASING

Corporate Accounts Welcome

Hypercard Stacks

Learn German French Russian!

MacFlash™ Cards are vocabulary stacks that you customize for your study habits. Over 2000 base words & 800 synonyms. Save word sets to disk. Practice noun gender. Russian has accents. 48-page manual. German I & II, French I & II; $25 each. S & H $3, CA Res $7% tax.

Call 8 AM-8PM PDT or send check or MO to The Language Quest Software Co.

101 First Street, Suite 428, Los Altos, CA 94022

COD Orders only: 1-800-283-4080 X900

Peripherals

9-Track Tape Subsystem For the Macintosh™

Exchange data files between your Macintosh and any mainframe or mini-computer using IBM compatible 1600 or 6250 BPI 9-track tape. Unit can also be used for disk backup. Transfer rate is up to 1 megabyte per minute via your SCSI interface. Subsystem includes tape drive, software, and complete documentation. For more information, call us today!

Qualistar™

9621 Irondale Avenue Chatsworth, CA 91311

Telephone: (818) 882-5822

Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Printer

Apple Daisywheel Printer

TRUE letter quality on all Mac's & Apple II's. Proport. spacing, boldface, 198 columns. Fast 40cps speed and full 130 character printwheel. NEW $499; RECONDITIONED $349 includes easy MAC point & click driver software & cable. New bidirectional $99, sheetfeeder $49. All heavy duty with 90-day guarantee.

Quality Discount Computers, Inc., 135 Artiest View Dr., Wellington, NV 89444, 702/465-2473, 415/487-8148

Qume. CrystalPrint™

- Postscript-compatible
- 35 typefaces
- 3MB memory
- 5 times faster than Apple LaserWriter TIN

$3,165

"Best New Output Device" 1989 Eddy Award Winner

619-292-8066

9350 Clairemont Mesa Blvd.
San Diego, CA 92123

U-PUBLISH

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.
Instant Link: Macintosh Products, Manufacturers, Services

### HyperCard Foreign-Language Software

Spanish and French Pronunciation with sound. 4950 ea. Intro. to Russian with sound 3600. Verb Tutors 3990 ea. Vocabulary Tutors. 2095 ea. in French, German, Spanish, & Russian, Japanese Hiragana & Katakana Tutors. 4500 for both.

The HyperGlot Software Company
505 Forest Hills Blvd. Knoxville, TN 37919 (800)726-5087

### Data Conversion

WE CAN CONVERT DATATYPES TO FROM OVER 1,500+ SYSTEMS IN VIRTUALLY ANY FORMAT! ON DISKS OR TAPES!

- Systems like:
  - Macintosh
  - MSDOS
  - Microcomputers
  - MacWrite
  - Microsoft Word
  - WordPerfect
  - Quark
  - 4th Dimension

- Formats like:
  - MacWrite
  - WordPerfect
  - Quark
  - 4th Dimension
  - Truchedness, etc.

CompuData Translators, Inc.
3325 Winstead Blvd. Ste. 1102
Los Angeles, CA 90010
800/825-8251 • 213/387-4477

### Desktop Publishing

**SLIDES!**

ATTENTION USERS OF

\* PowerPoint 2.0
\* Presentation
\* Stand Out!
\* More II • Much More!

DIGITAL PHOTO

WILL IMAGE ANY
PLOT OR 24 BIT TIF FILES.
24 HOUR MODEM
2 FREE SLIDES
W/ FIRST ORDER

CALL FOR INFORMATION:
402-393-1744 $7

New! Varityper 4300PS
Typesetting from your Mac/PC, disk or modem, offers superior imaging and speed using Adobe's latest PostScript RIP, 1200/2400 dpi Negs or paper; Adobe fonts:
- Color PostScript Printer
- Color Sep's/Proofs/Stats
- Adobe fonts
- LaserWriter II NTX
- Microtek 300G Scanner
- 24-hr. turnaround
- Fax/Fed-X
- Low Prices; MC/VISA; Try us!
- MacSunSet" PostScript Services
101 N. Main #515, Ann Arbor, MI 48104
Voice: 313/668-7330
24-br. BBS: 313/482-9880

### Consulting

Mac Software Contractor
We specialize in Macintosh User Interface, Drivers, Graphics, Networks, large application design & embedded software.

Expert in:
- Mac Toolbox
- MPW
- HyperTalk
- C++ and C
- Pascal
- 68000
- H++ Software Development

Call Mary Ann Ostbye for more information about our superb services.
212/935-3240 / 261 222-8776 / 215 637-7200 / 609 662-9111

### Services

**Computer Insurance**

SAFWARE INSURES YOUR COMPUTERS

Full replacement of hardware, media, purchased software as low as $399 yearly. Covers fire, theft, power surges, other accidents. Blanket coverage no list of equipment needed. Call for information or immediate coverage.

1-800-848-3469
LOCAL 614-262-0559
SAFWARE The Insurance Agency Inc
2929 N. High Ste P.O Box 2211
Columbus, OH 43202

### TAPE/DISK CONVERSIONS

Conversion services to or from over 2000 computer systems:
- Magtapes • Mini Computers
- Micro Computers • Typesetters
- Word Processors

CALL THE INDUSTRY LEADERS

**PIVAR COMPUTING SERVICES, inc:**

800-HI-PIVAR
165 Arlington Heights Rd #M
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089

### Top Copy

Linotronic 300
Compugraphic 9400
24 hour modem service
Complete Adobe type library
All popular Mac software
Varityper, Laserwriter
Friendly, knowledgeable service

1-800-326-LINO

CIRCLE 602 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.
Looking for Now, with RIP II for accurate color separations, 2 Linotronic 300s for your Mac/IBM files. Ask us about special offer: FREE SCREEN FONTS Volumes 1-70. Printer fonts 30% off list. FREE UPS delivery. High res 2540 dpi • Fast service. Check the low prices on our 24-hour BBS at 201-530-4594. OCR, image scanning and disk conversions. We offer a full range of pre-press services. How can we help you?

Call Toll Free 1-800-877-TYPE

Laser Recharge

ATTENTION: TONER CARTRIDGE OWNERS
Save $$$$ Recharge Your Cartridges in America
Why Buy New?
Satisfaction Guaranteed • 24 hour turn-around
UPS your cartridge & dirty cleaning wand
with $44.00 (includes return shipping) to:
Atlantis Laser Printer Service
4340 S. Hopkins Ave., Ste. 218 • Titusville, FL 32780
1-800-633-4469
No Pooling • Cleaned • Fully Disassembled • No Holes Cut
High Density Toner Used • Tested

Toner Service

SOUTHERN CARTRIDGE SERVICE, INC.
High Tech Remanufacturers
1-800-442-6288
ABSOLUTE SAME DAY SERVICE
Nationwide Guaranteed
We Buy Empties
33 Mathews Drive, Hilton Head Island, S.C. 29926

reconditioned TONER cartridges!
for laser printers & Canon PC Copiers
From $44.95
We buy empties
call for brochure
800-426-8100

Toner Service

P.G. Copier & Laser Printer Owners

Toner

Variations on the Theme • We support over 200 different printers!
• New Cartridges from $89.50 • Quality discounts • We buy empties in large quantities, call.

4th Dimension® Training Classes

The Macworld Catalog

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.
Proposal Manager 254/255™
Produce eye-catching 254/255's quickly and efficiently. • Includes FileGenerator • PMTM: Input data histories once; never rekey again! • Prints onto blank paper • Full documentation & tutorial • Designed by licensed architect • GSA acceptable • Quickly and efficiently. • Archite 1 • GSA accept 2 • Quick 6 • E f f i c i e n tly. • L u m i - rial • Designed by l i c e n s e d • rekey agai n! • Prim s on to blank • Proposal Manager firms :td d 1 • lkq .
In put data h istorie s once; n eve r • Produce eyc-calc hin g 254 / 255's • Cll 9 4 022, 415 1 968-8737 • Inclu cks Fil eGe n e rator • PMTM: Worclscapes, (916) 622·4640 • 6069 Enlcrprose Dr. P laceville, CA 95667 • • B it-mapped fonls for screen • PostS crip l fon ls fo r LaserWriter • BAR CODE FONTS FOR THE MAC • Code 39 , UPC , and EAN . • Use PrintBar with any software. (916) 622-4640 / FAX 916 622 4775 • Bear Rock S oftware Company Inc • 6001 Enterprise Dr., Placerville, CA 95667 • CIM CIE 62A ON READER SERVICE CARD • Mail Order Manager • SuperMOM-a complete database solution for catalog mail order businesses. • Easy order entry • unlimited ship-to addresses • Inventory with multiple pricing • A/R • UPS • Credits & returns • Customer tracking by Group, Market, Promo & Salesman • Thorough reporting on sales, inquiries, & advertising response • Demo $15 • National Tele-Press, P.O. Box 79 • Mendo cino, CA 95460, 707/937-2848 • BizPlanBuilder™
A proven business & marketing plan template for raising capital, or launching new products or services. 90+ pages of outlines, headlines, structured texts, lists, linked financial projections... already typed & formatted into 33 MacWrite, MSWord & ExcelWorks files. Strong sales & marketing guidance—fill in the blanks & edit into a complete plan. Successful with bankers, investors & corp. executives. $99.00
"We applied for a loan in early November and by Christmas we had $1,200,000." — D.S., Lakewood, NY
"My CPA highly recommends it."
— J.S., Fort Worth, TX
Growth faster, build profits, save time & $$
415/541-9191 • 800/442-7373
Grow faster, build profits, save time & $$
22nd Street, Los Altos, CA 94022
Bar Code
PrintBar
BAR CODE FONTS FOR THE MAC
• Code 39, UPC, and EAN.
• PostScript fonts for LaserWriter and Linotronic printers.
• Bit-mapped fonts for screen and ImageWriter.
• Use PrintBar with any software.
(916) 622-4640 / FAX 916 622 4775
GOOD WORKING ORDER • Acceptable • Bar Code
Bar Code

The most readers. The least cost. Immediate access. Just call The Macworld Catalog at 800.888.8622 and place your ad—today!
800.888.8622

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.

MacEnvelope™
Envelope/Label Printing
Version 4.1
...now I bar code all my mail with the Macintosh and MacEnvelope. Highly recommended.
— J ohn C. Dvorak, San Francisco Examiner

MacEnvelope™ 4.1 prints envelopes or labels with addresses, graphics, messages, fonts, styles, sizes, imports lists, saves addresses, saves layouts and speeds your mail through the postal system with automatic bar coding.
(800) 447-9639 Check/Visa/MC $89.95 + $3 s/h (NY add tax)
FAX (718) 768-3997 SYSEX 69210th St., B'klyn NY 11215

 mustard
Communications

**Burroughs emulation**

Contact™ emulates TD/MT/ET and T27 terminals. Sophisticated data capture - all screen data can be used by spreadsheet, database or word processor... CANDE file transfer, fully à la Mac interface, soft keys, multiple pages & addresses, password protection... Soon: advanced file transfer

**PaccerLink (was pcLINK)**

Connects Macs to VAX (VMS/ULTRIX), DG Status & UNIX systems. Supports connections via RS232, direct Ethernet, & LocalTalk bridged to Ethernet. Provides terminal emulation (VT220, VT100), file transfer, virtual disk, & print services. PaccerShare extension lets VAX system be an AppleShare compatible file server; PaccerTOPS extension lets VAX/VMS system be file server on TOPS network. PaccerSoftware, Inc., #402, 7911 Hersche1 Ave., La Jolla, CA 92037, 619/454-0505

**Desktop Publishing**

**NEW Capture Screen Images**

SnapJet Only $36

Copy, Print, or Save any Screen Image

For documentation or notekeeping. Pop-up windows display images instantly for easy organization or use as on-screen notes.

Trillium Software (312) 916-9600

2 W171 Coronet Rd., Lombard, IL 60148

Circle 554 on Reader Service Card

**Japanese Desktop Publishing**

**Kanji PageMaker™**

- Supports varied multi-column formats
- Supports Kanji JIS level I and II
- Compatible with Kanji Talk 2.0
- Compatible with EGWord 3.0

**ALDUS**

List Price $995.

Req. 2MB RAM

Dealer inquiries welcome.

Qualitas Trading Co.

6907 Norfolk Rd., Berkeley, CA 94705

Order: 415-848-8080

Info.: 415-848-8515

Fax: 415-848-8009

**Educational**

**ScreenShare**

ScreenShare is a software product which enables an instructor to do demonstrations in a classroom of networked Macintosh computers. ScreenShare broadcasts the contents of an instructor's Macintosh screen to the students' Macintoshes while temporarily suspending the students' Macintoshes. ScreenShare for a classroom $249 ($295 Canada).

White Knight Software Corp., P.O. Box 564 - 810 West Broadway, Vancouver, B.C. Canada V5Z 4C9 (604) 290-4855

**Kieran**

Integrated learning program for children 2-6 yrs. Uses child's name in speech and pictures, Mouse driven, no reading required. Color on Mac II. Covers alphabet training, time telling, counting skills, upper-lower case, addition, matching shapes, and mystery door. IBM compatible.

575 (tJ Long Beach, CA 90841 (tJ 310-915-8888

Dealer inquiries welcome.

Circle 556 on Reader Service Card

**Teacher's Rollbook**

A complete classroom management tool! Grade averaging and reporting. • New quick grade entry • Full attendance records and totals • Records disciplinary actions • Class size reports • Up to 315 students per file • Remember birthdays & checked out items • Letters to parents • Min. req. Mac 512KE, 2 drives • $99 • Demo $10

Current Class Productions,

22824 Berendo Ave., Torrance, CA 90702, 213/326-4246

Circle 558 on Reader Service Card

**TEST GENERATION AND SCORING!**

LXR-TEST™ - the only complete testing system for the Mac! Rated "best testing tool on the market."

Logie eXtension Resources

9651-C Business Center Drive

Rancho Cucamonga, CA 91730

(714) 980-0846

AppleLink: D0026

An all new edition of the Macintosh Educational Software Collection

- Hard-to-Find & Best Sellers
- HyperCard / Shareware
- Over 150 Titles
- All Subject Areas
- Teachers, Students, Parents

Send for Free Catalog!

CHARIOT 3659 India St. • San Diego, CA 92103 (619)298-8202

Circle 575 on Reader Service Card

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.
Perfectstudy 3.05  
- Study for exams  
- Guarantees 100% recall accuracy  
- Study up to 3 times faster than conventional methods allow  
- Study virtually any subject at any grade level  
- Automatic on-screen and hard-copy multiple-choice test generator.  
- It really works!  
- 512K Mac, $39 + $5 S/H  

IEEE 488 Interfaces  
Mac488 - NuBus IEEE board for Mac  
MacSCSI488 - SC/IEEE controller  
MacSerial488 - Serial/IEEE controller  
MacDual488 - IEEE plottage interface  
MacDriver488 - IEEE language driver  

Road Design  
MacRoad is a fully interactive road design program that allows you to:  
- Design cross sections using a palette of edge & surface types  
- Design vertical gradings graphically  
- Produce a schedule of quantities  
- Adjust the grading & immediately see the effect on the cross sections & quantities  
- Produce drawings on a range of printers or pen plotters  

IEEE-488  
For All Macintoshes  
- Plug-in board for NuBus (1 Mbytes/sec)  
- Serial/IEEE-488 converter and controller  
- Program with BASIC, C, or Hypercard  
- LabVIEW graphical programming software  
- Free Customer Support • 2 year warranty • 30 day money back guarantee  

Electronic CAD  
The powerful, easy-to-use Douglas CAD/CAM Professional System takes you from the schematic drawing to the final routed board with:  
- Color support on Mac II  
- Unlimited multi-layers  
- SMT capability  
- 1 mil resolution  
- Layout w/part placement facility  
- Schematic to digital simulation  
- Flexible, multi-pass router  

MacAC Circuit Analysis  
Perform analog circuit analysis on your MacPlus or SE! MacAC fully utilizes the Macintosh interface for graphical circuit entry, editing, simulation, and data plotting. Now you can do circuit design on your own Mac without having to resort to expensive Spice packages.  
MacAC sells for only $199.95  
San Juan Software Company,  
P.O. Box 27620, Seattle, WA  
98125-2620, 206/525-9269  

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.
The Macworld Catalog

STAMP, COIN & BASEBALL CARD COLLECTORS!

Three powerful, yet easy-to-use collectible inventory programs.
- Built-in prices & descriptions.
- Prices updated annually.
- Demo $15. Call for FREE catalog.

COMPLI-QUOTE
6014 Berquist Ave., Dept. CM
Canoga Park, CA 91307
800-783-9776 ext. 39
In CA 818-938-5662 ext. 39

CIRCLE 578 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Prepare to meet your NEMESIS!

Ge has been a way of life in the Orient for over 4,000 years. As much a philosophy as it is a game, Ge is considered by many to be the secret to Japanese success. "While there is a game of war, Go is a game of market share." (Parks Nihon Go) "The leading Go game for the Macintosh (.., the MAC)." (Forums Magazine) Now it is an improvement over learning the game from books or from all but the most expert human players. "This is without question one of the most remarkable computer aids to go instruction developed." Charles Reiter, MacWorld 1/89

The only Go program to successfully imitate human play.

S79 Go Master + $6 S&H
Toyogo, Inc.
1-800-4-TOYOGO
76 Bedford Street, Suite 34-C, Lexington, MA 02173 • (617) 861-0408

CIRCLE 655 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Genealogy

Hyper Family-Tree™
The family tree stack

The HyperCard stack that easily records and graphically displays genealogy information including digitized photographs of your relatives, all standard genealogy facts, and up to 5000 words of miscellaneous notes and comments per person. Keeping track of your family was never so much fun! Point and click to navigate through generations of your ancestors. Automatically creates, prints, and exports:
- 6-generation pedigree charts
- 20-generation descendant charts
- family group sheets
- family lines
- family history books
- mailing lists and labels
- birthday calendars
- personal history sheets
- indexes

$99 plus $4 s&h. Visa/MC welcome. Call or write for a free brochure.

LEISTER PRODUCTIONS
14 Hill Blvd., Mechanicsburg, PA 17055
717-597-1378

CIRCLE 613 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STAMP, COIN & BASEBALL CARD COLLECTORS!

Beverly Hills

"Best laserwriter™ font available!"

- "Typecast" look, 11 sizes, 6-36 pt.
- Mobi-digit fractions; horiz. lines
- Fine spacing, mathematical symbols
- Includes disc, 70-p. printed manual
- Two compatible versions available:
  - v. 2.0 (ImageWriter 1 or II): $39.95
  - v. LQ-1.0 (LW LQ, Mac +): $39.95
- Direct orders, add $3.00 for shipping (plus sales tax in Calif.)
- Site licenses; dealer inquiries invited

ADH Software
P.O. Box 67129
Los Angeles, CA 90067-0129

CIRCLE 534 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Lotto Pro

$1,000,000.00
BECOME A MILLIONAIRE!
IT COULD Happen to YOU!
For those serious about winning MILLIONS OF DOLLARS in the LOTTERY

"Pricetwist Information"
Lotto Pro™ $49.95 • s&h
Call: (408) 426-2766
Visa, MasterCard or same check to:
MarketMaker
312 CENTENIAL ST • SANTA CRUZ, CA 95060

CIRCLE 618 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Tired of Arcade Games?

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.
Instant Link: Macintosh Products, Manufacturers, Services

Family Roots™
Do it YOUR way! Huge variety and capacity for your family history. Make pedigree charts, descendants charts, person sheets, group sheets, indices and much more. Customize to your own preferences. Standard Mac interface. Call for FREE information. Satisfaction guaranteed. MC/Visa/AE. 
Quincept, Box 216, Lexington, MA 02173, 617/644-2930, 800/637-ROOT

Family Heritage File
Most powerful genealogy program on the Mac. Rated “Best” by Macworld. Licenses, ver. of Personal Ancestral File™ produced by the LDS Church. New enhancements for non-LDS. • Mac user interface • All Macs & hand disks except 128K • Exports data to WP/databases/modems • Pedigree, Family Group, Individuals, Marriages, Surnames, Doc., etc. $149 = $5 s/h (Utah res. +6%). Demo $7
Star•Com Microsystems, Windsor Park East, 25 West 1480 North, Orem, UT 84057, 801/225-1480

Mac 35mm Film Recording
Professional quality slides from your Mac files. • Most presentation packages (Powerpoint, Persuasion, More II, Cricket Present, MacDraw II, etc.). • All Pict or pict2 files • All Laserwriter Plus fonts • 2000-4000 line resolution. • 1-7 day service • $3 - $12/slide • Modem available. 
Macnine, 2982 Pascal Dr., Beaver Creek, OH 45324, 513/429-9505

MACTRAN PLUS
DCM DATA Products, 1710 Two Tandy Center, Fort Worth, TX 76102, 817/870-2202

Health

Analyze Diets, Menus...
so much more with the FOOD PROCESSOR II! This TOP-rated software has the best database of any system on the market today! Used by USDA, schools, colleges, hospitals, fitness centers & health programs. 
2400-3000 foods - 30 nutrients $295
• CALL OR WRITE TODAY FOR FREE DEMO DISK!
ESHA Research, P.O. Box 13028, Dept. D, Salem, OR 97309, 503/585-6242

Medical

MacAnatomy™
...an electronic atlas of Anatomy in 4 volumes on disk in MacPaint™ format. Easily altered and copied to any program via the clipboard. Ideal for students of Anatomy in all the health and legal professions.

MacSurgery™
...is a Hypercard™ stack with multiple-choice questions and answers, available at the click of the mouse. Detailed discussions and documentation are provided. Ideal for continuing education and board preparation. Volumes 1 & 2 available now.

Languages

Fortran on Your Desktop
No need to wait for time on the “big” computer any longer. Language Systems Fortran lets you run the same high performance Fortran programs at your desk. VAX-compatible extensions, high precision IEEE floating point data types, complete access to Toolbox, direct code generation for the Mac II, and the MPW programming environment make this compiler the most powerful Fortran for the Mac. 
Language Systems Corp., 441 Carlisle Drive, Herndon, VA 22070, 703/478-0181

Graphics

CADMOVER™ 3.0
REGISTRATION HAS ITS ADVANTAGES
Last chance for CADMOVER™ users to receive a free upgrade, just send in your 1.0 to 2.21 registration form by Sept. 30, 1989. Only original registration forms will be honored.
MOVE UP TO CADMOVER™ 3.0
NEW FULL RGB NEW FORMATS COLOR FEATURES
KANDU SOFTWARE CORP. 703-552-0210
CIRCLE 65 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Macworld Catalog

CMA
1501 Douglas Circle, P.O. Box 11678, Boulder, CO 80321
Call 607/327-8000 for the Macintosh Catalog

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.
**Music/Midi**

**PRACTICA MUSICA**

Ear Training & Music Theory for Everyone

Best New Education Program, 1997 — Macworld Magazine

- Teaches intervals, chords, melody, rhythm
- Interactive staff notation + saves scores
- High-quality sound + MIDI compatible
- Historical & computer-generated melodies

$12.95 • Call Toll Free 800-443-4800, In CA: 800-443-4800

**Presentation**

**CaptGen**

Produce a self-running presentation or capture a video without a dedicated GG machine. Using time-controlled sequences, CaptGen: • Displays PICT2 files • Can superimpose text over graphics. Special effects include: • Scrolling text over graphics • Fading text • Dissolving text and much more! $179.95 + 3.50 S/H

MicroLogic Software Inc., 2629 N. Plumer, Tucson, AZ 85719
To order call: 602/325-8794

**Software for Success**

At Only $5 Per Disk

- **MobyWords**
  - Unbridled English language databases on 3.5" disks for the fully powered developer. 100,000 screens of word data. Compatible with System 7.0. Original MobyWords ~ $79
  - 300,000+ unique words and phrases. The longest words-only database that exists. MobyHyphenator ~ $129
  - 150,000+ fully hyphenated words. Never give the user a bad break again. MobyPart-of-Speech ~ $149
  - 150,000+ words with part-of-speech. For use in any English-language program. MobyPronouncer ~ $199
  - 150,000+ words with IPA marks. For perfect text-to-speech, E-voiced.

- **MobyHyphenator** ~ $129
- **MobyPart-of-Speech** ~ $149
- **MobyPronouncer** ~ $199

All products royalty-free. Switched on all disks. Add $14 for foreign orders. Add $4 to make "do to" lists. All disks come with a MacFinder and a map of US area codes.

**Office Management**

**MacPhonebook**

Prints Labels

Pocket Rock Inhouse Directory

Dailymark™ Format

Keeps 1600 names, prints different formats. Black covers included. No special paper required.

$9.95 + $1.00 s/h NY and tax
SYNEX 60-11th St/Box 1362-602
(800) 444-9639 Check, Visa, MC

**Color Window Workshop**

From opening a single color window to opening, closing, moving & growing 10 windows, WINDOW WORKSHOP avoids the pitfalls of using color windows in Pascal application programs. This 800K disk full of well-documented, expandable application programs, MPW tools & MPW shell scripts manage Window Manager quickly & painlessly. Includes: 100% object-oriented custom ROM interface which cuts compilation time by 49.95. Check or MO.

Amplified Intelligence, 2810 Redding Ave., Suite B, Sacramento, CA 95820, 916/737-1550

**Public Domain**

**FREE SOFTWARE CATALOG**

Over 100 Macintosh quality software.

For fast service write to:
SOFTSHOPPE, INC.
P.O. Box 5278
Ann Arbor, MI 48106-3278
(313) 761-7638

**FREE**

We Ship in 24 Hours!
In CA call 408-496-0624
Toll FREE 800-331-8125

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800-888-8622.
New from RealData —
Real Estate Investment Analysis, Version 6.0

Real Estate Investment Analysis has been our best-selling product since it was introduced in 1982. Many software products have come and gone over the years, but RealData and our Investment Analysis have stood the test of time. Now Version 6.0 adds new power to this popular program.

What can it do? Real Estate Investment Analysis allows you to make ten-year projections of the income, expenses, cash flow, real estate taxes, and tax implications of your property. It performs virtually all of the complex tax reform, financing, and rate-of-return calculations for you in just seconds. It also includes a lease analysis and annual operating statement.

Real Estate Investment Analysis, Version 6.0 runs with Microsoft Excel™ or Works™ on the Mac or PC — just $250.

To order, call or write today. MC, VISA, AMEX Welcome or send $2 for our catalog of real estate software for the Mac and PC.

Real Data
78 North Main St.
South Norwalk, CT 06854
(203) 255-2732

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.
FAST, online access to scientific and technical information.

That's what you get when you use STN Express® software to search the 80 databases on STN International®.

Ask for your FREE preview package for Macintosh® by calling:

STN International
% Chemical Abstracts Service

1-800-848-6538 extension 3731

Geological Software
Great graphics, low prices!
- Lithologic log plotting
- Gridding • Contouring • Piper/Stiff plots • Oil & Gas economics • Stereonet plots • Plate tectonics • Geophysical modelling, much more for the Macintosh & PC $50-$1500. Call or write for FREE catalog of easy-to-use software products.

RockWare Inc., 4251 Kipling, Suite 505, Wheat Ridge, CO 80033, 303/423-6171, Telex: 9102504564

Statistics
CLR ANOVA
Analysis of variance program that can compute up to a 10-way design with repeated measures and unequal n. Marginal means, plots of interactions, simple effects, range tests, contrasts, and more. Full Mac interface. Can read text files w/entries separated by spaces, commas, or tabs. $100 + $35 s/h.

Clear Lake Research, 2476 Bolsover #343 Houston, TX 77005, 713/523-7842

Spreadsheet Compiler
At last, you can convert your templates into easy-to-use standalone applications. This means big savings and more sales because your users no longer need to spend endless hours on your templates. SYLK compatible with Microsoft Excel and other spreadsheets. Just think, now you can protect your investment with quality and easy-to-use professional-quality applications. For only $95, I invite you to try it risk free with our 30 Day Money Back Guarantee.

To order or for more information call (714) 842-2492
Night Diamonds • (714) 842-2492

Millions of laser printers need toner cartridges!

If you have a small workbench or table, you can start your own toner cartridge recharging business — full or part-time!

Cash in on the exploding demand for recharged toner cartridges for laser printers and copiers. As a LaserCharge-trained entrepreneur, you will be able to offer companies in your area a long-life recharged toner cartridge — backed by a nationwide LaserCharge guarantee — for far less money than a new cartridge.

LaserCharge provides training, tools, supplies, trade secrets, marketing strategies and technical support. Choice of two plans: $4,900 or $6,900.

LaserCharge
12115 Roxie Drive, Austin, Texas 78729
Call today! 800-223-8134 512-335-8191

Mailing Lists

MAILING LIST of Mac Users
On labels, tapes, diskettes... or by modem.
Choose from hundreds of thousands of users! Only 5¢ per name, with no charge for selecting, sorting, media, or delivery.

Senophore Corporation, 207 Gnome Dr., Aptos, CA 95003
(408) 688-9200 (voice) 662-2717 (modem)

SCG, Inc.
523 NE 26 St., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33305

SCG, Inc.
High Quality 35mm Slide Imaging as low as $5.95 per image
Also, overheads and 4x5 for print, 8000 line resolution 24 hour delivery available anywhere in the country

phone 305-566-7667
(in Florida) 1-800-899-6890
Fax 305-567-5745
Modem 305-566-5745

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.
### Hardware and Software at Discount Prices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Brands/Models</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hard Drives &amp; Storage Devices</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>External—MAC Plus, SE II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30 MB</td>
<td>$281.51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40 MB</td>
<td>$319.87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50 MB</td>
<td>$359.93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60 MB</td>
<td>$422.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80 MB</td>
<td>$599.29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100 MB</td>
<td>$819.76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Impact Series External</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21 Mic</td>
<td>$624.71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23 Mic</td>
<td>$646.72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25 Mic</td>
<td>$673.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30 Mic</td>
<td>$805.32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40 Mic</td>
<td>$959.29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50 Mic</td>
<td>$1,089.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internal—SD-500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30 MB</td>
<td>$399.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60 MB</td>
<td>$422.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90 MB</td>
<td>$474.71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Internal—SD-1000</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30 MB</td>
<td>$599.29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60 MB</td>
<td>$624.71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90 MB</td>
<td>$673.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Internal—SD-2000</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30 MB</td>
<td>$673.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60 MB</td>
<td>$734.48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90 MB</td>
<td>$796.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MODEMS &amp; CONNECTIVITY</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hayes Standard</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard modem 2400 Int.</td>
<td>$407.41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard modem 1200</td>
<td>$284.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard modem 2400</td>
<td>$430.68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PRINTERS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brother MFC 990</td>
<td>$354.46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BATTERY BACKUP &amp; SURGE</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brother 1200</td>
<td>Call for current price.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brother 1200</td>
<td>Call for current price.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brother 1200</td>
<td>Call for current price.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brother 1200</td>
<td>Call for current price.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MEMORY, MODULES</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New lower price</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MAC ACCESSORIES</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New lower price</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**WHY PAY RETAIL? CALL MAC DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™ NOW!**

Open terms available to approved credit

**PHONE** (800) 233-4426

**FAX** (312) 291-1373

Circle 177 on reader service card
# BEST-SELLERS

## BUSINESS SOFTWARE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Months on chart</th>
<th>Last month</th>
<th>This month</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Microsoft Word</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Microsoft Works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Microsoft Excel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>PageMaker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>MacWrite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>WordPerfect for the Macintosh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>FileMaker II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>MacDraw</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>WriteNow for Macintosh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Adobe Illustrator/Illustrator 88</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## EDUCATION SOFTWARE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Months on chart</th>
<th>Last month</th>
<th>This month</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Where in the World Is Carmen Sandiego?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Reader Rabbit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Math Blaster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Typing Tutor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td>SAT Preparation Guide</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Months on chart</th>
<th>Last month</th>
<th>This month</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Dark Castle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>MacGolf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Flight Simulator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Falcon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td>SimCity</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## NETWORK/DATAUNICATIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Months on chart</th>
<th>Last month</th>
<th>This month</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>TOPS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>LocalTalk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PhoneNet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>AppleShare</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Netware for the Macintosh</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## HARD DISKS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Months on chart</th>
<th>Last month</th>
<th>This month</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>MacStack SD20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Compact SC 40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Rodime 20 Plus External</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Dataframe 30/XP30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Apple Hard Disk 20SC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## ADD-IN BOARDS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Months on chart</th>
<th>Last month</th>
<th>This month</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Video Board/Large Screen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Radius Interface Display</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Radius Accelerator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Apple 2MB Memory Expansion Kit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Micro Snap Memory Expansion Kit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## PRODUCT WATCH

Editors' choice of other recent or forthcoming products of particular interest.

- **ColorBoard 264** | RasterOps 24-bit color board
- **Microsoft Mail 2.0** | Microsoft Network mail
- **PixelPaint Professional** | SuperMac Technology

**Source:** Exclusive InfoCorp survey of more than 125 Macintosh retailers and selected mail-order vendors. Covers sales during June 1989.

*Does not include hard disks installed at the factory.*
The Right Choice...

WriteNow.

"Best New Word Processor"
MacUser Magazine, May 1989

"Readers' Choice"
MACazine, January 1989

"Golden Gavel Award"

AWARDS & RECOGNITION
WriteNow is the highest-rated word processor in the Macintosh world. MacUser Magazine said it best—"WriteNow wins best new word processor hands down."

EASY-TO-LEARN, EASY-TO-USE
If we were to pick one word that our customers use to describe WriteNow, it's usable. A great word processor is more than just a stockpile of features—it's the usability of those features, how easy they are to learn and use, and how they feel under your fingertips when doing real work. Everyone claims ease-of-use, but WriteNow actually delivers it—and our awards and ratings prove it.

BUSINESS POWER & PERFORMANCE
WriteNow has all the power business users need, including: Mail merge, 100,000 word spelling dictionary; multiple columns; in-line graphics; format accelerators (style sheet equivalents); outline indenting, character and word counting, fixed and flexible line spacing, and much more. As important, WriteNow is the fastest word processor in the Mac world, whether you've got a small Mac 512KE or a loaded Mac Iicx.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Copy &amp; paste large area</th>
<th>Search for a word</th>
<th>Spell check document</th>
<th>Change indents &amp; double spacing</th>
<th>Undo ruler changes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WriteNow 2.0</td>
<td>6.7 sec.</td>
<td>2.9 sec.</td>
<td>7.4 sec.</td>
<td>23.3 sec.</td>
<td>1.6 sec.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacWrite II</td>
<td>45.9 sec.</td>
<td>40.2 sec.</td>
<td>33.6 sec.</td>
<td>44.7 sec.</td>
<td>24.7 sec.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS Works 2.0</td>
<td>1 min. 50.8 sec.</td>
<td>35.7 sec.</td>
<td>5 min. 13.4 sec.</td>
<td>2 min. 24.1 sec.</td>
<td>1 min. 14.5 sec.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS Word 4.0</td>
<td>21.6 sec.</td>
<td>11.0 sec.</td>
<td>3 min. 55.1 sec.</td>
<td>39.4 sec.</td>
<td>25.8 sec.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ATTENTION MACWRITE AND WORD USERS!
T/Maker will blow your MacWrite or Microsoft Word away with a limited-time offer! Call today for details.

For more information:
T/Maker Company
1390 Villa Street
Mountain View, CA 94041
Telephone: (415) 962-0195
FAX: (415) 962-0201

Circle 332 on reader service card
That's right. For the third year running, the readers of Macworld magazine have voted the Kensington Turbo Mouse® "Best Input Device" for Macintosh® computers. Who were the contenders? Every other trackball and mouse on the market. (Not to mention joysticks, keyboards and graphics tablets.) The winning secret? Simple.

Turbo Mouse.
Wins again and again and again.

Turbo Mouse is quicker, quieter, and easier to use. It delivers the winning combination of speed, precision, two buttons with extra features, and a comfortable, space-saving design—all for just $169.95.

For a free brochure, or a dealer near you, call (800) 535-4242. Outside the U.S. or in New York, call (212) 475-5200.